



(12) **EUROPEAN PATENT APPLICATION**

(43) Date of publication:
05.08.2020 Bulletin 2020/32

(51) Int Cl.:
A01K 67/027 (2006.01) C12N 15/85 (2006.01)
C12N 15/90 (2006.01)

(21) Application number: **20158032.1**

(22) Date of filing: **26.05.2016**

(84) Designated Contracting States:
AL AT BE BG CH CY CZ DE DK EE ES FI FR GB GR HR HU IE IS IT LI LT LU LV MC MK MT NL NO PL PT RO RS SE SI SK SM TR

(30) Priority: **29.05.2015 US 201562168171 P**
25.09.2015 US 201562232658 P
23.10.2015 US 201562245382 P

(62) Document number(s) of the earlier application(s) in accordance with Art. 76 EPC:
16731693.4 / 3 302 048

(71) Applicant: **Regeneron Pharmaceuticals, Inc.**
Tarrytown, NY 10591 (US)

(72) Inventors:
• **ATANASIO, Amanda**
Tarrytown
New York 10591 (US)
• **IKIZ, Burcin**
Santa Monica, California 90405 (US)

• **GONG, Guochun**
Tarrytown
New York 10591 (US)
• **LACROIX-FRALISH, Michael**
Tarrytown
New York 10591 (US)
• **LAI, Ka-Man Venus**
Seattle, WA Washington 98125 (US)
• **VALENZUELA, David**
Yorktown Heights, NY New York 10598 (US)

(74) Representative: **Mewburn Ellis LLP**
Aurora Building
Counterslip
Bristol BS1 6BX (GB)

Remarks:

This application was filed on 18.02.2020 as a divisional application to the application mentioned under INID code 62.

(54) **NON-HUMAN ANIMALS HAVING A DISRUPTION IN A C9ORF72 LOCUS**

(57) A non-human animal model for neurodegenerative and/or inflammatory diseases is provided, which non-human animal comprises a disruption in a *C9ORF72* locus. In particular, non-human animals described herein comprise a deletion of an entire coding sequence of a *C9ORF72* locus. Methods of identifying therapeutic candidates that may be used to prevent, delay or treat one or more neurodegenerative (e.g., amyotrophic lateral sclerosis (ALS, also referred to as Lou Gehrig's disease) and frontotemporal dementia (FTD)), autoimmune and/or inflammatory diseases (e.g., SLE, glomerulonephritis) are also provided.

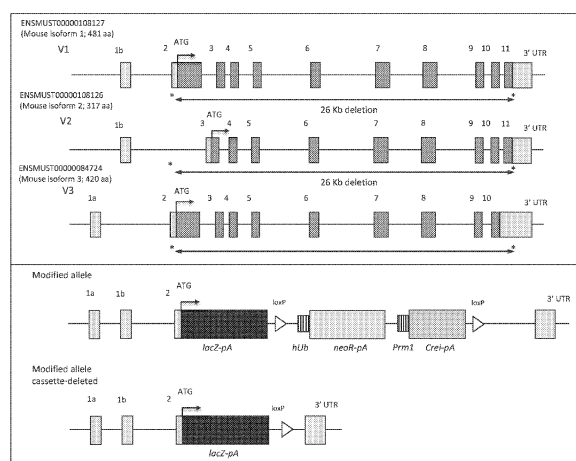


Figure 1A

Description**CROSS REFERENCE TO RELATED APPLICATIONS**

5 **[0001]** This application claims the benefit of priority from U.S. Provisional Application No. 62/168,171, filed May 29, 2015, U.S. Provisional Application No. 62/232,658, filed September 25, 2015, and U.S. Provisional Application No. 62/245,382, filed October 23, 2015, the entire contents of which are incorporated herein by reference.

INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE OF SEQUENCE LISTING

10 **[0002]** The sequence listing in an ASCII text file, named as 32698_10152US01_SequenceListing of 56 kb, created on May 19, 2016, and submitted to the United States Patent and Trademark Office via EFS-Web, is incorporated herein by reference.

BACKGROUND

15 **[0003]** Neurodegenerative diseases are major contributors to disability and disease. In particular, amyotrophic lateral sclerosis (ALS, also referred to as Lou Gehrig's disease) and frontotemporal dementia (FTD) are rare nervous system disorders characterized by progressive neuronal loss and/or death. Although aging is viewed as the greatest risk factor for neurodegenerative disease, several genetic components have been discovered. For example, mutations in the copper-zinc superoxide dismutase (*SOD1*) gene have long been associated with ALS. Also, expanded hexanucleotide repeats of GGGGCC within a non-coding region of the *C9ORF72* gene have been linked to both ALS and FTD. Currently, there is no cure for either disease, yet treatments that help to manage and/or alleviate symptoms do exist.

20 **[0004]** Inflammatory diseases include a vast variety of diseases that are often characterized by genetic mutation(s) that result in an impaired or dysfunctional immune system. Although the mechanisms of, for example, rheumatoid arthritis, inflammatory bowel disease and glomerulonephritis are not completely understood, several genetic components have been linked to the various signs and symptoms presented by patients. Such diseases are characterized by systemic inflammation and display various abnormalities throughout the patient body. As with ALS and FTD, treatments for inflammatory diseases aim only to improve symptoms and slow disease progress.

25 **[0005]** While various laboratory animal models are extensively used in the development of most therapeutics, few exist that address neurodegenerative and inflammatory diseases in ways that provide for elucidation of the exact molecular mechanism by which identified genetic components cause disease. Thus, the manner in which genetic mutations cause neurodegenerative and/or inflammatory disease remains largely unknown. Ideal animal models would contain the same genetic components and represent similar characteristics of human disease. Given the genetic differences between species, there is a high unmet need for the development of improved animal models that closely recapitulate human neurodegenerative and/or inflammatory disease. Of course, such improved animal models provide significant value in the development of effective therapeutic and/or prophylactic agents.

SUMMARY

30 **[0006]** The present invention encompasses the recognition that it is desirable to engineer non-human animals to permit improved *in vivo* systems for identifying and developing new therapeutics and, in some embodiments, therapeutic regimens, which can be used for the treatment of neurodegenerative diseases, disorders and conditions. In some embodiments, the *in vivo* systems as described herein can be used for identifying and developing new therapeutics for treating inflammatory diseases, disorders, and conditions. In some embodiments, the *in vivo* systems as described herein can also be used for identifying and developing new therapeutics for treating autoimmune diseases, disorders, and conditions. Further, non-human animals described herein that comprise a disruption in a *C9ORF72* locus and/or otherwise functionally silenced *C9ORF72* locus, such that a *C9ORF72* polypeptide is not expressed or produced, are desirable, for example, for use in identifying and developing therapeutics that target a GGGGCC hexanucleotide repeat, *C9ORF72* transcription and regulation, and/or increasing or decreasing levels of *C9ORF72*, which have been associated with disease in humans. In some embodiments, non-human animals as described herein provide improved *in vivo* systems (or models) for neurodegenerative diseases, disorders and conditions (e.g., ALS and/or FTD). In some embodiments, non-human animals described herein provide improved *in vivo* systems (or models) for inflammatory disease, disorders, and conditions.

35 **[0007]** The present invention provides non-human animal models for amyotrophic lateral sclerosis (ALS), frontotemporal dementia (FTD), and/or glomerulonephritis. In various embodiments, non-human animal models for ALS and/or FTD are provided, which are characterized by a disruption (e.g., a deletion of an entire coding region) in a *C9ORF72* locus. In some embodiments, a disruption in a *C9ORF72* locus affects one or more neurons of a non-human animal

comprising said disruption. In some embodiments, a disruption in a *C9ORF72* locus affects one or more of the spleen, cervical lymph nodes, bone marrow, kidney and blood of a non-human animal comprising said disruption.

[0008] In some embodiments, a disruption in a *C9ORF72* locus of a non-human animal as described herein results in one or more of the following phenotypes: an ALS-like phenotype; splenomegaly; lymphadenopathy; glomerulonephritis; an infiltration of one or more of macrophages, monocytes and granulocytes into the spleen, cervical lymph nodes, bone marrow and/or blood; an infiltration of F4/80⁺ macrophages in the kidney and/or liver; a depletion of B and/or T cells in the bone marrow; a decrease of lymphocytes in the blood; and an increase in expression of one or more cytokines (e.g., IL-17, IL-10, TNF- α and IL-12) in the serum.

[0009] In some embodiments, a disruption (e.g., a deletion) in a non-human *C9ORF72* locus results from an insertion of a nucleic acid sequence that, in some certain embodiments, comprises a reporter gene.

[0010] In some embodiments, a non-human animal is provided comprising in its genome a deletion of the entire coding sequence in a *C9ORF72* locus, i.e., a deletion of a genomic sequence coding for all *C9ORF72* isoforms (i.e., isoforms V1, V2 and V3).

[0011] In some embodiments, a deletion is of a genomic segment of about 26 kb in a *C9ORF72* locus of a non-human animal. In some embodiments, a deletion is of a genomic segment encompassing at least exons 2-11 (e.g., exons 2 -11 of VI), in whole or in part. In some embodiments, a deletion includes exons 1-11. In some embodiments, a *C9ORF72* locus having a deletion comprises a reporter gene. In some embodiments, a reporter gene is operably linked to a *C9ORF72* promoter. In some embodiments, a *C9ORF72* promoter is an endogenous promoter.

[0012] In some embodiments, a *C9ORF72* locus of a non-human animal described herein lacks the coding region of exon 2 through the coding region of exon 11, and comprises a reporter gene. In some embodiments, the reporter gene is operably linked to a *C9ORF72* promoter. In some embodiments, the reporter gene is operably linked to the non-coding region of exon 2 (i.e., part of the 5' UTR) of a *C9ORF72* gene, thereby placing the reporter gene in an operable linkage to exon 1 (i.e., exon 1a or exon 1b) and the upstream regulatory sequences (including the promoter) of a *C9ORF72* locus of a non-human animal. In specific embodiments, the operable linkage between a reporter gene and the non-coding portion of exon 2 is achieved by targeted deletion of a *C9ORF72* genomic sequence from the codon immediately after the ATG start codon in exon 2 through the coding region of exon 11, and insertion of a reporter coding sequence without an ATG start codon into the site of the *C9ORF72* locus immediately after the remaining ATG start codon in exon 2 of the *C9ORF72* gene. In some embodiments, expression of a reporter gene resembles the expression pattern (or profile) of a *C9ORF72* locus.

[0013] In some embodiments, a reporter gene is selected from the group consisting of β -galactosidase (*lacZ*), luciferase, green fluorescent protein (GFP), enhanced GFP (eGFP), cyan fluorescent protein (CFP), yellow fluorescent protein (YFP), enhanced yellow fluorescent protein (eYFP), blue fluorescent protein (BFP), enhanced blue fluorescent protein (eBFP), DsRed, and MmGFP. In some certain embodiments, a reporter gene is *lacZ*.

[0014] In some embodiments, a non-human animal as described herein is homozygous or heterozygous for a deletion of the entire coding sequence in a *C9ORF72* locus.

[0015] In some embodiments, a non-human animal as described herein develops one or more phenotypes as described herein; in some certain embodiments, phenotypes are detectable after about 8 weeks of age.

[0016] In some embodiments, a non-human animal as described herein develops one or more symptoms of ALS and/or FTD during development; in some certain embodiments, after about 36 weeks of age; in some certain embodiments, after about 40 weeks of age. In some embodiments, a non-human animal as described herein develops progressive motor deficits after about 36 weeks of age. In some embodiments, a non-human animal as described herein develops lower motor neuron pathology after about 40 weeks of age. In some embodiments, a non-human animal as described herein develops a decrease in body weight after about 36 weeks of age. In some embodiments, a non-human animal as described herein develops mitochondrial dysfunction in motor neurons during development; in some certain embodiments, mitochondrial dysfunction is characterized by a decrease in one or more of mitochondrial respiration, basal respiration, maximal respiration, spare respiratory capacity, ATP production and proton leak; in some certain embodiments, mitochondrial dysfunction is characterized by an increase in the mitochondrial to nuclear DNA ratio as compared to the mitochondrial to nuclear DNA ratio of the motor neurons from a control or reference non-human animal.

[0017] In some embodiments, a non-human animal as described herein develops one or more symptoms of glomerulonephritis during development; in some certain embodiments, after about 35 weeks of age, after about 35-41 weeks of age inclusive or after about 35-60 weeks of age inclusive. In some embodiments, a non-human animal as described herein develops splenomegaly after about 8 weeks of age. In some embodiments, a non-human animal as described herein develops lymphadenopathy after about 8 weeks of age. In some embodiments, lymphadenopathy is palpable after about 12-18 weeks of age inclusive or after about 18-60 weeks of age inclusive. In some embodiments, a non-human animal as described herein is characterized by an infiltration of one or more of plasma cells, monocytes, granulocytes and F4/80⁺ macrophages; in some certain embodiments, infiltration is detectable after about 8 weeks of age; in some certain embodiments, infiltration is detectable up to 60 weeks of age. In some embodiments, a non-human animal as described herein develops an infiltration of F4/80⁺ macrophages in the kidney and/or liver after about 8 weeks

of age.

[0018] In some embodiments, a non-human animal as described herein develops an increased serum cytokine level of one or more of IL-10, IL-12, IL-17, IFN- γ , TNF- α and MCP-1 after about 8 weeks of age. In some embodiments, a non-human animal as described herein develops an increased serum level of IL-12 after about 8 weeks of age that is about 6-fold or more as compared to a reference or control non-human animal.

[0019] In some embodiments, a non-human animal as described herein develops kidney disease characterized by a thickened basement membrane, cast formation (or hyaline cast formation), immune complex deposition, membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, interstitial mononuclear inflammation, glomerulosclerosis, basophilic tubules, or combinations thereof after about 28-35 weeks of age inclusive, after about 35-41 weeks of age inclusive, or after about 35-60 weeks of age inclusive.

[0020] In some embodiments, a non-human animal as described herein develops an increased myeloid dendritic cell population in one or more of the spleen, lymph nodes, bone marrow, kidney and blood after about 28-35 weeks of age inclusive. In some embodiments, a myeloid dendritic cell population is characterized as CD45⁺CD11b⁺CD11c⁺MHCII⁺.

[0021] In some embodiments, a non-human animal as described herein develops an increased serum level of one or more autoantibodies after about 8 weeks of age; in some certain embodiments, after about 28-35 weeks of age inclusive. In some embodiments, a non-human animal as described herein develops an increased serum level of one or more autoantibodies between about 8 weeks to about 60 weeks of age inclusive. In some embodiments, one or more autoantibodies are selected from anti-Rheumatoid Factor (anti-RF) antibodies, anti-dsDNA antibodies, anti-nuclear antibodies (ANA), anti-Smith (anti-Sm) antibodies, anti-Cardiolipin antibodies, and combinations thereof.

[0022] In some embodiments, a non-human animal as described herein develops an increased level of F4/80⁺ macrophages in one or more of the spleen, lymph nodes, bone marrow, kidney and blood after about 28-35 weeks of age inclusive. In some embodiments, F4/80⁺ macrophages are characterized as CD45⁺CD11b⁺F4/80⁺Ly6G⁻.

[0023] In some embodiments, a non-human animal as described herein develops an increased T cell population in one or more of the spleen, lymph nodes, bone marrow, kidney and blood after about 28-35 weeks of age inclusive. In some embodiments, T cells are characterized as CD8⁺CD44⁺, CD8⁺CD69⁺, CD8⁺PD1⁺, CD4⁺CD44⁺, CD4⁺CD69⁺ or CD4⁺PD1⁺. In some embodiments, a non-human animal as described herein develops an increased regulatory T cell population in the spleen and/or lymph nodes after about 28-35 weeks of age inclusive, and wherein the regulatory T cell population is characterized as CD4⁺FoxP3⁺. In some embodiments, a non-human animal as described herein develops an increased T follicular helper (Tfh) cells in the spleen, lymph nodes (e.g., cervical lymph nodes or "CLN", and mesenteric lymph nodes or "MLN"), and/or blood after about 26 weeks of age, and wherein the Tfh cell population is characterized as CD4⁺CXCR5⁺CD44⁺ICOS⁺PD-1⁺Bcl-6⁺.

[0024] In some embodiments, a non-human animal as described herein develops an increased plasma cell population in one or more of the spleen, lymph nodes and bone marrow after about 8-60 weeks of age inclusive. In some embodiments, a plasma cell population is characterized as CD45⁺CD19⁺B220⁺CD138⁺ or CD45⁺CD19^{int}B220^{int}CD138⁺.

[0025] In some embodiments, a non-human animal as described herein develops autoimmune lymphoproliferative syndrome (ALPS) during development. In some embodiments, a non-human animal as described herein develops lupus nephritis during development. In some embodiments, a non-human animal as described herein develops proliferative glomerulonephropathy. In some embodiments, a non-human animal as described herein develops one or more phenotypes associated with systemic lupus erythematosus (SLE) during development. In some embodiments, a non-human animal as described herein develops one or more phenotypes or symptoms selected from the group consisting of elevated autoantibody titers and serum cytokines, lymphadenopathy, splenomegaly and select expansions of myeloid and lymphoid compartments, or a combination thereof. In some embodiments, one or more phenotypes or symptoms are observed as early as 8 weeks. In some embodiments, one or more phenotypes or symptoms are observed between about 18 weeks to about 24 weeks inclusive.

[0026] In some embodiments, an isolated non-human cell or tissue of a non-human animal as described herein is provided. In some embodiments, an isolated cell or tissue comprises a *C9ORF72* locus as described herein. In some embodiments, a cell is a neuronal cell or a cell from a neuronal lineage. In some embodiments, a cell is from a lymphoid or myeloid lineage. In some embodiments, a cell is selected from a B cell, dendritic cell, macrophage, monocyte, and a T cell. In some embodiments, a tissue is selected from adipose, bladder, brain, breast, bone marrow, eye, heart, intestine, kidney, liver, lung, lymph node, muscle, pancreas, plasma, serum, skin, spleen, stomach, thymus, testis, ovum, and a combination thereof.

[0027] In some embodiments, an immortalized cell line is provided, which is made from an isolated cell of a non-human animal as described herein.

[0028] In some embodiments, a non-human embryonic stem cell is provided whose genome comprises a *C9ORF72* locus as described herein or a deletion in a *C9ORF72* locus as described herein. In some embodiments, a non-human embryonic stem cell is a rodent embryonic stem cell. In some certain embodiments, a rodent embryonic stem cell is a mouse embryonic stem cell and is from a 129 strain, C57BL strain, or a mixture thereof. In some certain embodiments, a rodent embryonic stem cell is a mouse embryonic stem cell and is a mixture of 129 and C57BL strains.

[0029] In some embodiments, the use of a non-human embryonic stem cell as described herein is provided to make a genetically modified non-human animal. In some certain embodiments, a non-human embryonic stem cell is a mouse embryonic stem cell and is used to make a mouse comprising a *C9ORF72* locus as described herein. In some certain embodiments, a non-human embryonic stem cell is a rat embryonic stem cell and is used to make a rat comprising a

C9ORF72 locus as described herein.

[0030] In some embodiments, a non-human embryo is provided comprising, made from, obtained from, or generated from a non-human embryonic stem cell comprising a *C9ORF72* locus as described herein. In some certain embodiments, a non-human embryo is a rodent embryo; in some embodiments, a mouse embryo; in some embodiments, a rat embryo.

[0031] In some embodiments, the use of a non-human embryo as described herein is provided to make a genetically modified non-human animal. In some certain embodiments, a non-human embryo is a mouse embryo and is used to make a mouse comprising a *C9ORF72* locus as described herein. In some certain embodiments, a non-human embryo is a rat embryo and is used to make a rat comprising a *C9ORF72* locus as described herein.

[0032] In some embodiments, a nucleic acid construct (or targeting construct, or targeting vector) as described herein is provided.

[0033] In some embodiments, a nucleic acid construct as described herein comprises, from 5' to 3', a non-human targeting arm comprising a polynucleotide that is homologous to a 5' portion of a non-human (e.g., a rodent such as a mouse or a rat) *C9ORF72* locus, a first recombinase recognition site; a first promoter operably linked to a recombinase gene, a second promoter operably linked to a selectable marker, a second recombinase recognition site, a reporter gene as described herein, and a non-human targeting arm comprising a polynucleotide that is homologous to a 3' portion of a non-human (e.g., a rodent such as a mouse or a rat) *C9ORF72* locus. In some embodiments, the 3' portion of a non-human *C9ORF72* locus includes a genomic sequence downstream of the stop codon in exon 11 of a non-human (e.g., a rodent such as a mouse or a rat) *C9ORF72* gene. In some embodiments, the 5' portion of a *C9ORF72* locus includes a genomic sequence upstream of the start codon in exon 2 of a non-human (e.g., rodent such as mouse or rat) *C9ORF72* gene. In many embodiments, first and second recombinase recognition sites are oriented to direct an excision. In many embodiments, a recombinase gene encodes a recombinase that recognizes first and second recombinase recognition sites. In many embodiments, a first promoter drives expression of the recombinase gene in differentiated cells and does not drive expression of the recombinase gene in undifferentiated cells. In many embodiments, a first promoter is transcriptionally competent and developmentally regulated.

[0034] In some embodiments, recombinase recognition sites include *loxP*, *lox511*, *lox2272*, *lox2372*, *lox66*, *lox71*, *loxM2*, *lox5171*, FRT, FRT11, FRT71, attP, att, FRT, Dre, rox, or a combination thereof. In some embodiments, a recombinase gene is selected from the group consisting of Cre, Flp (e.g., Flpe, Flpo), and Dre. In some certain embodiments, first and second recombinase recognition sites are *lox* (e.g., *loxP*) sites, and a recombinase gene encodes a Cre recombinase.

[0035] In some embodiments, a first promoter is selected from the group consisting of protamine (Prot; e.g., Prot1 or Prot5), Blimp 1, Blimp 1 (1 kb fragment), Blimp 1 (2 kb fragment), Gata6, Gata4, Igf2, Lhx2, Lhx5, and Pax3. In some certain embodiments, a first promoter is selected from a promoter that appears in Table 2. In some certain embodiments, a first promoter is or comprises SEQ ID NO:5, SEQ ID NO:6 or SEQ ID NO:7.

[0036] In some embodiments, a selectable marker is selected from group consisting of neomycin phosphotransferase (*neo^r*), hygromycin B phosphotransferase (*hyg^r*), puromycin-N-acetyltransferase (*puro^r*), blasticidin S deaminase (*bsr^r*), xanthine/guanine phosphoribosyl transferase (*gpt*), and Herpes simplex virus thymidine kinase (*HSV-tk*).

[0037] In some embodiments, a second promoter is selected from the group consisting of an UbC promoter, Ubi promoter, hCMV promoter, mCMV promoter, CAGGS promoter, EF1 promoter, pgk1 promoter, beta-actin promoter, and a ROSA26 promoter. In some certain embodiments, a selectable marker is *neo^r* and a second promoter is Ubi.

[0038] In some embodiments, a method of making a non-human animal is provided whose genome comprises a deletion of the entire coding sequence in a *C9ORF72* locus, the method comprising (a) introducing a nucleic acid sequence into a non-human embryonic stem cell so that the entire coding sequence in a *C9ORF72* locus is deleted, which nucleic acid comprises a polynucleotide that is homologous to the *C9ORF72* locus; (b) obtaining a genetically modified non-human embryonic stem cell from (a); and (c) creating a non-human animal using the genetically modified non-human embryonic stem cell of (b). In some embodiments, a method of making a non-human animal described herein further comprises a step of breeding a non-human animal generated in (c) so that a non-human animal homozygous for a deletion is created.

[0039] In some embodiments, a nucleic acid sequence is, comprises, or appears in a nucleic acid construct as described herein. In some embodiments, a nucleic acid sequence comprises one or more selection markers. In some embodiments, a nucleic acid sequence comprises one or more site-specific recombination sites. In some embodiments, a nucleic acid sequence comprises a recombinase gene and a selection marker flanked by recombinase recognition sites, which recombinase recognition sites are oriented to direct an excision. In some embodiments, a nucleic acid sequence further comprises a reporter gene that is downstream of a selection marker. In some embodiments, a nucleic acid sequence comprises a recombinase gene that is operably linked to a promoter that drives expression of the recombinase gene in

differentiated cells and does not drive expression of the recombinase gene in undifferentiated cells. In some embodiments, a nucleic acid sequence comprises a recombinase gene that is operably linked to a promoter that is transcriptionally competent and developmentally regulated. In some embodiments, a nucleic acid sequence comprises a recombinase gene that is operably linked to a promoter that is or comprises SEQ ID NO:5, SEQ ID NO:6 or SEQ ID NO:7.

[0040] In some embodiments, a method for making a non-human animal whose genome comprises a deletion of the entire coding sequence in a *C9ORF72* locus is provided, the method comprising modifying the genome of a non-human animal so that it comprises a deletion of the entire coding sequence in a *C9ORF72* locus, thereby making said non-human animal.

[0041] In some embodiments, a non-human animal is provided which is obtainable by, generated from, or produced from a method as described herein.

[0042] In some embodiments, a non-human animal model of amyotrophic lateral sclerosis (ALS) or frontotemporal dementia (FTD) is provided, which non-human animal has a genome comprising a deletion of the entire coding sequence in a *C9ORF72* locus.

[0043] In some embodiments, a non-human animal model of amyotrophic lateral sclerosis (ALS) or frontotemporal dementia (FTD) is provided, which is obtained by a deletion of the entire coding sequence in a *C9ORF72* locus, wherein the non-human animal develops one or more symptoms of ALS and/or FTD during development.

[0044] In some embodiments, a non-human animal model of glomerulonephritis is provided, which non-human animal has a genome comprising a deletion of the entire coding sequence in a *C9ORF72* locus.

[0045] In some embodiments, a non-human animal model of glomerulonephritis is provided, which is obtained by a deletion of the entire coding sequence in a *C9ORF72* locus, wherein the non-human animal develops one or more symptoms of glomerulonephritis during development.

[0046] In some embodiments, a non-human animal model of lymphoproliferative disease is provided, which non-human animal has a genome comprising a deletion of the entire coding sequence in a *C9ORF72* locus.

[0047] In some embodiments, a non-human animal model of lymphoproliferative disease is provided, which is obtained by a deletion of the entire coding sequence in a *C9ORF72* locus, wherein the non-human animal develops one or more symptoms of immune system dysregulation or dysfunction during development.

[0048] In some embodiments, a method for identifying a therapeutic candidate for the treatment of a disease, disorder or condition in a non-human animal is provided, the method comprising (a) administering a candidate agent to a non-human animal whose genome comprises a deletion of the entire coding sequence in a *C9ORF72* locus; (b) performing one or more assays to determine if the candidate agent has an effect on one or more signs, symptoms and/or conditions associated with the disease, disorder or condition; and (c) identifying the candidate agent that has an effect on the one or more signs, symptoms and/or conditions associated with the disease, disorder or condition as the therapeutic candidate.

[0049] In some embodiments, a disease, disorder or condition in a non-human animal is a neurodegenerative disease, disorder or condition. In some embodiments, a disease, disorder or condition in a non-human animal is an inflammatory disease, disorder or condition. In some embodiments, a disease, disorder or condition in a non-human animal is an autoimmune disease, disorder or condition.

[0050] In some embodiments, a disease, disorder or condition in a non-human animal is autoimmune lymphoproliferative syndrome (ALPS; also known as Canale-Smith syndrome). In some embodiments, ALPS is characterized by an increased serum level of IL-10, anti-Rheumatoid Factor (anti-RF) antibodies, anti-nuclear antibodies (ANA) or combinations thereof.

[0051] In some embodiments, a disease, disorder or condition in a non-human animal is lupus nephritis. In some embodiments, lupus nephritis is characterized by mesangial proliferation and/or expansion. In some embodiments, lupus nephritis is characterized by one or more tubular abnormalities. In some embodiments, one or more tubular abnormalities are selected from dilatation, cast formation, basophilia, and combinations thereof.

[0052] In some embodiments a disease, disorder or condition in a non-human animal is Systemic Lupus Erythematosus (SLE). In some embodiments, SLE is characterized by one or more of lymphoid hyperplasia, T cell activation, elevated serum antinuclear antibodies (ANA), and systemic inflammation affecting heart, lungs, liver, skin, joints, nervous system, and kidneys.

[0053] In some embodiments, use of a non-human animal as described herein is provided in the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment of a neurodegenerative disease, disorder or condition.

[0054] In some embodiments, use of a non-human animal as described herein is provided in the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment of an inflammatory disease, disorder or condition.

[0055] In some embodiments, use of a non-human animal as described herein is provided in the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment of an autoimmune disease, disorder or condition.

[0056] In some embodiments, use of a non-human animal as described herein is provided in the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment of a lymphoproliferative disease, disorder or condition.

[0057] In some embodiments, use of a non-human animal as described herein is provided in the manufacture of a

medicament for the treatment of autoimmune lymphoproliferative syndrome (ALPS).

[0058] In some embodiments, use of a non-human animal as described herein is provided in the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment of lupus nephritis.

[0059] In some embodiments, a neurodegenerative disease, disorder or condition is amyotrophic lateral sclerosis (ALS). In some embodiments, a neurodegenerative disease, disorder or condition is frontotemporal dementia (FTD). In some embodiments, an inflammatory disease, disorder or condition is glomerulonephritis. In some embodiments, an autoimmune disease, disorder or condition is glomerulonephritis, autoimmune lymphoproliferative syndrome (ALPS), lupus nephritis or systemic lupus erythematosus (SLE).

[0060] In some embodiments, an autoimmune disease, disorder or condition as described herein is characterized by a significant increase in serum autoantibody concentration. In some embodiments, an autoimmune disease, disorder or condition as described herein is characterized by a significant increase in the serum level of one or more cytokines (e.g., IL-10, IL-12, IL-17, TNF- α , etc.).

[0061] In some embodiments, a lymphoproliferative disease, disorder or condition as described herein is characterized by a significant increase in one or more immune cells in one or more of the spleen, bone marrow, lymph node(s), kidney or blood. In some embodiments, a lymphoproliferative disease, disorder or condition as described herein is characterized by deregulation or dysregulation of one or more lymphocytes.

[0062] In various embodiments, a deletion of the entire coding sequence in a *C9ORF72* locus includes deletions as described herein. In various embodiments, a non-human *C9ORF72* locus includes a non-human *C9ORF72* locus as described herein. In various embodiments, a non-human *C9ORF72* locus is a murine *C9orf72* locus (e.g., a mouse or a rat *C9orf72* locus).

[0063] In various embodiments, one or more phenotypes as described herein is or are as compared to a reference or control. In some embodiments, a reference or control includes a non-human animal having a modification as described herein, a modification that is different than a modification as described herein, or no modification (e.g., a wild type non-human animal).

[0064] In various embodiments, a non-human animal described herein is a rodent; in some embodiments, a mouse; in some embodiments, a rat.

[0065] As used in this application, the terms "about" and "approximately" are used as equivalents. Any numerals used in this application with or without about/approximately are meant to cover any normal fluctuations appreciated by one of ordinary skill in the relevant art.

[0066] Other features, objects, and advantages of non-human animals, cells and methods provided herein are apparent in the detailed description of certain embodiments that follows. It should be understood, however, that the detailed description, while indicating certain embodiments, is given by way of illustration only, not limitation. Various changes and modifications within the scope of the invention will become apparent to those skilled in the art from the detailed description.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWING

[0067] The Drawing included herein, which is composed of the following Figures, is for illustration purposes only and not for limitation. The patent or application file contains at least one drawing executed in color. Copies of this patent or patent application publication with color drawing(s) will be provided by the Office upon request and payment of the necessary fee.

Figure 1A, top box, shows a schematic illustration, not to scale, of the three reported mouse *C9orf72* transcript isoforms (V1, V2 and V3) and a targeted deletion strategy for disruption of the mouse *C9orf72* locus. A targeting vector was generated that includes a mouse homology arm upstream (or "mHU", containing a genomic sequence upstream of and inclusive of the start codon in exon 2 of the mouse *C9ORF72* gene), a *lacZ* reporter gene (without the ATG start codon), a self-deleting drug selection cassette (which includes a neomycin resistance gene, and a *Cre* recombinase gene linked to a mouse *protamine 1* (*Prm1*) promoter, flanked by *loxP* sites), and a mouse homology arm downstream (or "mHD", containing a genomic sequence 49 bp downstream of the stop codon of exon 11 of the mouse *C9ORF72* gene). Upon homologous recombination, a mouse genomic region of about 26 kb, including the *C9orf72* coding sequence for all predicted mouse *C9orf72* isoforms (i.e., the coding sequence beginning from the codon immediately after the ATG start codon in exon 2 of mouse *C9orf72*, through exons 3-10, intervening introns and 49 bp of the 3'UTR in exon 11 of mouse *C9orf72*), was removed; and the *lacZ* reporter gene (without the ATG start codon) was inserted immediately after the remaining, endogenous ATG start codon of mouse *C9orf72*. The resulting modified mouse *C9orf72* locus is depicted in **Figure 1A**, bottom box. Self-deleting technology was employed to remove the neomycin cassette prior to phenotypic analysis, leaving the *lacZ* reporter and one *loxP* site under control of the mouse *C9orf72* promoter. The modified mouse *C9orf72* locus after the neomycin cassette having been deleted is depicted in **Figure 1A**, bottom box. The nucleotide sequence of the modified *C9orf72* locus

beginning from inserted *lacZ* sequence through the 3'loxP site is set forth in SEQ ID NO: 8; and the nucleotide sequence of the modified *C9orf72* locus beginning from exon 1a through the 3' UTR is set forth in SEQ ID NO: 9. **Figure 1B** shows TAQMAN® expression analysis of *C9orf72* (top; also known as *3110043021RIK*) and MOB kinase activator 3B (*Mob3b*; bottom) for wild type (WT), *C9orf72*^{+/-} (Het) and *C9orf72*^{-/-} (KO) mice.

Figures 2A-2L show ALS-like phenotypes measured in wild type (n=9) and *C9orf72*^{-/-} (n=11) mice. **Figure 2A:** exemplary percent survival (y-axis) over time (x-axis, weeks); **Figure 2B:** exemplary body weight change (y-axis, in grams) over time (x-axis, weeks); **Figure 2C:** exemplary mean motor impairment score over time (x-axis, weeks); **Figure 2D:** exemplary mean tremor score over time (x-axis, weeks); **Figure 2E:** exemplary mean rigidity score over time (x-axis, weeks); **Figure 2F:** exemplary maximum time at rotarod (y-axis, in seconds) over time (x-axis, weeks); **Figure 2G:** exemplary open field locomotor behavior, e.g., immobility (left; y-axis, in seconds) and rearing time (right; y-axis, in seconds) over time (x-axis, weeks); **Figure 2H:** exemplary catwalk behavior, e.g., mean stride length (top left, y-axis, centimeters [cm]), interlimb coordination (top right) presented as percent regularity index (y-axis) over time (x-axis, weeks), and stance phase (bottom center) presented as mean stand (y-axis, in seconds) over time (x-axis, weeks); **Figure 2I:** exemplary images of motor neurons from 60 week old wild type (WT, n=5) and *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice (n=5), and exemplary motor neuron count (bottom left), mean area (in μm^2 , bottom middle, $p < 0.0001$) and cell body area (in number of cells, bottom right) for wild type (WT) and *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice; 10 motor neurons were measured for cell body area per slide (three slides per group), swelling indicated hypoxia and cell damage; **Figure 2J:** exemplary percent survival over time (top left), body weight change in grams (top right), mean motor impairment score over time (bottom left), mean tremor score over time (bottom middle), and mean rigidity score over time (bottom right) in 32-60 week old wild type (*C9orf72*^{+/+}; n=14) and *C9orf72*^{-/-} (n=17) mice; **Figure 2K:** exemplary maximum time at rotarod over time (top left), open field locomotor behavior, e.g., immobility over time (top middle) and rearing time over time (top right), catwalk behavior, e.g., mean stride length over time (bottom left) and interlimb coordination presented as percent regularity index over time (bottom middle), and total distance traveled over time (bottom right) in 32-60 week old wild type (*C9orf72*^{+/+}; n=14) and *C9orf72*^{-/-} (n=17) mice; **Figure 2L:** exemplary mean motor impairment score over time (top left), mean tremor score over time (top middle), mean rigidity score over time (top right) and grip strength (in grams of force) in wild type (*C9orf72*^{+/+}), heterozygous (*C9orf72*^{+/-}) and homozygous (*C9orf72*^{-/-}) mice. Statistical significance was determined using Student's unpaired t-test and one-way analysis of variance (ANOVA) test.

Figures 3A-3AL show immunophenotyping results measured in wild type mice (n ≥ 4) and mice having a disruption in a *C9orf72* locus (n ≥ 4). **Figure 3A:** exemplary images of dissected female wild type (WT) and *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice showing enlarged cervical lymph nodes (arrows) in *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice, and spleen weights (right, in grams) in female wild type (WT), *C9orf72*^{+/-} (HET), and *C9orf72*^{-/-} (KO) mice at 8 (top row) and 18 (bottom row) weeks; **Figure 3B:** exemplary images of dissected male wild type (WT) and *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice showing enlarged cervical lymph nodes (arrows) in *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice, and spleen weights (right, in grams) in male wild type (WT), *C9orf72*^{+/-} (HET), and *C9orf72*^{-/-} (KO) mice at 9-10 (top row) and 18 (bottom row) weeks; **Figure 3C:** exemplary images of 37 week female and 56 week male *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice showing enlarged cervical lymph nodes (arrows); **Figure 3D:** exemplary images of dissected 30-35 week old female wild type (top row) and *C9orf72*^{-/-} (middle row) mice showing enlarged cervical lymph nodes (arrows), and body weights (in grams), spleen weights (in grams) and spleen weight normalized to body weight (as % Body weight) (bottom row); exemplary image of dissected spleen (bottom left) from wild type (WT) and *C9orf72*^{-/-} (-/-) mice; **Figure 3E:** exemplary CBC data with differential showing total white blood count and circulating populations of various immune cell types in 34-38 week old male wild type (WT), *C9orf72*^{+/-} (HET), and *C9orf72*^{-/-} (KO) mice (cell type is indicated above each graph); **Figure 3F:** exemplary images of sectioned spleen and cervical lymph node tissue from wild type (WT) and *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice at 4x power stained with hematoxylin and eosin; **Figure 3G:** exemplary images of sectioned cervical lymph node tissue from *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice at 60x power stained with hematoxylin and eosin (blue arrows: cells with plasmacytoid morphology; yellow arrows: neutrophils; green arrows: macrophage-type cells; red arrow: Mott cell); **Figure 3H:** exemplary percent positive B cells (CD11b⁺, CD11c⁻, CD3⁻, B220⁺, CD19⁺) from spleen, cervical lymph nodes, bone marrow and blood in wild type (WT) and *C9orf72*^{-/-} (KO) male mice; **Figure 3I:** exemplary plasma cells at various stages expressing specific cell surface antigens isolated from spleen, cervical lymph nodes, bone marrow and blood of male wild type (WT) and *C9orf72*^{-/-} (KO) mice at 9-10 weeks (black bars), 18 weeks (light grey bars) and 57-60 weeks (dark grey bars); **Figure 3J:** exemplary plasma cells at various stages expressing specific cell surface antigens isolated from spleen, cervical lymph nodes, bone marrow and blood of female wild type (WT) and *C9orf72*^{-/-} (KO) mice at 8 weeks (black bars), 18 weeks (light grey bars) and 30-35 weeks (dark grey bars); **Figure 3K:** exemplary percent positive myeloid cells at various stages expressing specific cell surface antigens isolated from spleen, cervical lymph nodes, bone marrow and blood of male wild type (WT) and *C9orf72*^{-/-} (KO) mice at 9-10 weeks (black bars), 18 weeks (light grey bars) and 57-60 weeks (dark grey bars); **Figure 3L:** exemplary percent positive myeloid cells at various stages expressing specific cell surface antigens isolated from spleen, cervical lymph nodes, bone marrow and blood of female wild type (WT) and *C9orf72*^{-/-} (KO) mice at 8 weeks (black bars), 18 weeks (light grey bars) and 30-35 weeks (dark grey

bars); **Figure 3M**: exemplary percent positive macrophage (CD45⁺, CD11b⁺, F4/80⁺, Ly6G⁻) cells in spleen, cervical lymph nodes, bone marrow, kidney and blood of 30-35 week female wild type (WT) and *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice; **Figure 3N**: exemplary images of sectioned spleen from wild type (WT) and *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice at 4x power stained with various markers (indicated beneath each image); **Figure 3O**: exemplary images of sectioned cervical lymph node from wild type (WT) and *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice at 4x power stained with various markers (indicated beneath each image; arrow: cells intermittently stained with CD138); **Figure 3P**: exemplary images of sectioned spleen and cervical lymph node from wild type (WT) and *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice at 4x and 60x power stained with F4/80; **Figure 3Q**: exemplary total cell counts in spleen, cervical lymph nodes, bone marrow and kidney in wild type (WT) and *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice. Cells were counted using a Cellometer Auto T4 Cell Viability Counter PRIOR to FACS analysis. This was done to calculate total number of cells positive for surface markers of interest in addition to presenting the data in percent of cells positive for said markers. As these counts were performed after red blood cell lysis, they are also representative of a huge immune infiltration (white blood cells) as total cell counts were increased in null mice compared with wild type; **Figure 3R**: exemplary percent positive and cell counts of myeloid dendritic cells (left; CD11b⁺, CD11c⁺, MHCII⁺) and NK cells (right; Nkp46^{mid}, CD49b⁺) in spleen and bone marrow for wild type (WT) and *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice; **Figure 3S**: exemplary percent positive (top row) and total cell count (bottom row) for CD45⁺ cells in various tissues of wild type (WT) and *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice; **Figure 3T**: exemplary percent positive (top row) and total cell count (bottom row) for CD8⁺ T cells in various tissues of wild type (WT) and *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice; **Figure 3U**: exemplary percent positive (top row) and total cell count (bottom row) for CD4⁺ T cells in various tissues of wild type (WT) and *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice; **Figure 3V**: exemplary percent positive (top row) and total cell count (bottom row) for CD8⁺CD44⁺ T cells in various tissues of wild type (WT) and *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice; **Figure 3W**: exemplary percent positive (top row) and total cell count (bottom row) for CD4⁺CD44⁺ T cells in various tissues of wild type (WT) and *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice; **Figure 3X**: exemplary percent positive (top row) and total cell count (bottom row) for CD8⁺CD69⁺ T cells in various tissues of wild type (WT) and *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice; **Figure 3Y**: exemplary percent positive (top row) and total cell count (bottom row) for CD4⁺CD69⁺ T cells in various tissues of wild type (WT) and *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice; **Figure 3Z**: exemplary percent positive (top row) and total cell count (bottom row) for CD8⁺PD1⁺ T cells in various tissues of wild type (WT) and *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice; **Figure 3AA**: exemplary percent positive (top row) and total cell count (bottom row) for CD4⁺PD1⁺ T cells in various tissues of wild type (WT) and *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice; **Figure 3AB**: exemplary percent positive (top row) and total cell count (bottom row) for CD4⁺FoxP3⁺ T cells in various tissues of wild type (WT) and *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice; **Figure 3AC**: exemplary percent positive (left in each pair) and total cell count (right in each pair) for CD8⁺CD62L⁺ (top left), CD4⁺CD62L⁺ (bottom left), CD8⁺CD127⁺ (top right) and CD4⁺CD127⁺ (bottom right) T cell populations in spleen of wild type (WT) and *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice; **Figure 3AD**: exemplary cytokine panel showing expression of various cytokines in 18 week old male wild type (WT), *C9orf72*^{+/-} (Het), and *C9orf72*^{-/-} (KO) mice (cytokines are indicated above each graph); **Figure 3AE**: exemplary cytokine panel showing expression of various cytokines in 8-58 week old male wild type (WT), *C9orf72*^{+/-} (Het), and *C9orf72*^{-/-} (KO) mice (cytokines are indicated above each graph); **Figure 3AF**: exemplary cytokine panel showing expression of various cytokines in 8-38 week old female wild type (WT), *C9orf72*^{+/-} (Het), and *C9orf72*^{-/-} (KO) mice (cytokines are indicated above each graph); **Figure 3AG**: exemplary levels of blood urea nitrogen (y-axis, mg/dL), globulin (y-axis, g/dL) and serum immunoglobulin (y-axis, IgG, U/mL (left); y-axis, IgM, U/mL (right)) in wild type (WT), *C9orf72*^{+/-}, and *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice (blood urea nitrogen and globulin measurement is from 45-56 week old male mice; serum IgM and IgG rheumatoid factor measurement is from 8-58 week old male mice; significant increase in IgG and IgM RF was observed in *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice at all time points starting from 8 weeks of age); **Figure 3AH**: exemplary levels of IgG and IgM Rheumatoid Factor in female (top row) and male (bottom row) wild type (WT), *C9orf72*^{+/-} (Het) and *C9orf72*^{-/-} (KO) mice; serum measurement 8-10 week (male: 7 WT, 5 Het, 9KO; female: 7 WT, 5 Het, 8 KO), 18 week (male: 9 WT, 6 Het, 13 KO; female: 5 WT, 12 Het, 15 KO), 30-41 week (male: 3WT, 4 Het, 4 KO; female: 10 WT, 9 Het, 9 KO) and 54-65 week (male: 6WT, 9 Het, 5 KO) old mice; **Figure 3AI**: exemplary levels of circulating IgG and IgM (in μ g/mL, y-axis) in female (top row) and male (bottom row) wild type (WT), *C9orf72*^{+/-} (Het) and *C9orf72*^{-/-} (KO) mice; **Figure 3AJ**: exemplary levels of circulating autoantibodies (in U/mL, y-axis) in female, 26-34 weeks old, (top row) and male, 26-34 weeks old, (bottom row) wild type (WT), *C9orf72*^{+/-} (Het) and *C9orf72*^{-/-} (KO) mice; **Figure 3AK**: exemplary images of sectioned kidney (top) and liver (bottom) from wild type (WT) and *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice at 100x and 20x power, respectively, stained with hematoxylin and eosin (H&E) or F4/80 via immunohistochemistry (F4/80 IHC); **Figure 3AL**: exemplary images of sectioned kidney tissue from 8-63 week old wild type (WT) and *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice stained with hematoxylin and eosin (H&E, top panel), IgG (2nd panel from top), IgM (3rd panel from top) and Complement C3 (bottom panel). Statistical significance was determined using Student's unpaired t-test and one-way analysis of variance (ANOVA) test.

Figure 4 shows exemplary percentage of live neurons to control (y-axis) in cultured wild type neurons treated with various concentrations of toxins. Top illustrates experimental design as described in Example 4. DA (domoic acid; AMPA/kainate receptor agonist), BMAA (β -Methylamino-L-alanine, 100 μ M), MK801 (Dizocilpine, 10 μ M; NMDA receptor antagonist), NBQX (2,3-dihydroxy-6-nitro-7-sulfamoylbenzoquinoxaline-2,3-dione, 10 μ M; AMPA/kainate receptor antagonist); Glutathione (10 μ M, antioxidant). Statistical significance was determined using Student's un-

paired t-test and one-way analysis of variance (ANOVA) a one-way ANOVA test. Cox, P.A. et al., 2003, Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. U.S.A. 100(23):13380-13383; Murch, S.J. et al., 2004, Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. U.S.A. 101(33):12228-12231; Cox, P.A. et al., 2005, Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. U.S.A. 102(14):5074-5078; Erdner, D.L. et al., 2008, Environmental Health, 7(Suppl. 2):S2.

Figures 5A-5D show measurement of ALS-like phenotypes in wild type mice administered i.p. injections of BMMA (n=5) or PBS (control, n=5). **Figure 5A:** top illustrates experimental design and time points for treatment, body weight measurement, and behavioral studies, bottom shows exemplary body weight change (y-axis, in grams) over time (x-axis, weeks) in control (black) and BMMA-treated mice (grey); **Figure 5B:** exemplary maximum time at rotarod (y-axis, seconds) over time (x-axis, weeks) in control (black) and BMMA-treated mice (grey); **Figure 5C:** exemplary open field locomotor behavior, e.g., immobility (left; y-axis, in seconds) and rearing time (right; y-axis, in seconds) over time (x-axis, weeks) in control (black) and BMMA-treated mice (grey); **Figure 5D:** exemplary catwalk behavior, e.g., mean stride length (top left, y-axis, centimeters [cm]), interlimb coordination (top right) presented as percent regularity index (y-axis) over time (x-axis, weeks), and stance phase (bottom center) presented as mean stand (y-axis, in seconds) over time (x-axis, weeks) in control (black) and BMMA-treated mice (grey). Statistical significance was determined using Student's unpaired t-test and one-way analysis of variance (ANOVA) test.

Figures 6A-6E show measurement of ALS-like phenotypes in wild type and *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice administered i.p. injections of BMMA (wild type with BMMA: 3 males, 2 females; knockout with BMMA: 3 males, 3 females) or PBS (wild type control: 4 males, 1 female; knockout control: 5 males, 1 female). **Figure 6A:** top illustrates experimental design and time points for treatment, body weight measurement, and behavioral studies, bottom left shows exemplary percent survival (y-axis) over time (x-axis, weeks), bottom right shows exemplary body weight change (y-axis, in grams) over time (x-axis, weeks); **Figure 6B:** top left shows exemplary mean motor impairment score over time (x-axis, weeks), top right shows exemplary mean tremor score over time (x-axis, weeks), bottom shows exemplary mean rigidity score over time (x-axis, weeks); **Figure 6C:** exemplary maximum time at rotarod (y-axis, seconds) over time (x-axis, weeks); **Figure 6D:** exemplary open field locomotor behavior, e.g., immobility (left; y-axis, in seconds) and rearing time (right; y-axis, in seconds) over time (x-axis, weeks); **Figure 6E:** exemplary catwalk behavior, e.g., mean stride length (top left, y-axis, centimeters [cm]), interlimb coordination (top right) presented as percent regularity index (y-axis) over time (x-axis, weeks), and stance phase (bottom center) presented as mean stand (y-axis, in seconds) over time (x-axis, weeks). Statistical significance was determined using Student's unpaired t-test and one-way analysis of variance (ANOVA) test.

Figure 7 shows the *in vitro* survival (bottom left) and oxidative stress (bottom right) of wild type and *C9orf72*^{-/-} (knockout) motor neurons treated with BMMA. Top, schematic illustration of experimental design; Survival (bottom left) is presented as percentage of live neurons to wild type control (y-axis) in wild type (control) and *C9orf72*^{-/-} (knockout) neurons treated with 100 mM BMMA. Oxidative stress at day 1 (left of bottom right) and day 7 (right of bottom right) is presented as mean optic density of -485/520 nm fluorescence produced by a ROS-sensitive probe, CellROX Green (Life Technologies). Statistical significance was determined using Student's unpaired t-test and one-way analysis of variance (ANOVA) test.

Figure 8 shows exemplary survival (top left), oxidative stress (top middle), mitochondrial to nuclear DNA ratio (top right) and various measurements of mitochondrial function (bottom left to right) in wild type (WT) and *C9orf72*^{-/-} motor neurons. Survival (top left) is presented as number of cells as percent to *C9orf72*^{+/+}; Oxidative stress at day 1 and day 7 is presented as Reactive Oxygen Species (ROS; optical density percent to *C9orf72*^{+/+}); Mitochondrial to nuclear DNA ratio is presented as mean mitochondrial copy number; Mitochondrial respiration is presented as oxygen consumption rate calculated as percent to *C9orf72*^{+/+} 1st measurement; Basal respiration, ATP production, Proton leak, Maximal respiration, Spare respiratory capacity and Non-mitochondrial respiration are presented as oxygen consumption rate calculated as percent to *C9orf72*^{+/+} control.

Figures 9A-9C show progressive glomerulonephropathy in *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice. Figure 9A shows weighted graphs of histopathological scoring that demonstrate that the most significant renal changes observed in null mice are associated with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis. Figure 9B shows individual histopathological scores corresponding to weighted graphs depicted in Figure 9A. Briefly, H&E stained kidney sections were blindly scored for categories of renal disease associated with immune mediated glomerulonephropathy: membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, interstitial mononuclear inflammation, hyaline cast formation, glomerulosclerosis, and basophilic tubules. Score of 0=none, 1=minimal, 2=mild, 3=moderate and 4=severe. All null mice displayed minimal to severe membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis with occasional evidence of additional disease categories in more severely affected animals. Figure 9C shows urine ACR measurements assayed at 14 week (Figure 9C, top) and 24 week (Figure 9C, bottom) time points from the same cohort of mice indicate onset of albuminuria in *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice with age. Heterozygous mice displayed values comparable to WT consistent with the absence of an observed phenotype. **Figure 10** demonstrates that T follicular helper (Tfh) cells (CD4+CXCR5+CD44+ICOS+PD-1+Bcl-6+) were significantly increased by percent and total cell count in *C9orf72*^{-/-} spleen, CLN, MLN and blood. Graphs represent mean $\pm$ s.e.m. (*P $\leq$ 0.05, **P $\leq$ 0.01, ***P $\leq$ 0.001 by unpaired Students t-test), 26 week females, n = 5 per genotype.

Elevated Tfh cells were also observed in *C9orf72*^{-/-} BM that did not reach significance.

DEFINITIONS

[0068] This invention is not limited to particular methods and experimental conditions described herein, as such methods and conditions may vary. It is also to be understood that the terminology used herein is for the purpose of describing particular embodiments only, and is not intended to be limiting, since the scope of the present invention is defined by the claims.

[0069] Unless defined otherwise, all terms and phrases used herein include the meanings that the terms and phrases have attained in the art, unless the contrary is clearly indicated or clearly apparent from the context in which the term or phrase is used. Although any methods and materials similar or equivalent to those described herein can be used in the practice or testing of the present invention, particular methods and materials are now described. All publications mentioned herein are hereby incorporated by reference.

"Administration" includes the administration of a composition to a subject or system (e.g., to a cell, organ, tissue, organism, or relevant component or set of components thereof). Those of ordinary skill will appreciate that route of administration may vary depending, for example, on the subject or system to which the composition is being administered, the nature of the composition, the purpose of the administration, etc. For example, in certain embodiments, administration to an animal subject (e.g., to a human or a rodent) may be bronchial (including by bronchial instillation), buccal, enteral, interdermal, intra-arterial, intradermal, intragastric, intramedullary, intramuscular, intranasal, intraperitoneal, intrathecal, intravenous, intraventricular, mucosal, nasal, oral, rectal, subcutaneous, sublingual, topical, tracheal (including by intratracheal instillation), transdermal, vaginal and/or vitreal. In some embodiments, administration may involve intermittent dosing. In some embodiments, administration may involve continuous dosing (e.g., perfusion) for at least a selected period of time.

"Amelioration" includes the prevention, reduction or palliation of a state, or improvement of the state of a subject. Amelioration includes, but does not require complete recovery or complete prevention of a disease, disorder or condition (e.g., radiation injury).

"Approximately", as applied to one or more values of interest, includes to a value that is similar to a stated reference value. In certain embodiments, the term *"approximately"* or *"about"* refers to a range of values that fall within 25%, 20%, 19%, 18%, 17%, 16%, 15%, 14%, 13%, 12%, 11%, 10%, 9%, 8%, 7%, 6%, 5%, 4%, 3%, 2%, 1%, or less in either direction (greater than or less than) of the stated reference value unless otherwise stated or otherwise evident from the context (except where such number would exceed 100% of a possible value).

"Biologically active" includes a characteristic of any agent that has activity in a biological system, *in vitro* or *in vivo* (e.g., in an organism). For instance, an agent that, when present in an organism, has a biological effect within that organism is considered to be biologically active. In particular embodiments, where a protein or polypeptide is biologically active, a portion of that protein or polypeptide that shares at least one biological activity of the protein or polypeptide is typically referred to as a *"biologically active"* portion.

"Comparable" includes two or more agents, entities, situations, sets of conditions, etc. that may not be identical to one another but that are sufficiently similar to permit comparison there between so that conclusions may reasonably be drawn based on differences or similarities observed. Those of ordinary skill in the art will understand, in context, what degree of identity is required in any given circumstance for two or more such agents, entities, situations, sets of conditions, etc. to be considered comparable.

"Conservative", when describing a conservative amino acid substitution, includes substitution of an amino acid residue by another amino acid residue having a side chain R group with similar chemical properties (e.g., charge or hydrophobicity). In general, a conservative amino acid substitution will not substantially change the functional properties of interest of a protein, for example, the ability of a receptor to bind to a ligand. Examples of groups of amino acids that have side chains with similar chemical properties include: aliphatic side chains such as glycine, alanine, valine, leucine, and isoleucine; aliphatic-hydroxyl side chains such as serine and threonine; amide-containing side chains such as asparagine and glutamine; aromatic side chains such as phenylalanine, tyrosine, and tryptophan; basic side chains such as lysine, arginine, and histidine; acidic side chains such as aspartic acid and glutamic acid; and sulfur-containing side chains such as cysteine and methionine. Conservative amino acids substitution groups include, for example, valine/leucine/isoleucine, phenylalanine/tyrosine, lysine/arginine, alanine/valine, glutamate/aspartate, and asparagine/glutamine. In some embodiments, a conservative amino acid substitution can be a substitution of any native residue in a protein with alanine, as used in, for example, alanine scanning mutagenesis. In some embodiments, a conservative substitution is made that has a positive value in the PAM250 log-likelihood matrix disclosed in Gonnet, G.H. et al., 1992, Science 256:1443-1445. In some embodiments, a substitution is a moderately conservative substitution wherein the substitution has a nonnegative value in the PAM250 log-likelihood matrix.

"Control" includes the art-understood meaning of a *"control"* being a standard against which results are compared. Typically, controls are used to augment integrity in experiments by isolating variables in order to make a conclusion

about such variables. In some embodiments, a control is a reaction or assay that is performed simultaneously with a test reaction or assay to provide a comparator. A *"control"* also includes a *"control animal."* A *"control animal"* may have a modification as described herein, a modification that is different as described herein, or no modification (i.e., a wild type animal). In one experiment, a *"test"* (i.e., a variable being tested) is applied. In a second experiment, the *"control,"*

the variable being tested is not applied. In some embodiments, a control is a historical control (i.e., of a test or assay performed previously, or an amount or result that is previously known). In some embodiments, a control is or comprises a printed or otherwise saved record. A control may be a positive control or a negative control.

"Disruption" includes the result of a homologous recombination event with a DNA molecule (e.g., with an endogenous homologous sequence such as a gene or gene locus). In some embodiments, a disruption may achieve or represent an insertion, deletion, substitution, replacement, missense mutation, or a frame-shift of a DNA sequence(s), or any combination thereof. Insertions may include the insertion of entire genes or fragments of genes, e.g., exons, which may be of an origin other than the endogenous sequence (e.g., a heterologous sequence). In some embodiments, a disruption may increase expression and/or activity of a gene or gene product (e.g., of a protein encoded by a gene). In some embodiments, a disruption may decrease expression and/or activity of a gene or gene product. In some embodiments, a disruption may alter sequence of a gene or an encoded gene product (e.g., an encoded protein). In some embodiments, a disruption may truncate or fragment a gene or an encoded gene product (e.g., an encoded protein). In some embodiments, a disruption may extend a gene or an encoded gene product. In some such embodiments, a disruption may achieve assembly of a fusion protein. In some embodiments, a disruption may affect level, but not activity, of a gene or gene product. In some embodiments, a disruption may affect activity, but not level, of a gene or gene product. In some embodiments, a disruption may have no significant effect on level of a gene or gene product. In some embodiments, a disruption may have no significant effect on activity of a gene or gene product. In some embodiments, a disruption may have no significant effect on either level or activity of a gene or gene product.

"Determining", "measuring", "evaluating", "assessing", "assaying" and "analyzing" includes any form of measurement, and include determining if an element is present or not. These terms include both quantitative and/or qualitative determinations. Assaying may be relative or absolute. *"Assaying for the presence of"* can be determining the amount of something present and/or determining whether or not it is present or absent.

"Endogenous locus" or "endogenous gene" includes a genetic locus found in a parent or reference organism prior to introduction of a disruption, deletion, replacement, alteration, or modification as described herein. In some embodiments, the endogenous locus has a sequence found in nature. In some embodiments, the endogenous locus is a wild type locus. In some embodiments, the reference organism is a wild type organism. In some embodiments, the reference organism is an engineered organism. In some embodiments, the reference organism is a laboratory-bred organism (whether wild type or engineered).

"Endogenous promoter" includes a promoter that is naturally associated, e.g., in a wild type organism, with an endogenous gene.

"Gene" includes a DNA sequence in a chromosome that codes for a product (e.g., an RNA product and/or a polypeptide product). In some embodiments, a gene includes coding sequence (i.e., sequence that encodes a particular product). In some embodiments, a gene includes non-coding sequence. In some particular embodiments, a gene may include both coding (e.g., exonic) and non-coding (e.g., intronic) sequence. In some embodiments, a gene may include one or more regulatory sequences (e.g., promoters, enhancers, etc.) and/or intron sequences that, for example, may control or impact one or more aspects of gene expression (e.g., cell-type-specific expression, inducible expression, etc.). For the purpose of clarity we note that, as used in the present application, the term *"gene"* generally refers to a portion of a nucleic acid that encodes a polypeptide; the term may optionally encompass regulatory sequences, as will be clear from context to those of ordinary skill in the art. This definition is not intended to exclude application of the term *"gene"* to non-protein-coding expression units but rather to clarify that, in most cases, the term as used in this document refers to a polypeptide-coding nucleic acid.

"Heterologous" includes an agent or entity from a different source. For example, when used in reference to a polypeptide, gene, or gene product present in a particular cell or organism, the term clarifies that the relevant polypeptide, gene, or gene product: 1) was engineered by the hand of man; 2) was introduced into the cell or organism (or a precursor thereof) through the hand of man (e.g., via genetic engineering); and/or 3) is not naturally produced by or present in the relevant cell or organism (e.g., the relevant cell type or organism type). *"Heterologous"* also includes a polypeptide, gene or gene product that is normally present in a particular native cell or organism, but has been modified, for example, by mutation or placement under the control of non-naturally associated and, in some embodiments, non-endogenous regulatory elements (e.g., a promoter).

"Host cell" includes a cell into which a nucleic acid or protein has been introduced. Persons of skill upon reading this disclosure will understand that such terms refer not only to the particular subject cell, but also is used to refer to the progeny of such a cell. Because certain modifications may occur in succeeding generations due to either mutation or environmental influences, such progeny may not, in fact, be identical to the parent cell, but are still included within the scope of the phrase *"host cell"*. In some embodiments, a host cell is or comprises a prokaryotic or eukaryotic cell. In

general, a host cell is any cell that is suitable for receiving and/or producing a heterologous nucleic acid or protein, regardless of the Kingdom of life to which the cell is designated. Exemplary cells include those of prokaryotes and eukaryotes (single-cell or multiple-cell), bacterial cells (e.g., strains of *Escherichia coli*, *Bacillus* spp., *Streptomyces* spp., etc.), mycobacteria cells, fungal cells, yeast cells (e.g., *Saccharomyces cerevisiae*, *Schizosaccharomyces pombe*, *Pichia pastoris*, *Pichia methanolica*, etc.), plant cells, insect cells (e.g., SF-9, SF-21, baculovirus-infected insect cells, *Trichoplusia ni*, etc.), non-human animal cells, human cells, or cell fusions such as, for example, hybridomas or quadromas. In some embodiments, the cell is a human, monkey, ape, hamster, rat, or mouse cell. In some embodiments, the cell is eukaryotic and is selected from the following cells: CHO (e.g., CHO K1, DXB-11 CHO, Veggie-CHO), COS (e.g., COS-7), retinal cell, Vero, CV1, kidney (e.g., HEK293, 293 EBNA, MSR 293, MDCK, HaK, BHK), HeLa, HepG2, WI38, MRC 5, Colo205, HB 8065, HL-60, (e.g., BHK21), Jurkat, Daudi, A431 (epidermal), CV-1, U937, 3T3, L cell, C127 cell, SP2/0, NS-0, MMT 060562, Sertoli cell, BRL 3A cell, HT1080 cell, myeloma cell, tumor cell, and a cell line derived from an aforementioned cell. In some embodiments, the cell comprises one or more viral genes, e.g., a retinal cell that expresses a viral gene (e.g., a PER.C6® cell). In some embodiments, a host cell is or comprises an isolated cell. In some embodiments, a host cell is part of a tissue. In some embodiments, a host cell is part of an organism.

"Identity", in connection with a comparison of sequences, includes identity as determined by a number of different algorithms known in the art that can be used to measure nucleotide and/or amino acid sequence identity. In some embodiments, identities as described herein are determined using a ClustalW v. 1.83 (slow) alignment employing an open gap penalty of 10.0, an extend gap penalty of 0.1, and using a Gonnet similarity matrix (MACVECTOR™ 10.0.2, MacVector Inc., 2008).

"Improve", "increase", "eliminate", or "reduce" includes indicated values that are relative to a baseline measurement, such as a measurement in the same individual (or animal) prior to initiation of a treatment described herein, or a measurement in a control individual (or animal) or multiple control individuals (or animals) in the absence of the treatment described herein.

"Isolated" includes a substance and/or entity that has been (1) separated from at least some of the components with which it was associated when initially produced (whether in nature and/or in an experimental setting), and/or (2) designed, produced, prepared, and/or manufactured by the hand of man. Isolated substances and/or entities may be separated from about 10%, about 20%, about 30%, about 40%, about 50%, about 60%, about 70%, about 80%, about 90%, about 91%, about 92%, about 93%, about 94%, about 95%, about 96%, about 97%, about 98%, about 99%, or more than about 99% of the other components with which they were initially associated. In some embodiments, isolated agents are about 80%, about 85%, about 90%, about 91%, about 92%, about 93%, about 94%, about 95%, about 96%, about 97%, about 98%, about 99%, or more than about 99% pure. In some embodiments, a substance is *"pure"* if it is substantially free of other components. In some embodiments, as will be understood by those skilled in the art, a substance may still be considered *"isolated"* or even *"pure"*, after having been combined with certain other components such as, for example, one or more carriers or excipients (e.g., buffer, solvent, water, etc.); in such embodiments, percent isolation or purity of the substance is calculated without including such carriers or excipients. To give but one example, in some embodiments, a biological polymer such as a polypeptide or polynucleotide that occurs in nature is considered to be *"isolated"* when: a) by virtue of its origin or source of derivation is not associated with some or all of the components that accompany it in its native state in nature; b) it is substantially free of other polypeptides or nucleic acids of the same species from the species that produces it in nature; or c) is expressed by or is otherwise in association with components from a cell or other expression system that is not of the species that produces it in nature. Thus, for instance, in some embodiments, a polypeptide that is chemically synthesized or is synthesized in a cellular system different from that which produces it in nature is considered to be an *"isolated"* polypeptide. Alternatively or additionally, in some embodiments, a polypeptide that has been subjected to one or more purification techniques may be considered to be an *"isolated"* polypeptide to the extent that it has been separated from other components: a) with which it is associated in nature; and/or b) with which it was associated when initially produced.

"Locus" or "Loci" includes a specific location(s) of a gene (or significant sequence), DNA sequence, polypeptide-encoding sequence, or position on a chromosome of the genome of an organism. For example, a *"C9ORF72 locus"* may refer to the specific location of a *C9ORF72* gene, *C9ORF72* DNA sequence, *C9ORF72*-encoding sequence, or *C9ORF72* position on a chromosome of the genome of an organism that has been identified as to where such a sequence resides. A *C9ORF72 locus* may comprise a regulatory element of a *C9ORF72* gene, including, but not limited to, an enhancer, a promoter, 5' and/or 3' UTR, or a combination thereof. Those of ordinary skill in the art will appreciate that chromosomes may, in some embodiments, contain hundreds or even thousands of genes and demonstrate physical co-localization of similar genetic loci when comparing between different species. Such genetic loci can be described as having shared synteny.

"Non-human animal" includes any vertebrate organism that is not a human. In some embodiments, a non-human animal is a cyclostome, a bony fish, a cartilaginous fish (e.g., a shark or a ray), an amphibian, a reptile, a mammal, and a bird. In some embodiments, a non-human mammal is a primate, a goat, a sheep, a pig, a dog, a cow, or a rodent. In some embodiments, a non-human animal is a rodent such as a rat or a mouse.

"Nucleic acid" includes any compound and/or substance that is or can be incorporated into an oligonucleotide chain. In some embodiments, a *"nucleic acid"* is a compound and/or substance that is or can be incorporated into an oligonucleotide chain via a phosphodiester linkage. As will be clear from context, in some embodiments, *"nucleic acid"* refers to individual nucleic acid residues (e.g., nucleotides and/or nucleosides); in some embodiments, *"nucleic acid"* refers to an oligonucleotide chain comprising individual nucleic acid residues. In some embodiments, a *"nucleic acid"* is or comprises RNA; in some embodiments, a *"nucleic acid"* is or comprises DNA. In some embodiments, a *"nucleic acid"* is, comprises, or consists of one or more natural nucleic acid residues. In some embodiments, a *"nucleic acid"* is, comprises, or consists of one or more nucleic acid analogs. In some embodiments, a nucleic acid analog differs from a *"nucleic acid"* in that it does not utilize a phosphodiester backbone. For example, in some embodiments, a *"nucleic acid"* is, comprises, or consists of one or more *"peptide nucleic acids"*, which are known in the art and have peptide bonds instead of phosphodiester bonds in the backbone, are considered within the scope of the present invention. Alternatively or additionally, in some embodiments, a *"nucleic acid"* has one or more phosphorothioate and/or 5'-N-phosphoramidite linkages rather than phosphodiester bonds. In some embodiments, a *"nucleic acid"* is, comprises, or consists of one or more natural nucleosides (e.g., adenosine, thymidine, guanosine, cytidine, uridine, deoxyadenosine, deoxythymidine, deoxyguanosine, and deoxycytidine). In some embodiments, a *"nucleic acid"* is, comprises, or consists of one or more nucleoside analogs (e.g., 2-aminoadenosine, 2-thiothymidine, inosine, pyrrolo-pyrimidine, 3-methyl adenosine, 5-methylcytidine, C-5 propynyl-cytidine, C-5 propynyl-uridine, 2-aminoadenosine, C5-bromouridine, C5-fluorouridine, C5-iodouridine, C5-propynyl-uridine, C5-propynyl-cytidine, C5-methylcytidine, 2-aminoadenosine, 7-deazaadenosine, 7-deazaguanosine, 8-oxoadenosine, 8-oxoguanosine, O(6)-methylguanine, 2-thiocytidine, methylated bases, intercalated bases, and combinations thereof). In some embodiments, a *"nucleic acid"* comprises one or more modified sugars (e.g., 2'-fluororibose, ribose, 2'-deoxyribose, arabinose, and hexose) as compared with those in natural nucleic acids. In some embodiments, a *"nucleic acid"* has a nucleotide sequence that encodes a functional gene product such as an RNA or protein. In some embodiments, a *"nucleic acid"* includes one or more introns. In some embodiments, a *"nucleic acid"* includes one or more exons. In some embodiments, a *"nucleic acid"* is prepared by one or more of isolation from a natural source, enzymatic synthesis by polymerization based on a complementary template (*in vivo* or *in vitro*), reproduction in a recombinant cell or system, and chemical synthesis. In some embodiments, a *"nucleic acid"* is at least 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 55, 60, 65, 70, 75, 80, 85, 90, 95, 100, 110, 120, 130, 140, 150, 160, 170, 180, 190, 200, 225, 250, 275, 300, 325, 350, 375, 400, 425, 450, 475, 500, 600, 700, 800, 900, 1000, 1500, 2000, 2500, 3000, 3500, 4000, 4500, 5000 or more residues long. In some embodiments, a *"nucleic acid"* is single stranded; in some embodiments, a *"nucleic acid"* is double stranded. In some embodiments, a *"nucleic acid"* has a nucleotide sequence comprising at least one element that encodes, or is the complement of a sequence that encodes, a polypeptide. In some embodiments, a *"nucleic acid"* has enzymatic activity.

"Operably linked" includes a juxtaposition wherein the components described are in a relationship permitting them to function in their intended manner. A control sequence *"operably linked"* to a coding sequence is ligated in such a way that expression of the coding sequence is achieved under conditions compatible with the control sequences. *"Operably linked"* sequences include both expression control sequences that are contiguous with the gene of interest and expression control sequences that act in trans or at a distance to control the gene of interest. The term *"expression control sequence"* includes polynucleotide sequences, which are necessary to affect the expression and processing of coding sequences to which they are ligated. *"Expression control sequences"* include: appropriate transcription initiation, termination, promoter and enhancer sequences; efficient RNA processing signals such as splicing and polyadenylation signals; sequences that stabilize cytoplasmic mRNA; sequences that enhance translation efficiency (i.e., Kozak consensus sequence); sequences that enhance protein stability; and when desired, sequences that enhance protein secretion. The nature of such control sequences differs depending upon the host organism. For example, in prokaryotes, such control sequences generally include promoter, ribosomal binding site and transcription termination sequence, while in eukaryotes typically such control sequences include promoters and transcription termination sequence. The term *"control sequences"* is intended to include components whose presence is essential for expression and processing, and can also include additional components whose presence is advantageous, for example, leader sequences and fusion partner sequences.

"Phenotype" includes a trait, or to a class or set of traits displayed by a cell or organism. In some embodiments, a particular phenotype may correlate with a particular allele or genotype. In some embodiments, a phenotype may be discrete; in some embodiments, a phenotype may be continuous.

"Physiological conditions" includes its art-understood meaning referencing conditions under which cells or organisms live and/or reproduce. In some embodiments, the term includes conditions of the external or internal milieu that may occur in nature for an organism or cell system. In some embodiments, physiological conditions are those conditions present within the body of a human or non-human animal, especially those conditions present at and/or within a surgical site. Physiological conditions typically include, e.g., a temperature range of 20 - 40°C, atmospheric pressure of 1, pH of 6 - 8, glucose concentration of 1 - 20 mM, oxygen concentration at atmospheric levels, and gravity as it is encountered on earth. In some embodiments, conditions in a laboratory are manipulated and/or maintained at physiologic conditions. In some embodiments, physiological conditions are encountered in an organism.

"Polypeptide" includes any polymeric chain of amino acids. In some embodiments, a polypeptide has an amino acid sequence that occurs in nature. In some embodiments, a polypeptide has an amino acid sequence that does not occur in nature. In some embodiments, a polypeptide has an amino acid sequence that contains portions that occur in nature separately from one another (i.e., from two or more different organisms, for example, human and non-human portions). In some embodiments, a polypeptide has an amino acid sequence that is engineered in that it is designed and/or produced through action of the hand of man.

"Prevent" or **"prevention"** in connection with the occurrence of a disease, disorder, and/or condition, includes reducing the risk of developing the disease, disorder and/or condition and/or to delaying onset of one or more characteristics or symptoms of the disease, disorder or condition. Prevention may be considered complete when onset of a disease, disorder or condition has been delayed for a predefined period of time.

"Reference" includes a standard or control agent, animal, cohort, individual, population, sample, sequence or value against which an agent, animal, cohort, individual, population, sample, sequence or value of interest is compared. In some embodiments, a reference agent, animal, cohort, individual, population, sample, sequence or value is tested and/or determined substantially simultaneously with the testing or determination of the agent, animal, cohort, individual, population, sample, sequence or value of interest. In some embodiments, a reference agent, animal, cohort, individual, population, sample, sequence or value is a historical reference, optionally embodied in a tangible medium. In some embodiments, a reference may refer to a control. A **"reference"** also includes a **"reference animal"**. A **"reference animal"** may have a modification as described herein, a modification that is different as described herein or no modification (i.e., a wild type animal). Typically, as would be understood by those skilled in the art, a reference agent, animal, cohort, individual, population, sample, sequence or value is determined or characterized under conditions comparable to those utilized to determine or characterize the agent, animal (e.g., a mammal), cohort, individual, population, sample, sequence or value of interest.

"Response" includes any beneficial alteration in a subject's condition that occurs as a result of or correlates with treatment. Such alteration may include stabilization of the condition (e.g., prevention of deterioration that would have taken place in the absence of the treatment), amelioration of symptoms of the condition, and/or improvement in the prospects for cure of the condition, etc. It may refer to a subject's response or to a neuron's response. Neuron or subject response may be measured according to a wide variety of criteria, including clinical criteria and objective criteria. Examination of the motor system of a subject may include examination of one or more of strength, tendon reflexes, superficial reflexes, muscle bulk, coordination, muscle tone, abnormal movements, station and gait. Techniques for assessing response include, but are not limited to, clinical examination, stretch reflex (myotatic reflex), Hoffmann's reflex, and/or pressure tests. Methods and guidelines for assessing response to treatment are discussed in Brodal, A.: Neurological Anatomy in Relation to Clinical Medicine, ed. 2, New York, Oxford University Press, 1969; Medical Council of the U.K.: Aids to the Examination of the Peripheral Nervous System, Palo Alto, Calif., Pendragon House, 1978; Monrad-Krohn, G.H., Refsum, S.: The Clinical Examination of the Nervous System, ed. 12, London, H.K. Lewis & Co., 1964; and Wolf, J.K.: Segmental Neurology, A Guide to the Examination and Interpretation of Sensory and Motor Function, Baltimore, University Park Press, 1981. The exact response criteria can be selected in any appropriate manner, provided that when comparing groups of neurons and/or patients, the groups to be compared are assessed based on the same or comparable criteria for determining response rate. One of ordinary skill in the art will be able to select appropriate criteria.

"Risk", as will be understood from context, of a disease, disorder, and/or condition comprises likelihood that a particular individual will develop a disease, disorder, and/or condition (e.g., a radiation injury). In some embodiments, risk is expressed as a percentage. In some embodiments, risk is from 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 70, 80, 90 and up to 100%. In some embodiments, risk is expressed as a risk relative to a risk associated with a reference sample or group of reference samples. In some embodiments, a reference sample or group of reference samples have a known risk of a disease, disorder, condition and/or event (e.g., a radiation injury). In some embodiments a reference sample or group of reference samples are from individuals comparable to a particular individual. In some embodiments, relative risk is 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, or more.

"Substantially" includes the qualitative condition of exhibiting total or near-total extent or degree of a characteristic or property of interest. One of ordinary skill in the biological arts will understand that biological and chemical phenomena rarely, if ever, go to completion and/or proceed to completeness or achieve or avoid an absolute result. The term **"substantially"** is therefore used herein to capture the potential lack of completeness inherent in many biological and chemical phenomena.

"Substantial homology" includes a comparison between amino acid or nucleic acid sequences. As will be appreciated by those of ordinary skill in the art, two sequences are generally considered to be **"substantially homologous"** if they contain homologous residues in corresponding positions. Homologous residues may be identical residues. Alternatively, homologous residues may be non-identical residues with appropriately similar structural and/or functional characteristics. For example, as is well known by those of ordinary skill in the art, certain amino acids are typically classified as **"hydrophobic"** or **"hydrophilic"** amino acids, and/or as having **"polar"** or **"non-polar"** side chains. Substitution of one amino acid for another of the same type may often be considered a **"homologous"** substitution. Typical amino acid categorizations

are summarized below.

5	Alanine	Ala	A	Nonpolar	Neutral	1.8
	Arginine	Arg	R	Polar	Positive	-4.5
	Asparagine	Asn	N	Polar	Neutral	-3.5
	Aspartic acid	Asp	D	Polar	Negative	-3.5
	Cysteine	Cys	C	Nonpolar	Neutral	2.5
	Glutamic acid	Glu	E	Polar	Negative	-3.5
10	Glutamine	Gln	Q	Polar	Neutral	-3.5
	Glycine	Gly	G	Nonpolar	Neutral	-0.4
	Histidine	His	H	Polar	Positive	-3.2
	Isoleucine	Ile	I	Nonpolar	Neutral	4.5
15	Leucine	Leu	L	Nonpolar	Neutral	3.8
	Lysine	Lys	K	Polar	Positive	-3.9
	Methionine	Met	M	Nonpolar	Neutral	1.9
	Phenylalanine	Phe	F	Nonpolar	Neutral	2.8
	Proline	Pro	P	Nonpolar	Neutral	-1.6
20	Serine	Ser	S	Polar	Neutral	-0.8
	Threonine	Thr	T	Polar	Neutral	-0.7
	Tryptophan	Trp	W	Nonpolar	Neutral	-0.9
	Tyrosine	Tyr	Y	Polar	Neutral	-1.3
25	Valine	Val	V	Nonpolar	Neutral	4.2
	Ambiguous Amino Acids		3-Letter	1	1 - Letter	
	Asparagine or aspartic acid		Asx		B	
	Glutamine or glutamic acid		Glx		Z	
	Leucine or Isoleucine		Xle		J	
30	Unspecified or unknown amino acid		Xaa		X	

As is well known in this art, amino acid or nucleic acid sequences may be compared using any of a variety of algorithms, including those available in commercial computer programs such as BLASTN for nucleotide sequences and BLASTP, gapped BLAST, and PSI-BLAST for amino acid sequences. Exemplary such programs are described in Altschul, S. F. et al., 1990, J. Mol. Biol., 215(3): 403-410; Altschul, S. F. et al., 1997, Methods in Enzymology; Altschul, S. F. et al., 1997, Nucleic Acids Res., 25:3389-3402; Baxevanis, A.D., and B. F. F. Ouellette (eds.) Bioinformatics: A Practical Guide to the Analysis of Genes and Proteins, Wiley, 1998; and Misener et al. (eds.) Bioinformatics Methods and Protocols (Methods in Molecular Biology, Vol. 132), Humana Press, 1998. In addition to identifying homologous sequences, the programs mentioned above typically provide an indication of the degree of homology. In some embodiments, two sequences are considered to be substantially homologous if at least 50%, 55%, 60%, 65%, 70%, 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, 99% or more of their corresponding residues are homologous over a relevant stretch of residues. In some embodiments, the relevant stretch is a complete sequence. In some embodiments, the relevant stretch is at least 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17 or more residues. In some embodiments, the relevant stretch includes contiguous residues along a complete sequence. In some embodiments, the relevant stretch includes discontinuous residues along a complete sequence, for example, noncontiguous residues brought together by the folded conformation of a polypeptide or a portion thereof. In some embodiments, the relevant stretch is at least 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, or more residues.

"Substantial identity" includes a comparison between amino acid or nucleic acid sequences. As will be appreciated by those of ordinary skill in the art, two sequences are generally considered to be *"substantially identical"* if they contain identical residues in corresponding positions. As is well known in this art, amino acid or nucleic acid sequences may be compared using any of a variety of algorithms, including those available in commercial computer programs such as BLASTN for nucleotide sequences and BLASTP, gapped BLAST, and PSI-BLAST for amino acid sequences. Exemplary such programs are described in Altschul, S.F. et al., 1990, J. Mol. Biol., 215(3): 403-410; Altschul, S.F. et al., 1997, Methods in Enzymology; Altschul, S.F. et al., 1997, Nucleic Acids Res., 25:3389-3402; Baxevanis, A.D., and B.F.F. Ouellette (eds.) Bioinformatics: A Practical Guide to the Analysis of Genes and Proteins, Wiley, 1998; and Misener et al. (eds.) Bioinformatics Methods and Protocols (Methods in Molecular Biology, Vol. 132), Humana Press, 1998. In addition to identifying identical sequences, the programs mentioned above typically provide an indication of the degree

of identity. In some embodiments, two sequences are considered to be substantially identical if at least 50%, 55%, 60%, 65%, 70%, 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, 99% or more of their corresponding residues are identical over a relevant stretch of residues. In some embodiments, the relevant stretch is a complete sequence. In some embodiments, the relevant stretch is at least 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, or more residues.

"Targeting vector" or **"targeting construct"** includes a polynucleotide molecule that comprises a targeting region. A targeting region comprises a sequence that is identical or substantially identical to a sequence in a target cell, tissue or animal and provides for integration of the targeting construct into a position within the genome of the cell, tissue or animal via homologous recombination. Targeting regions that target using site-specific recombinase recognition sites (e.g., loxP or Frt sites) are also included. In some embodiments, a targeting construct as described herein further comprises a nucleic acid sequence or gene (e.g., a reporter gene or homologous or heterologous gene) of particular interest, a selectable marker, control and/or regulatory sequences, and other nucleic acid sequences that encodes a recombinase or recombinogenic protein. In some embodiments, a targeting construct may comprise a gene of interest in whole or in part, wherein the gene of interest encodes a polypeptide, in whole or in part, that has a similar function as a protein encoded by an endogenous sequence. In some embodiments, a targeting construct may comprise a humanized gene of interest, in whole or in part, wherein the humanized gene of interest encodes a polypeptide, in whole or in part, that has a similar function as a polypeptide encoded by an endogenous sequence. In some embodiments, a targeting construct may comprise a reporter gene, in whole or in part, wherein the reporter gene encodes a polypeptide that is easily identified and/or measured using techniques known in the art.

"Transgenic animal", **"transgenic non-human animal"** or **"Tg⁺"** includes any non-naturally occurring non-human animal in which one or more of the cells of the non-human animal contain heterologous nucleic acid and/or gene encoding a polypeptide of interest, in whole or in part. In some embodiments, a heterologous nucleic acid and/or gene is introduced into the cell, directly or indirectly by introduction into a precursor cell, by way of deliberate genetic manipulation, such as by microinjection or by infection with a recombinant virus. The term genetic manipulation does not include classic breeding techniques, but rather is directed to introduction of recombinant DNA molecule(s). This molecule may be integrated within a chromosome, or it may be extrachromosomally replicating DNA. The term **"Tg⁺"** includes animals that are heterozygous or homozygous for a heterologous nucleic acid and/or gene, and/or animals that have single or multi-copies of a heterologous nucleic acid and/or gene.

"Treatment", **"Treat"** or **"Treating"** includes any administration of a substance (e.g., a therapeutic candidate) that partially or completely alleviates, ameliorates, relieves, inhibits, delays onset of, reduces severity of, and/or reduces incidence of one or more symptoms, features, and/or causes of a particular disease, disorder, and/or condition. In some embodiments, such treatment may be administered to a subject who does not exhibit signs of the relevant disease, disorder and/or condition and/or of a subject who exhibits only early signs of the disease, disorder, and/or condition. Alternatively or additionally, in some embodiments, treatment may be administered to a subject who exhibits one or more established signs of the relevant disease, disorder and/or condition. In some embodiments, treatment may be of a subject who has been diagnosed as suffering from the relevant disease, disorder, and/or condition. In some embodiments, treatment may be of a subject known to have one or more susceptibility factors that are statistically correlated with increased risk of development of the relevant disease, disorder, and/or condition.

"Variant" includes an entity that shows significant structural identity with a reference entity, but differs structurally from the reference entity in the presence or level of one or more chemical moieties as compared with the reference entity. In many embodiments, a **"variant"** also differs functionally from its reference entity. In general, whether a particular entity is properly considered to be a **"variant"** of a reference entity is based on its degree of structural identity with the reference entity. As will be appreciated by those skilled in the art, any biological or chemical reference entity has certain characteristic structural elements. A **"variant"**, by definition, is a distinct chemical entity that shares one or more such characteristic structural elements. To give but a few examples, a small molecule may have a characteristic core structural element (e.g., a macrocycle core) and/or one or more characteristic pendent moieties so that a variant of the small molecule is one that shares the core structural element and the characteristic pendent moieties but differs in other pendent moieties and/or in types of bonds present (single vs. double, E vs. Z, etc.) within the core, a polypeptide may have a characteristic sequence element comprised of a plurality of amino acids having designated positions relative to one another in linear or three-dimensional space and/or contributing to a particular biological function, a nucleic acid may have a characteristic sequence element comprised of a plurality of nucleotide residues having designated positions relative to one another in linear or three-dimensional space. For example, a **"variant polypeptide"** may differ from a reference polypeptide as a result of one or more differences in amino acid sequence and/or one or more differences in chemical moieties (e.g., carbohydrates, lipids, etc.) covalently attached to the polypeptide backbone. In some embodiments, a **"variant polypeptide"** shows an overall sequence identity with a reference polypeptide that is at least 85%, 86%, 87%, 88%, 89%, 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%, or 99%. Alternatively or additionally, in some embodiments, a **"variant polypeptide"** does not share at least one characteristic sequence element with a reference polypeptide. In some embodiments, the reference polypeptide has one or more biological activities. In some embodiments, a **"variant polypeptide"** shares one or more of the biological activities of the reference polypeptide. In some embodiments, a **"variant polypeptide"** lacks one

or more of the biological activities of the reference polypeptide. In some embodiments, a "*variant polypeptide*" shows a reduced level of one or more biological activities as compared with the reference polypeptide. In many embodiments, a polypeptide of interest is considered to be a "*variant*" of a parent or reference polypeptide if the polypeptide of interest has an amino acid sequence that is identical to that of the parent but for a small number of sequence alterations at particular positions. Typically, fewer than 20%, 15%, 10%, 9%, 8%, 7%, 6%, 5%, 4%, 3%, or 2% of the residues in the variant are substituted as compared with the parent. In some embodiments, a "*variant*" has 10, 9, 8, 7, 6, 5, 4, 3, 2, or 1 substituted residue(s) as compared with a parent. Often, a "*variant*" has a very small number (e.g., fewer than 5, 4, 3, 2, or 1) number of substituted functional residues (i.e., residues that participate in a particular biological activity). Furthermore, a "*variant*" typically has not more than 5, 4, 3, 2, or 1 additions or deletions, and often has no additions or deletions, as compared with the parent. Moreover, any additions or deletions are typically fewer than about 25, about 20, about 19, about 18, about 17, about 16, about 15, about 14, about 13, about 10, about 9, about 8, about 7, about 6, and commonly are fewer than about 5, about 4, about 3, or about 2 residues. In some embodiments, the parent or reference polypeptide is one found in nature. As will be understood by those of ordinary skill in the art, a plurality of variants of a particular polypeptide of interest may commonly be found in nature, particularly when the polypeptide of interest is an infectious agent polypeptide.

"**Vector**" includes a nucleic acid molecule capable of transporting another nucleic acid to which it is associated. In some embodiment, vectors are capable of extra-chromosomal replication and/or expression of nucleic acids to which they are linked in a host cell such as a eukaryotic and/or prokaryotic cell. Vectors capable of directing the expression of operably linked genes are referred to herein as "*expression vectors*."

"**Wild type**" includes an entity having a structure and/or activity as found in nature in a "*normal*" (as contrasted with mutant, diseased, altered, etc.) state or context. Those of ordinary skill in the art will appreciate that wild type genes and polypeptides often exist in multiple different forms (e.g., alleles).

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF CERTAIN EMBODIMENTS

[0070] Non-human animals are provided having a disruption in a *C9ORF72* locus. In particular, non-human animals described herein have a deletion of an entire coding sequence in a *C9ORF72* locus, i.e., a deletion of a genomic segment coding for all *C9ORF72* isoforms (e.g., a deletion of the coding portion of exon 2 through the coding portion of exon 11 of isoform V1). Non-human animals as described herein demonstrate weight loss and ALS-like motor abnormalities such as, for example, motor inactivity and gait impairment. Also, non-human animals described herein demonstrate splenomegaly and/or lymphadenopathy at about eight (8) weeks of age. Further, non-human animals described herein demonstrate glomerulonephritis at about 35 weeks of age. Therefore, provided non-human animals are particularly useful for the development and identification of therapeutic candidates for the treatment and/or amelioration of neurodegenerative diseases, disorders and conditions and, in some embodiments, autoimmune and/or inflammatory diseases, disorders and conditions. In particular, non-human animals described herein encompasses the introduction of a reporter gene into an endogenous *C9ORF72* locus resulting in expression of the reporter gene (i.e., a reporter polypeptide) in the nervous and immune systems of the non-human animal. Such transgenic non-human animals provide a source of cells for determining the efficacy of therapeutic candidates to ameliorate ALS and/or FTD. Further, such transgenic non-human animals provide a useful animal model system for the development of therapeutics for the treatment of neurodegenerative, autoimmune and/or inflammatory diseases, disorders and conditions.

[0071] In some embodiments, non-human animals described herein develop ALS- and/or FTD-like disease due to the absence of, lack of, or decreased level of *C9ORF72* (e.g., RNA, polypeptide, etc.) in cells of the non-human animals. In some embodiments, non-human animals described herein develop glomerulonephritis due to the absence of, lack of, or decrease level of *C9ORF72* (e.g., RNA, polypeptide, etc.). In some embodiments, non-human animals described herein are heterozygous for a disruption in a *C9ORF72* locus as described herein. In some embodiments, non-human animals described herein are homozygous for a disruption in a *C9ORF72* locus as described herein. In some embodiments, non-human animals as described herein comprise a reporter gene, in whole or in part, wherein said reporter gene is operably linked to a *C9ORF72* promoter. In some embodiments, *C9ORF72* promoters include endogenous *C9ORF72* promoters.

[0072] The present disclosure provides a comprehensive phenotypic analysis of a non-human animal line with global *C9orf72* ablation and the discovery of a unique role for *C9orf72* in immune system homeostasis. The present disclosure specifically demonstrates that a complete ablation of *C9orf72* resulted in gait abnormalities and an indication towards hindlimb weakness that suggests possible onset of lower motor neuron pathology beginning at about 40 weeks of age. As described herein, the immune phenotype exhibited by *C9orf72*^{-/-} non-human animals consisted of select expansions in both myeloid and lymphoid compartments, with increased activation of T cells and elevated plasma cells. Neutrophilia and monocytosis resulted in mixed infiltrates in immune organs that expanded, but did not obliterate basic architecture. *C9orf72*^{-/-} non-human animals demonstrated elevated serum cytokines (e.g., IL-12) and tissue RNA signatures consistent with myeloid upregulation. Renal disease with accompanying pathological changes such as, for example, thickened

basement membrane and cast formation, was present in the majority of non-human animals by about 35 weeks of age. At a microscopic level, glomeruli stained heavily with IgG and IgM antibody and complement C3 in a pattern indicating deposition of immune complexes. Also described herein, *C9orf72*^{-/-} non-human animals demonstrated high titer of autoantibodies including anti-RF, ANA, anti-Sm, and anti-cardiolipin, which indicated that loss of *C9orf72* expression profoundly disrupts immune homeostasis. None of the immune-related phenotype characteristics were observed in wild type or *C9orf72*^{+/-} (heterozygous) non-human animals. Thus, the present invention provides, among other things, the creation of an improved *in vivo* system for the development of new therapies and/or identification of new therapeutic targets for the treatment of various diseases, disorders or conditions that are not achievable through the use of established *in vivo* systems due, in part, to the nonexistence of particular phenotypes in such established systems.

[0073] Various aspects of the invention are described in detail in the following sections. The use of sections is not meant to limit the invention. Each section can apply to any aspect of the invention. In this application, the use of "or" means "and/or" unless stated otherwise.

C9ORF72

[0074] Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis (ALS), also referred to as Lou Gehrig's disease, is the most frequent adult-onset paralytic disorder, characterized by the loss of upper and/or lower motor neurons. ALS occurs in as many as 20,000 individuals across the United States with about 5,000 new cases occurring each year. Frontotemporal dementia (FTD), originally referred to as Pick's disease after physician Arnold Pick, is a group of disorders caused by progressive cell degeneration in the frontal or temporal lobes of the brain. FTD is reported to count for 10-15% of all dementia cases. GGGGCC hexanucleotide repeat expansion between two non-coding exons of *C9ORF72* have been linked to both ALS and FTD (DeJesus-Hernandez, M. et al., 2011, Neuron 72:245-256; Renton, A.E. et al., 2011, Neuron 72:257-268; Majounie, E. et al., 2012, Lancet Neurol. 11:323-330; Waite, A.J. et al., 2014, Neurobiol. Aging 35:1779.e5-1779.e13). However, the mechanism through which such repeat mutations cause disease, whether through a loss- or gain-of-function of toxicity, remains unclear. For example, zebrafish with reduced C9ORF72 expression from targeted reduction or knockdown demonstrate axonopathy and deficits in locomotor function (Ciura, S. et al., 2013, Ann. Neurol. 74(42):180-187), while mice with reduced C9ORF72 expression do not show any behavioral or pathological features associated with ALS disease (Lagier-Tourenne, C. et al., 2013, Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. U.S.A. E4530-E4539). Further, knock-in mice that have been generated to contain 66 *C9ORF72* repeat expansions exhibit RNA foci and dipeptide protein aggregates in their neurons. These mice showed cortical neuron loss and exhibited behavior and motor deficits at 6 months of age (Chew, J. et al., 2015, Science May 14. Pii:aaa9344).

[0075] Many pathological aspects related to GGGGCC hexanucleotide repeat expansions in *C9ORF72* have been reported such as, for example, repeat length-dependent formation of RNA foci, sequestration of specific RNA-binding proteins, and accumulation and aggregation of dipeptide repeat proteins (e.g., reviewed in Stepto, A. et al., 2014, Acta Neuropathol. 127:377-389; see also Almeida, S. et al., 2013, Acta Neuropathol. 126:385-399; Bieniek, K.F. et al., 2014, JAMA Neurol. 71(6): 775-781; van Blitterswijk, M. et al., 2014, Mol. Neurodegen. 9:38, 10 pages). Although C9ORF72 has been reported to regulate endosomal trafficking (Farg, M.A. et al., 2014, Human Mol. Gen. 23(13):3579-3595), much of the cellular function of C9ORF72 remains unknown. Indeed, *C9ORF72* is a gene that encodes an uncharacterized protein with unknown function. Despite the lack of understanding surrounding *C9ORF72*, several animal models, including engineered cell lines, for ALS and/or FTD have been developed (Roberson, E.D., 2012, Ann. Neurol. 72(6):837-849; Panda, S.K. et al., 2013, Genetics 195:703-715; Suzuki, N. et al., 2013, Nature Neurosci. 16(12):1725-1728; Xu, Z. et al., 2013, Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. U.S.A. 110(19):7778-7783; Hukema, R.K. et al., 2014, Acta Neuropathol. Comm. 2:166, 4 pages). For example, transgenic mice having a *lacZ* gene insertion that replaced exons 2-6 of *C9orf72* (*311004021Rik*) have been produced by gene targeting efforts from the Knockout Mouse Project (see Figure 1d of Suzuki, N. et al., 2013, supra; for KOMP, see Skarnes, W.C. et al., 2011, Nature 474(7351):337-342). X-gal staining was observed in the brain, spinal cord, testis and germinal centers of the spleen in these mice, however, not in muscle (tibialis anterior), heart, lung, liver, and kidney. It is unclear, however, if the remaining undeleted exons (i.e., 7-11) yield any expression and, consequently, function. Another report using a transgenic mouse strain containing 80 GGGGCC repeats operably linked with a fluorescent reporter and controlled by a tetracycline responsive element without any surrounding *C9orf72* sequences demonstrated neuronal cytoplasmic inclusions similar to those seen in ALS-FTD patients, which suggests that the repeat expansion itself may be responsible for disease (Hukema, R.K. et al., 2014, Acta Neuropathol. Comm. 2:166, 4 pages). These mice have been useful to establish an initial *C9orf72* expression profile in cells of the CNS and provide some understanding of the mechanism of action associated with the repeat expansion; however, it remains unclear if the specific design of these constructs in these mice indicate specific functions that can be confidently attributed to *C9orf72* or are a result of something else, unrelated to *C9orf72* function.

[0076] In some cases, however, construct design can influence the phenotype of the resulting transgenic animal (see, e.g., Muller, U., 1999, Mech. Develop. 81:3-21). Because the *C9orf72*-disrupted mice as described above utilized a targeting vector with a promoter-driven selection cassette (see Figure 1d of Suzuki, N. et al., 2013, supra; Figure 1 of

Skarnes, W.C. et al., 2011, supra), it is not clear if the displayed expression pattern correctly correlates with normal C9ORF72 expression. Indeed, expression of the remaining exons 7-11 driven by the selection cassette-associated promoter or C9ORF72 promoter itself has not been determined. As a result, phenotypes, and perhaps C9ORF72 expression via *lacZ*, observed in such mice may be modified or otherwise skewed due to aspects of the targeting vector. Further, a transgenic mouse strain containing an inducible GGGGCC repeat (Hukema, 2014, supra) was designed without human flanking sequence presumably due to the fact that such surrounding sequence was thought to affect translation of repeat sequences. Thus, such *in vivo* systems exploiting C9ORF72-mediated biology for therapeutic applications are incomplete.

[0077] As described herein, the present disclosure specifically describes a non-human animal model for ALS and/or FTD, which non-human animal comprises a disruption in a C9ORF72 locus. In particular, the present disclosure specifically describes a rodent model for ALS and/or FTD, wherein the rodent comprises a deletion of the entire coding sequence for all C9orf72 isoforms (e.g., the coding portion of exon 2 through the coding portion of exon 11 of V1) of a C9orf72 gene via insertion of a *lacZ* reporter gene. The targeting vector employed by the present inventors was designed to contain a self-deleting drug selection cassette (see e.g., U.S. Patent No.'s 8,697,851, 8,518,392 and 8,354,389, all of which are herein incorporated by reference), which allows for removal of the drug selection cassette in a development-dependent manner, thereby removing any chance of promoter effects or aberrant expression of remaining exons or effects from the selection cassette itself. As described herein, the present inventors achieved complete ablation of C9orf72. Further, the present inventors measured the motor behaviors of these rodents using rotarod, open field and CatWalk assays up to 60 weeks of age and neurological deficits throughout the same period. Without wishing to be bound by any particular theory, the present disclosure demonstrates that only 40% of C9orf72 knockout rodents survived past 60 weeks of age and the rodents ceased gaining body weight beginning around 40 weeks of age. While rotarod tests did not show significant changes due to C9orf72 deletion, rodents described herein demonstrated significant hind limb paresis, motor impairment, decreased mobility and gait abnormalities at around 50 weeks of age. Further, the present disclosure specifically demonstrates that genetic silencing of murine C9orf72 results in multiple motor and neurological abnormalities similar to those found in human motor neuron diseases. Thus, rodents described herein provide, at least in some embodiments, improved *in vivo* systems for development of therapeutic candidates for the treatment of neurodegenerative disease such as, for example, ALS and/or FTD. Further, rodents described herein overcome deficits in existing animal models characterized by suboptimal C9orf72 deletion for the development of C9orf72-targeted therapies.

C9ORF72 Sequences

[0078] Mouse C9ORF72 transcript variants have been reported in the art (e.g., Koppers et al., Ann Neurol (2015); 78: 426-438; Atkinson et al., Acta Neuropathologica Communications (2015) 3: 59), and are also depicted in Figure 1A. The genomic information for the three reported mouse C9ORF72 transcript variants is also available at the Ensembl web site under designations of ENSMUST00000108127 (V1), ENSMUST00000108126 (V2), and ENSMUST00000084724 (V3). Exemplary non-human (e.g., rodent) C9ORF72 mRNA and amino acid sequences are set forth in Table 1. For mRNA sequences, bold font contained within parentheses indicates coding sequence and consecutive exons, where indicated, are separated by alternating lower and upper case letters. For amino acid sequences, mature polypeptide sequences, where indicated, are in bold font.

[0079] Human C9ORF72 transcript variants are known in the art. One human C9ORF72 transcript variant lacks multiple exons in the central and 3' coding regions, and its 3' terminal exon extends beyond a splice site that is used in variant 3 (see below), which results in a novel 3' untranslated region (UTR) as compared to variant 3. This variant encodes a significantly shorter polypeptide and its C-terminal amino acid is distinct as compared to that which is encoded by two other variants. The mRNA and amino acid sequences of this variant can be found at GenBank accession numbers NM_145005.6 and NP_659442.2, respectively, and are hereby incorporated by reference. A second human C9ORF72 transcript variant (2) differs in the 5' untranslated region (UTR) compared to variant 3. The mRNA and amino acid sequences of this variant can be found at GenBank accession numbers NM_018325.4 and NP_060795.1, respectively, and are hereby incorporated by reference. A third human C9ORF72 transcript variant (3) contains the longest sequence among three reported variants and encodes the longer isoform. The mRNA and amino acid sequences of this variant can be found at GenBank accession numbers NM_001256054.2 and NP_001242983.1, respectively, and are hereby incorporated by reference. Variants 2 and 3 encode the same protein.

TABLE 1

Mus musculus C9orf72 mRNA (NM_001081343; SEQ ID NO:1)

(continued)

5 ggtgccggggcgggcggtcccggggcgggggccccggagcgggctgcgggtgcgggtccctgcgccggcggtgaaggcgc
 agcagcggcgagtggtCTATTGCAAGCGTTCGGATAATGTGAGACCTGGAATGCAGTG
 AGACCTGGGATGCAGGG(ATGTGCGACTATCTGCCCCCACCATCTCCTGCT
 GTTGCCAAGACAGAGATTGCTTTAAGTGGTGAATCACCTTGTTGGCGG
 CTACCTTTGCTTACTGGGATAATATTCTTGGTCCTAGAGTAAGGCATATT
 10 TGGGCTCCAAAGACAGACCAAGTGCTTCTCAGTGATGGAGAAATAACTT
 TTCTTGCCAACCACACTCTAAATGGAGAAATTCTTCGAAATGCAGAGAG
 TGGGGCTATAGATGTAAAATTTTTTGTCTTATCTGAAAAAGGGGTAAATTA
 TTGTTTCATTAATCTTCGACGGAAACTGGAATGGAGATCGGAGCACTTA
 15 TGGACTATCAATTATACTGCCGCAGACAGAGCTGAGCTTCTACCTCCCA
 CTTACAGAGTGTGTGTTGACAGGCTAACACACATTATTCGAAAAGGAA
 GAATATGGATGCATAAGGaaagacaagaaaatgtccagaaaattgtcttgggaaggcacagagaggat
 ggaagatcagGGTCAGAGTATCATTCCCATGCTTACTGGGGAAGTCATTCCCTG
 20 TAATGGAGCTGCTTGCATCTATGAAATCCCACAGTGTTCCCTGAAGACAT
 TGA TtagetgatacagtgtcaatgatgatgacattggtgacagctgtcacgaaggettcttctcaTGCCAT
 CAGCTCACACCTGCAGACCTGTGGCTGTTCCGTTGTAGTTGGCAGCAGT
 GCAGAGAAAGTAAATAAGGatagtaagaacgtgtgctttttctgacaccagcagagaggaaatgtc
 25 caggctgtgtgaagcagaatcgtcctttaagtaagaatcgggactctttgtgcaaggcttgctaaagGATGCAAC
 AGGCAGTTTTGTCTTACCCTTCCGGCAAGTTATGTATGCCCCGTACCCC
 ACCACGCACATTGATGTGGATGTCAACACTGTCAAGCAGATGCCACCGT
 30 GTCATGAACATATTTATAATCAACGCAGATACATGAGGTCAGAGCTGAC
 AGCCTTCTGGAGGGCAACTTCAGAAGAGGACATGGCGCAGGACACCAT
 CATCTACACAGATGAGAGCTTCACTCCTGATTTgaatatttccaagatgtcttacacaga
 gacacttagtgaaagccttctggatcagGTCTTCCATTTGAAGCCTGGCCTGTCTCTCA
 35 GGAGTACTTTCTTGCACAGTTCCTCCTCATTCTTCACAGAAAAGCCTTG
 AACTAATCAAGTACATCGAGGATGATACgcagaaggggaaaaagccctttaagtctcttc
 ggaacctgaagatagatcttgatttaacagcagagggcgatcttaacataataatggctctagctgagaaaattaagcc
 40 aggcctacactcttcatctttgggagacctttctacactagtgtacaagaacgtgatgttctaatagacctttga)ccgtgt
 gggttgctgtgtctgtctcttcacagtcacacctgctgttacagtgtctcagcagtggtgggcacatccttctcccgagtcctgt
 gcaggacagggtacactacactgtcagtagaagctgtacctgatgtcaggtgcacgttacagtgaatgactcttctagaata

(continued)

gatgtactcttttagggcccttatgtttacaattatcctaagtactattgctgtcttttaagatatgaatgatggaatatacacttgaccat
 aactgctgattgggtttttgtttgtttgtttgtttcttgaaactatgattcctgggttacatgtaccacactgaaacccctcgttagcttt
 acagataaagtgtgagtgacttctgccccctctgtgttctgtggtatgtccgattactctgccacagctaaacattagagcatttaa
 agtttgcagttcctcagaaaggaacttagtctgactacagattagttcttgagagaagacactgatagggcagagctgtaggtga
 aatcagttgttagcccttcccttatagacgtagtcttcagattcgggtctgtacagaaatgccgaggggcatgcatgggcctgag
 tategtgacctgtgacaagttttgttggtttattgtagtctgtcaaagaaagtggcattttttataattgttgccaacttttaagggt
 aattttcattattttgagccgaattaaaatgcgcacctctgtgcctttcccaatcttgaaaatataatttcttgccagaggggtcaga
 ttccagggcccagtcactttcatctgaccacctttgcacggctgccgtgtgcctggcttagattagaagtcctgttaagtatgtca
 gagtacattcgtgataagatctttgaagagcaggggaagcgtcttgccttttcttggtttctgcctgtactctggtgtttcccggt
 cacctgcatcataggaacagcagagaaatctgaccagtgctattttctaggtgctactatggcaaactcaagtggctctgtttctgt
 tctgtaacgttgcactatctcgctagctgtgaagtactgattagtgaggtctgtgcaacagcagtgtaggagatacacaaacac
 aaatatgtgtttctattttaaaactgtggacttagcataaaaagggaataatattttttacaaaagggaataaaaatgggccccgt
 tctcaccaccagatttagcgagaaaaagctttctattctgaaaggtcacgggtggcttggcattacaaatcagaacaacacaca
 ctgaccatgatggcttgtgaactaactgaaggcactccgtcatggtgaagcgagtaggtcccacctctagtggtccgctcattg
 ctttacacagtagaatcttatttgagtctaattgtgtcttctgctgttactgtgtgttatagaaaatgtaagctgtacagtgaataag
 ttattgaagcatgtgtaaacactgttatatacttttctcctagatggggaattttgaataaaatacctttgaaattctgtgt

***Mus musculus* C9orf72 amino acid (NM_001081343; SEQ ID NO:2)**

MSTICPPPPSPAVAKTEIALSGESPLLAATFAYWDNILGPRVRHIWAPKTDQV
 LLSdgeITFLANHTLNgeILRNAESGAIDVKFFVLSEKGVIIVSLIFDGNWNG
 DRSTYGLSIIPLQTELSFYLP LHRVCVDRLTHIIRKGRIMHKERQENVQKI
 VLEGTERMEDQGQSII PMLTGEVIPVMELLASMKSHSVPEDIDIADTVLND
 DIGDSCHegFLLNAISSHLQTCGCSVVVGSSAEKVNKIVRTLCLFLTPAERK
 CSRLCEAESSEFKYESGLFVQGLLKDATGSFVLPFRQVMYAPYPTTHIDVDVN
 TVKQMPPCHEHIYNQRRYMRSELTAFWRATSEEDMAQDTHIYTDESFTPD
 L NIFQDVLHRDTLVKAFLDQVFHLKPGLSLRSTFLAQFLILHRKALT LIKYIE
 DDTQKGKKPFKSLRNLKIDLDLTAEGDLNIIMALAEKIKPGLHSFIFGRPFYTSVQ
 ERDVLMTF

***Rattus norvegicus* C9orf72 mRNA (NM_001007702; SEQ ID NO:3)**

CGTTTGTAGTGT CAGCCATCCCAATTGCCTGTTCTTCTCTGTGGGAGTGGTG
 TCTAGACAGTCCAGGCAGGGTATGCTAGGCAGGTGCGTTTTGGTTGCCTCAG
 ATCGCAACTTGACTCCATAACGGTGACCAAAGACAAAAGAAGGAAACCAGA
 TTA AAAAGAACCGGACACAGACCCCTGCAGAATCTGGAGCGGCCGTGGTTG
 GGGGCGGGGCTACGACGGGGCGGACTCGGGGGCGTGAGGGGCGGGGCCG
 GGGCGGGGCCCGGAGCCGGCTGCGGTTGCGGTCCCTGCGCCGGCGGTGAAG
 GCGCAGCGGCGGCGAGTGGCTATTGCAAGCGTTTGGATAATGTGAGACCTGG
 GATGCAGGG(ATGTCGACTATCTGCCCCCACCATCTCCTGCTGTTGCCA
 AGACAGAGATTGCTTTAAGTGGTGAATCACCCTTGTTGGCGGCTACCTT
 TGCTTACTGGGATAATATTCTTGGTCCTAGAGTAAGGCACATTTGGGCT
 CCAAAGACAGACCAAGTACTCCTCAGTGATGGAGAAATCACTTTTCTTG
 CCAACCACACTCTGAATGGAGAAATTCTTCGGAATGCGGAGAGTGGGGC

(continued)

AATAGATGTAAAGTTTTTTGTCTTATCTGAAAAGGGCGTCATTATTGTTT
 5 CATTAATCTTCGACGGGAACTGGAACGGAGATCGGAGCACTTACGGACT
 ATCAATTATACTGCCGCAGACGGAGCTGAGTTTCTACCTCCCACTGCAC
 AGAGTGTGTGTTGACAGGCTAACGCACATCATTGAAAAAGGAAGGATAT
 GGATGCACAAGGAAAAGACAAGAAAATGTCCAGAAAATTGTCTTGGAAGG
 10 CACCGAGAGGATGGAAGATCAGGGTCAGAGTATCATCCCTATGCTTACT
 GGGGAGGTCATCCCTGTGATGGAGCTGCTTGCGTCTATGAGATCACACA
 GTGTTCTCTGAAGACCTCGATATAGCTGATACAGTACTCAATGATGATGA
 CATTGGTGACAGCTGTCATGAAGGCTTTCTTCTCAATGCCATCAGCTCA
 15 CATCTGCAGACCTGCGGCTGTTCTGTGGTGGTAGGCAGCAGTGCAGAGA
 AAGTAAATAAGATAGTAAGAACACTGTGCCTTTTTCTGACACCAGCAGA
 GAGGAAGTGCTCCAGGCTGTGTGAAGCCGAATCGTCCTTTAAATACGAA
 TCTGGACTCTTTGTACAAGGCTTGCTAAAGGATGCGACTGGCAGTTTTG
 20 TACTACCTTTCCGGCAAGTTATGTATGCCCCCTTATCCCACCACACACATC
 GATGTGGATGTCAACACTGTCAAGCAGATGCCACCGTGTCATGAACATA
 TTTATAATCAACGCAGATACATGAGGTCAGAGCTGACAGCCTTCTGGAG
 GGCAACTTCAGAAGAGGACATGGCTCAGGACACCATCATCTACACAGAT
 GAGAGCTTCACTCCTGATTTGAATATTTTCCAAGATGTCTTACACAGAGA
 25 CACTCTAGTGAAAGCCTTTCTGGATCAGGTCTTCCATTTGAAGCCTGGC
 CTGTCTCTCAGGAGTACTTTCCTTGACAGTTCCCTCCTCATTCTTCACAG
 AAAAGCCTTGACACTAATCAAGTACATAGAGGATGACACGCAGAAGGGG
 AAAAAGCCCTTTAAGTCTCTTCGGAACCTGAAGATAGATCTTGATTTAAC
 30 AGCAGAGGGCGACCTTAACATAATAATGGCTCTAGCTGAGAAAATTAAG
 CCAGGCCTACACTCTTTCATCTTCGGGAGACCTTTCTACACTAGTGTCCA
 AGAACGTGATGTTCTAATGACTTTTTTAA)ACATGTGGTTTGCTCCGTGTGTC
 TCATGACAGTACACACTTGCTGTTACAGTGTCTCAGCGCTTTGGACACATCCTT
 35 CCTCCAGGGTCCTGCCGCAGGACACGTTACACTACACTTGTGAGTAGAGGTC
 TGTACCAGATGTCAGGTACATCGTTGTAGTGAATGTCTCTTTTCCTAGACTAG
 ATGTACCCTCGTAGGGACTTATGTTTACAACCCTCCTAAGTACTAGTGCTGTC
 TTGTAAGGATACGAATGAAGGGATGTAACTTCACCACAACCTGCTGGTTGGT
 40 TTTGTTGTTTTTTGTTTTTTGAAACTTATAATTCATGGTTTACATGCATCACACT
 GAAACCCTAGTTAGCTTTTTACAGGTAAGCTGTGAGTTGACTGCCTGTCCCTG
 TGTTCTCTGGCCTGTACGATCTGTGGCGTGTAGGATCACTTTTGCAACAATA
 AAAACTAAAGCACTTTGTTTGCAGTTCTACAGAAAGCAACTTAGTCTGTCTG
 45 CAGATTCGTTTTTTGAAAGAAGACATGAGAAAGCGGAGTTTTAGGTGAAGTCA
 GTTGTGGATCTTCCTTTATAGACTTAGTCCTTTAGATGTGGTCTGTATAGAC
 ATGCCCAACCATCATGCATGGGCACTGAATATCGTGAACTGTGGTATGCTTT
 TTGTTGGTTTATTGTACTTCTGTCAAAGAAAGTGGCATTGGTTTTTATAATTG
 50 TTGCCAAGTTTTAAGGTTAATTTTCATTATTTTTGAGCCAAATTAATAATGTGC
 ACCTCCTGTGCCTTTCCCAATCTTGGAATAATAATTTCTTGGCAGAAGGTCA
 GATTTACAGGGCCCAGTCACTTTCGTCTGACTTCCCTTTGCACAGTCCGCCATG
 55 GGCTTGCTTAGAAGTTCTTGTAAGTATGCCAGAGAGTACATTCGCTGATA
 AAATCTTCTTTGCAGAGCAGGAGAGCTTCTTGCCTCTTTCCTTTCATTCTGC

(continued)

CTGGACTTTGGTGTCTCCACGTTCCCTGCATCCTAAGGACAGCAGGAGAAC
 TCTGACCCCAGTGCTATTTCTCTAGGTGCTATTGTGGCAAACCTCAAGCGGTCC
 GTCTCTGTCCCTGTAACGTTTCGTACCTTGCTGGCTGTGAAGTACTGACTGGTA
 AAGCTCCGTGCTACAGCAGTGTAGGGTATACACAAACACAAGTAAGTGT
 ATTTAAACTGTGGACTTAGCATAAAAAGGGAGACTATATTTATTTTAC
 AAAGGGATAAAAATGGAACCCTTTCCTCACCACCAGATTTAGTCAGAAAAA
 AACATTCTATTCTGAAAGGTCACAGTGGTTTTGACATGACACATCAGAACAA
 CGCACACTGTCCATGATGGCTTATGAACTCCAAGTCACTCCATCATGGTAAA
 TGGGTAGATCCCTCCTTCTAGTGTGCCACACCATTGCTTCCCACAGTAGAATC
 TTATTTAAGTGCTAAGTGTGTCTCTGCTGGTTTACTCTGTTGTTT
 GTAGAGAAT
 GTAAGTTGTATAGTGAATAAGTTATTGAAGCATGTGTAAACACTGTTATACA
 TCTTTTCTCCTAGATGGGGAATTTGGAATAAAATACCTTTAAATTCAAAAA
 AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA

***Rattus norvegicus* C9orf72 amino acid (NP_001007703; SEQ ID NO:4)**

MSTICPPSPPAVAKTEIALSGESPLLAATFAYWDNILGPRVRHIWAPKTDQVLLS
 DGEITFLANHTLNGEILRNAESGAIDVKFFVLSEKGVIIVSLIFDGNWNGDRSTYG
 LSILPQTELSFYLPVLCVDRDLTHIRKGRIMHMERQENVQKIVLEGTERMED
 QGQSIPMLTGEVIPVMELLASMRSHSPEDLDIADTVLNDDDIGDSCHGFLN
 AISSHLQTCGCSVVVGSSAEKVNKIVRTLCLFLTPAERKCSRLEAESFKYESGL
 FVQGLLKDATGSFVLPFRQVMYAPYPTTHIDVDVNTVKQMPPCHEHIYNQRRY
 MRSELTAFWRATSEEDMAQDTIYTDESFTPDNIFQDVLHRDTLVKAFLDQVFH
 LKPGLSLRSTFLAQFLILHRKALTLIKYIEDDTQKGKKPKSLRNLKIDLDLTAE
 GDLNIIMALAEEKIPGLHSFIFGRPFYTSVQERDVLMTF

C9ORF72 Targeting Vectors and Production of Non-Human Animals Having a Disruption in a C9ORF72 Locus

[0080] Provided herein are targeting vectors or targeting constructs for the production of non-human animals having a disruption in a *C9ORF72* locus as described herein.

[0081] DNA sequences can be used to prepare targeting vectors for knockout animals (e.g., an *C9ORF72* KO). Typically, a polynucleotide molecule (e.g., an insert nucleic acid) encoding a reporter gene and/or a selectable marker is inserted into a vector, preferably a DNA vector, in order to replicate the polynucleotide molecule in a suitable host cell.

[0082] A polynucleotide molecule (or insert nucleic acid) comprises a segment of DNA that one desires to integrate into a target locus. In some embodiments, an insert nucleic acid comprises one or more polynucleotides of interest. In some embodiments, an insert nucleic acid comprises one or more expression cassettes. In some certain embodiments, an expression cassette comprises a polynucleotide of interest, a polynucleotide encoding a selection marker and/or a reporter gene along with, in some certain embodiments, various regulatory components that influence expression. Virtually any polynucleotide of interest may be contained within an insert nucleic acid and thereby integrated at a target genomic locus. Methods disclosed herein, provide for at least 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 or more polynucleotides of interest to be integrated into a targeted *C9ORF72* genomic locus.

[0083] In some embodiments, a polynucleotide of interest contained in an insert nucleic acid encodes a reporter. In some embodiments, a polynucleotide of interest encodes a selectable marker.

[0084] In some embodiments, a polynucleotide of interest is flanked by or comprises site-specific recombination sites (e.g., *loxP*, *Frt*, etc.). In some certain embodiments, site-specific recombination sites flank a DNA segment that encodes a reporter and/or a DNA segment that encodes a selectable marker. Exemplary polynucleotides of interest, including selection markers and reporter genes that can be included within insert nucleic acids are described herein.

[0085] Various methods employed in preparation of plasmids, DNA constructs and/or targeting vectors and transformation of host organisms are known in the art. For other suitable expression systems for both prokaryotic and eukaryotic cells, as well as general recombinant procedures, see *Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual*, 2nd Ed., ed. by Sambrook,

J. et al., Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press: 1989.

[0086] As described above, exemplary non-human (e.g., rodent) *C9ORF72* nucleic acid and amino acid sequences for use in constructing targeting vectors for knockout animals are provided in Table 1. Other non-human *C9ORF72* sequences can also be found in the GenBank database. *C9ORF72* targeting vectors, in some embodiments, comprise DNA sequences encoding a reporter gene and/or a selectable marker, flanked by sequences that are identical or substantially homologous to flanking sequences of a target region (also referred to as "homology arms") for insertion into the genome of a transgenic non-human animal. To give but one example, a deletion start point may be set upstream (5') of a first exon, a first coding exon, or the first or second codon, to allow an insert nucleic acid to be operably linked to an endogenous regulatory sequence (e.g., a promoter). Figure 1A illustrates a targeting strategy for making a targeted deletion of the entire coding sequence of a murine *C9orf72* gene and replacement with a cassette that contains a sequence from a *lacZ* gene that encodes β -galactosidase and a drug selection cassette (Neo) that encodes neomycin phosphotransferase for the selection of G418-resistant embryonic stem (ES) cell colonies. The targeting vector also includes a sequence encoding a recombinase (e.g., Cre) regulated by an ES-cell specific miRNAs or a germ-cell specific promoter (e.g., protamine 1 promoter; Prot-Cre-SV40). The drug selection cassette and Cre recombinase-encoding sequences are flanked by *loxP* (LP) recombinase recognition sites that enable Cre-mediated excision of the drug selection cassette in a development-dependent manner, e.g., progeny derived from rodents whose germ cells containing the disrupted *C9orf72* gene described above will shed the selectable marker (Neo) during development (see U.S. Patent No.'s 8,697,851, 8,518,392, 8,354,389, 8,946,505, and 8,946,504, all of which are herein incorporated by reference). This allows for, among other things, automatic excision of the selection cassette from either differentiated cells or germ cells. Thus, prior to phenotypic analysis the drug selection cassette is removed leaving only the *lacZ* reporter gene operably linked to the murine *C9orf72* promoter.

[0087] As described herein, disruption of a *C9orf72* locus can comprise a replacement of or an insertion/addition to the *C9orf72* locus or a portion thereof with an insert nucleic acid. In some embodiments, an insert nucleic acid comprises a reporter gene. In some certain embodiments, a reporter gene is positioned in operable linkage with an endogenous *C9orf72* promoter. Such a modification allows for the expression of a reporter gene driven by an endogenous *C9orf72* promoter. Alternatively, a reporter gene is not placed in operable linkage with an endogenous *C9orf72* promoter.

[0088] A variety of reporter genes (or detectable moieties) can be used in targeting vectors described herein. Exemplary reporter genes include, for example, β -galactosidase (encoded *lacZ* gene), Green Fluorescent Protein (GFP), enhanced Green Fluorescent Protein (eGFP), MmGFP, blue fluorescent protein (BFP), enhanced blue fluorescent protein (eBFP), mPlum, mCherry, tdTomato, mStrawberry, J-Red, DsRed, mOrange, mKO, mCitrine, Venus, YPet, yellow fluorescent protein (YFP), enhanced yellow fluorescent protein (eYFP), Emerald, CyPet, cyan fluorescent protein (CFP), Cerulean, T-Sapphire, luciferase, alkaline phosphatase, or a combination thereof. The methods described herein demonstrate the construction of targeting vectors that employ the use of a *lacZ* reporter gene that encodes β -galactosidase, however, persons of skill upon reading this disclosure will understand that non-human animals described herein can be generated in the absence of a reporter gene or with any reporter gene known in the art.

[0089] Where appropriate, the coding region of the genetic material or polynucleotide sequence(s) encoding a reporter polypeptide, in whole or in part, may be modified to include codons that are optimized for expression in the non-human animal (e.g., see U.S. Patent No.'s 5,670,356 and 5,874,304). Codon optimized sequences are synthetic sequences, and preferably encode the identical polypeptide (or a biologically active fragment of a full length polypeptide which has substantially the same activity as the full length polypeptide) encoded by the non-codon optimized parent polynucleotide. In some embodiments, the coding region of the genetic material encoding a reporter polypeptide (e.g. *lacZ*), in whole or in part, may include an altered sequence to optimize codon usage for a particular cell type (e.g., a rodent cell). For example, the codons of the reporter gene to be inserted into the genome of a non-human animal (e.g., a rodent) may be optimized for expression in a cell of the non-human animal. Such a sequence may be described as a codon-optimized sequence.

[0090] Compositions and methods for making non-human animals that comprises a disruption in a *C9ORF72* locus as described herein are provided, including compositions and methods for making non-human animals that express a reporter gene from a *C9ORF72* promoter and a *C9ORF72* regulatory sequence. In some embodiments, compositions and methods for making non-human animals that express a reporter gene from an endogenous promoter and an endogenous regulatory sequence are also provided. Methods include inserting a targeting vector, as described herein, encoding a reporter gene (e.g., *lacZ*) into the genome of a non-human animal so that an entire coding sequence of a *C9ORF72* locus is deleted, in whole or in part. In some embodiments, methods include inserting targeting vector into the genome of a non-human animal so that the entire coding sequence for all *C9ORF72* isoforms at a *C9ORF72* locus is deleted.

[0091] Insertion of a reporter gene operably linked to a *C9ORF72* promoter (e.g., an endogenous *C9ORF72* promoter) employs a relatively minimal modification of the genome and results in expression of reporter polypeptide in a *C9ORF72*-specific manner in the non-human animal. In some embodiments, a non-human animal described herein comprises a *C9ORF72* locus that comprises a targeting vector as described herein.

[0092] Targeting vectors described herein may be introduced into ES cells and screened for ES clones harboring a disruption in a *C9orf72* locus as described in Frendewey, D., et al., 2010, Methods Enzymol. 476:295-307. A variety of host embryos can be employed in the methods and compositions disclosed herein. For example, the pluripotent and/or totipotent cells having the targeted genetic modification can be introduced into a pre-morula stage embryo (e.g., an 8-cell stage embryo) from a corresponding organism. See, e.g., US 7,576,259, US 7,659,442, US 7,294,754, and US 2008/0078000 A1, all of which are incorporated by reference herein in their entireties. In other cases, the donor ES cells may be implanted into a host embryo at the 2-cell stage, 4-cell stage, 8-cell stage, 16-cell stage, 32-cell stage, or 64-cell stage. The host embryo can also be a blastocyst or can be a pre-blastocyst embryo, a pre-morula stage embryo, a morula stage embryo, an uncompacted morula stage embryo, or a compacted morula stage embryo.

[0093] In some embodiments, the VELOCIMOUSE® method (Poueymirou, W.T. et al., 2007, Nat. Biotechnol. 25:91-99) may be applied to inject positive ES cells into an 8-cell embryo to generate fully ES cell-derived F0 generation heterozygous mice ready for *lacZ* expression profiling or breeding to homozygosity. Exemplary methods for generating non-human animals having a disruption in a *C9orf72* locus are provided in Example 1.

[0094] Methods for generating transgenic non-human animals, including knockouts and knock-ins, are well known in the art (see, e.g., Gene Targeting: A Practical Approach, Joyner, ed., Oxford University Press, Inc. (2000)). For example, generation of transgenic rodents may optionally involve disruption of the genetic loci of an endogenous rodent gene and introduction of a reporter gene into the rodent genome, in some embodiments, at the same location as the endogenous rodent gene.

[0095] A schematic illustration (not to scale) of the genomic organization of a mouse *C9orf72* is provided in Figure 1A. An exemplary targeting strategy for deletion of an entire coding sequence of murine *C9orf72* locus using a reporter gene is also provided in Figure 1A. As illustrated, genomic DNA containing the coding portion of exon 2 through the coding portion of exon 11 of a murine *C9orf72* locus is deleted and replaced with a reporter gene and a drug selection cassette flanked by site-specific recombinase recognition sites. The targeting vector used in this strategy includes a recombinase-encoding sequence that is operably linked to a promoter that is developmentally regulated such that the recombinase is expressed in undifferentiated cells. Exemplary promoters that can be included in targeting vectors described herein are provided in Table 2. Additional suitable promoters that can be used in targeting vectors described herein include those described in U.S. Patent No.'s 8,697,851, 8,518,392 and 8,354,389; all of which are herein incorporated by reference). Upon homologous recombination, the entire coding sequence (e.g., the coding portion of exon 2 through the coding portion of exon 11) of an endogenous murine *C9orf72* locus is replaced by the sequence contained in the targeting vector. The drug selection cassette is removed in a development-dependent manner, i.e., progeny derived from mice whose germ line cells containing a disruption in a *C9orf72* locus described above will shed the selectable marker from differentiated cells during development (see U.S. Patent No.'s 8,697,851, 8,518,392 and 8,354,389, all of which are herein incorporated by reference).

TABLE 2

Prot promoter (SEQ ID NO:5)

```

CCAGTAGCAGCACCCACGTCCACCTTCTGTCTAGTAATGTCCAACACCTCCCT
CAGTCCAAACACTGCTCTGCATCCATGTGGCTCCCATTATACCTGAAGCACT
TGATGGGGCCTCAATGTTTTACTAGAGCCCAACCCCTGCAACTCTGAGACC
CTCTGGATTTGTCTGTCAGTGCCTCACTGGGGCGTTGGATAATTTCTTAAAG
GTCAAGTTCCCTCAGCAGCATTCTCTGAGCAGTCTGAAGATGTGTGCTTTTCA
CAGTTCAAATCCATGTGGCTGTTTCACCCACCTGCCTGGCCTTGGGTTATCTA
TCAGGACCTAGCCTAGAAGCAGGTGTGTGGCACTTAACACCTAAGCTGAGTG
ACTAACTGAACACTCAAGTGGATGCCATCTTTGTCACTTCTTGACTGTGACAC
AAGCAACTCCTGATGCCAAAGCCCTGCCCAACCCCTCTCATGCCCATATTTGG
ACATGGTACAGGTCCTCACTGGCCATGGTCTGTGAGGTCCTGGTCCTCTTTGA
CTTCATAATTCCTAGGGGCCACTAGTATCTATAAGAGGAAGAGGGTGCTGGC
TCCCAGGCCACAGCCCACAAAATTCCACCTGCTCACAGGTTGGCTGGCTCGA
CCCAGGTGGTGTCCCCTGCTCTGAGCCAGCTCCCGGCCAAGCCAGCACC

```

Blimp1 promoter 1kb (SEQ ID NO:6)

(continued)

TGCCATCATCACAGGATGTCCTTCCTTCTCCAGAAGACAGACTGGGGGCTGAA
5 GGAAAAGCCGGCCAGGCTCAGAACGAGCCCCACTAATTACTGCCTCCAACA
GCTTTCCACTCACTGCCCCCAGCCCAACATCCCCCTTTTAACTGGGAAGCATT
CCTACTCTCCATTGTACGCACACGCTCGGAAGCCTGGCTGTGGGTTTGGGCA
TGAGAGGCAGGGACAACAAAACAGTATATATGATTATAACTTTTTCTGT
10 TCCCTATTTCCAAATGGTCGAAAGGAGGAAGTTAGGTCTACCTAAGCTGAAT
GTATTCAGTTAGCAGGAGAAATGAAATCCTATACGTTTAATACTAGAGGAGA
ACCGCCTTAGAATATTTATTTTCATTGGCAATGACTCCAGGACTACACAGCGA
AATTGTATTGCATGTGCTGCCAAAATACTTTAGCTCTTTCCTTCGAAGTACGT
15 CGGATCCTGTAATTGAGACACCGAGTTTAGGTGACTAGGGTTTTCTTTTGAG
GAGGAGTCCCCCACCCCGCCCCGCTCTGCCGCGACAGGAAGCTAGCGATCCG
GAGGACTTAGAATACAATCGTAGTGTGGGTAAACATGGAGGGCAAGCGCCT
GCAAAGGGAAGTAAGAAGATTCCCAGTCCTTGTTGAAATCCATTTGCAAACA
20 GAGGAAGCTGCCGCGGGTCGCAGTCGGTGGGGGGAAGCCCTGAACCCACG
CTGCACGGCTGGGCTGGCCAGGTGCGGCCACGCCCCCATCGCGGCGGCTGGT
AGGAGTGAATCAGACCGTCAGTATTGGTAAAGAAGTCTGCGGCAGGGCAGG
GAGGGGGAAGAGTAGTCAGTCGCTCGCTCACTCGCTCGCTCGCACAGACACT
GCTGCAGTGACACTCGGCCCTCCAGTGTCGCGGAGACGCAAGAGCAGCGCG
25 CAGCACCTGTCCGCCCCGAGCGAGCCCGGCCCGCGGCCGTAGAAAAGGAGG
GACCGCCGAGGTGCGCGTCAGTACTGCTCAGCCCGGCAGGGACGCGGGAGG
ATGTGGACTGGGTGGAC

Blimp1 promoter 2kb (SEQ ID NO:7)

(continued)

GTGGTGCTGACTCAGCATCGGTTAATAAACCCCTCTGCAGGAGGCTGGATTTC
 TTTTGTTTAATTATCACTTGGACCTTTCTGAGAACTCTTAAGAATTGTTCATTC
 GGGTTTTTTTTGTTTTGTTTTGGTTTTTTTTTTGGGTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTT
 TTTGGTTTTTTGGAGACAGGGTTTCTCTGTATATAGCCCTGGCACAAGAGCAA
 GCTAACAGCCTGTTTCTTCTTGGTGCTAGCGCCCCCTCTGGCAGAAAATGAA
 ATAACAGGTGGACCTACAACCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCAGTGTATTCTACTCTTG
 TCCCCGGTATAAATTTGATTGTTCCGAACCTACATAAATTGTAGAAGGATTTTT
 TAGATGCACATATCATTTTCTGTGATACCTTCCACACACCCCTCCCCCCCCAAA
 AAAATTTTTTCTGGGAAAGTTTCTTGAAAGGAAAACAGAAGAACAAGCCTGTC
 TTTATGATTGAGTTGGGCTTTTGTTTTGCTGTGTTTCATTTCTTCCTGTAAACA
 AATACTCAAATGTCCACTTCATTGTATGACTAAGTTGGTATCATTAGGTTGGG
 TCTGGGTGTGTGAATGTGGGTGTGGATCTGGATGTGGGTGGGTGTGTATGCC
 CCGTGTGTTTAGAATACTAGAAAAGATAACCACATCGTAAACTTTTGGGAGAG
 ATGATTTTTTAAAAATGGGGGTGGGGGTGAGGGGAACCTGCGATGAGGCAAG
 CAAGATAAGGGGAAGACTTGAGTTTCTGTGATCTAAAAAGTCGCTGTGATGG
 GATGCTGGCTATAAATGGGCCCTTAGCAGCATTGTTTCTGTGAATTGGAGGA
 TCCCTGCTGAAGGCAAAAGACCATTGAAGGAAGTACCGCATCTGGTTTGTTT
 TGTAATGAGAAGCAGGAATGCAAGGTCCACGCTCTTAATAATAACAAACA
 GGACATTGTATGCCATCATCACAGGATGTCCTTCTTCTCCAGAAGACAGAC
 TGGGGCTGAAGGAAAAGCCGGCCAGGCTCAGAACGAGCCCCACTAATTACT
 GCCTCCAACAGCTTTCCACTCACTGCCCCCAGCCCAACATCCCCTTTTTAACT
 GGAAGCATTCCTACTCTCCATTGTACGCACACGCTCGGAAGCCTGGCTGTG
 GTTTTGGGCATGAGAGGCAGGGACAACAAAACCAGTATATATGATTATAAC
 TTTTTCCTGTTTCCCTATTTCCAAATGGTTCGAAAGGAGGAAGTTAGGTCTACC
 TAAGCTGAATGTATTCAGTTAGCAGGAGAAATGAAATCCTATACGTTTAATA
 CTAGAGGAGAACCGCCTTAGAATATTTATTTTCATTGGCAATGACTCCAGGAC
 TACACAGCGAAATTGTATTGCATGTGCTGCCAAAATACTTTAGCTCTTTCCTT
 CGAAGTACGTCGGATCCTGTAATTGAGACACCGAGTTTAGGTGACTAGGGTT
 TTCTTTTGAGGAGGAGTCCCCCACCCCGCCCCGCTCTGCCGCGACAGGAAGC
 TAGCGATCCGGAGGACTTAGAATACAATCGTAGTGTGGGTAAACATGGAGG
 GCAAGCGCCTGCAAAGGGAAGTAAGAAGATTCCCAGTCCTTGTGAAATCCA
 TTTGCAAACAGAGGAAGCTGCCGCGGGTCGCAGTCGGTGGGGGGAAGCCCT
 GAACCCACGCTGCACGGCTGGGCTGGCCAGGTGCGGCCACGCCCCCATCGC
 GGCGGCTGGTAGGAGTGAATCAGACCGTCAGTATTGGTAAAGAAGTCTGCG
 GCAGGGCAGGGAGGGGGAAGAGTAGTCAGTCGCTCGCTCACTCGCTCGCTC
 GCACAGACACTGCTGCAGTGACACTCGGCCCTCCAGTGTCGCGGAGACGCAA
 GAGCAGCGCGCAGCACCTGTCCGCCCCGAGCGAGCCCGGCCCGCGGCCGTA
 GAAAAGGAGGGACCGCCGAGGTGCGCGTCAGTACTGCTCAGCCCGGCAGGG
 ACGCGGGAGGATGTGGACTGGGTGGAC

[0096] A transgenic founder non-human animal can be identified based upon the presence of a reporter gene (or absence of C9ORF72) in its genome and/or expression of a reporter in tissues or cells of the non-human animal (or lack of expression of C9ORF72). A transgenic founder non-human animal can then be used to breed additional non-human animals carrying the reporter gene thereby creating a series of non-human animals each carrying one or more copies of a C9ORF72 locus as described herein.

[0097] Transgenic non-human animals may also be produced to contain selected systems that allow for regulated or directed expression of the transgene. Exemplary systems include the Cre//oxP recombinase system of bacteriophage P1 (see, e.g., Lakso, M. et al., 1992, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 89:6232-6236) and the FLP/Frt recombinase system

of *S. cerevisiae* (O'Gorman, S. et al, 1991, Science 251:1351-1355). Such animals can be provided through the construction of "double" transgenic animals, e.g., by mating two transgenic animals, one containing a transgene encoding a selected polypeptide (e.g., a reporter gene) and the other containing a transgene encoding a recombinase (e.g., a Cre recombinase).

[0098] Although embodiments employing a disruption in a *C9ORF72* locus in a mouse (i.e., a mouse with a deletion of an entire *C9orf72*-coding sequence) are extensively discussed herein, other non-human animals that comprise a disruption in a *C9ORF72* locus are also provided. In some embodiments, such non-human animals comprise a disruption in a *C9ORF72* locus characterized by insertion of a reporter operably linked to an endogenous *C9ORF72* promoter. Such non-human animals include any of those which can be genetically modified to delete an entire coding sequence of a *C9ORF72* locus as disclosed herein, including, e.g., mammals, e.g., mouse, rat, rabbit, pig, bovine (e.g., cow, bull, buffalo), deer, sheep, goat, chicken, cat, dog, ferret, primate (e.g., marmoset, rhesus monkey), etc. For example, for those non-human animals for which suitable genetically modifiable ES cells are not readily available, other methods are employed to make a non-human animal comprising the genetic modification. Such methods include, e.g., modifying a non-ES cell genome (e.g., a fibroblast or an induced pluripotent cell) and employing somatic cell nuclear transfer (SCNT) to transfer the genetically modified genome to a suitable cell, e.g., an enucleated oocyte, and gestating the modified cell (e.g., the modified oocyte) in a non-human animal under suitable conditions to form an embryo.

[0099] Briefly, methods for nuclear transfer include steps of: (1) enucleating an oocyte; (2) isolating a donor cell or nucleus to be combined with the enucleated oocyte; (3) inserting the cell or nucleus into the enucleated oocyte to form a reconstituted cell; (4) implanting the reconstituted cell into the womb of an animal to form an embryo; and (5) allowing the embryo to develop. In such methods oocytes are generally retrieved from deceased animals, although they may be isolated also from either oviducts and/or ovaries of live animals. Oocytes may be matured in a variety of medium known to persons of skill in the art prior to enucleation. Enucleation of the oocyte can be performed in a variety of ways known to persons of skill in the art. Insertion of a donor cell or nucleus into an enucleated oocyte to form a reconstituted cell is typically achieved by microinjection of a donor cell under the zona pellucida prior to fusion. Fusion may be induced by application of a DC electrical pulse across the contact/fusion plane (electrofusion), by exposure of the cells to fusion-promoting chemicals, such as polyethylene glycol, or by way of an inactivated virus, such as the Sendai virus. A reconstituted cell is typically activated by electrical and/or non-electrical means before, during, and/or after fusion of the nuclear donor and recipient oocyte. Activation methods include electric pulses, chemically induced shock, penetration by sperm, increasing levels of divalent cations in the oocyte, and reducing phosphorylation of cellular proteins (as by way of kinase inhibitors) in the oocyte. The activated reconstituted cells, or embryos, are typically cultured in medium known to persons of skill in the art and then transferred to the womb of an animal. See, e.g., U.S. Patent Application Publication No. 2008-0092249 A1, WO 1999/005266 A2, U.S. Patent Application Publication No. 2004-0177390 A1, WO 2008/017234 A1, and U.S. Patent No. 7,612,250, each of which is herein incorporated by reference.

[0100] Methods for modifying a non-human animal genome (e.g., a pig, cow, rodent, chicken, etc.) include, e.g., employing a zinc finger nuclease (ZFN) or a transcription activator-like effector nuclease (TALEN) to modify a genome to include a disruption in a *C9ORF72* locus as described herein.

[0101] In some embodiments, a non-human animal described herein is a mammal. In some embodiments, a non-human animal described herein is a small mammal, e.g., of the superfamily Dipodoidea or Muroidea. In some embodiments, a genetically modified animal described herein is a rodent. In some embodiments, a rodent described herein is selected from a mouse, a rat, and a hamster. In some embodiments, a rodent described herein is selected from the superfamily Muroidea. In some embodiments, a genetically modified animal described herein is from a family selected from Calomyscidae (e.g., mouse-like hamsters), Cricetidae (e.g., hamster, New World rats and mice, voles), Muridae (true mice and rats, gerbils, spiny mice, crested rats), Nesomyidae (climbing mice, rock mice, with-tailed rats, Malagasy rats and mice), Platacanthomyidae (e.g., spiny dormice), and Spalacidae (e.g., mole rats, bamboo rats, and zokors). In some certain embodiments, a genetically modified rodent described herein is selected from a true mouse or rat (family Muridae), a gerbil, a spiny mouse, and a crested rat. In some certain embodiments, a genetically modified mouse described herein is from a member of the family Muridae. In some embodiment, a non-human animal described herein is a rodent. In some certain embodiments, a rodent described herein is selected from a mouse and a rat. In some embodiments, a non-human animal described herein is a mouse.

[0102] In some embodiments, a non-human animal described herein is a rodent that is a mouse of a C57BL strain selected from C57BL/A, C57BL/An, C57BL/GrFa, C57BL/KaLwN, C57BL/6, C57BL/6J, C57BL/6ByJ, C57BL/6NJ, C57BL/10, C57BL/10ScSn, C57BL/10Cr, and C57BL/Ola. In some certain embodiments, a mouse described herein is a 129 strain selected from the group consisting of a strain that is 129P1, 129P2, 129P3, 129X1, 129S1 (e.g., 129S1/SV, 129S1/SvIm), 129S2, 129S4, 129S5, 129S9/SvEvH, 129/SvJae, 129S6 (129/SvEvTac), 129S7, 129S8, 129T1, 129T2 (see, e.g., Festing et al., 1999, Mammalian Genome 10:836; Auerbach, W. et al., 2000, Biotechniques 29(5):1024-1028, 1030, 1032). In some certain embodiments, a genetically modified mouse described herein is a mix of an aforementioned 129 strain and an aforementioned C57BL/6 strain. In some certain embodiments, a mouse described herein is a mix of aforementioned 129 strains, or a mix of aforementioned BL/6 strains. In some certain embodiments, a 129 strain of the

mix as described herein is a 129S6 (129/SvEvTac) strain. In some embodiments, a mouse described herein is a BALB strain, e.g., BALB/c strain. In some embodiments, a mouse described herein is a mix of a BALB strain and another aforementioned strain.

[0103] In some embodiments, a non-human animal described herein is a rat. In some certain embodiments, a rat described herein is selected from a Wistar rat, an LEA strain, a Sprague Dawley strain, a Fischer strain, F344, F6, and Dark Agouti. In some certain embodiments, a rat strain as described herein is a mix of two or more strains selected from the group consisting of Wistar, LEA, Sprague Dawley, Fischer, F344, F6, and Dark Agouti.

[0104] A rat pluripotent and/or totipotent cell can be from any rat strain, including, for example, an ACI rat strain, a Dark Agouti (DA) rat strain, a Wistar rat strain, a LEA rat strain, a Sprague Dawley (SD) rat strain, or a Fischer rat strain such as Fisher F344 or Fisher F6. Rat pluripotent and/or totipotent cells can also be obtained from a strain derived from a mix of two or more strains recited above. For example, the rat pluripotent and/or totipotent cell can be from a DA strain or an ACI strain. The ACI rat strain is characterized as having black agouti, with white belly and feet and an *RT1^{av1}* haplotype. Such strains are available from a variety of sources including Harlan Laboratories. An example of a rat ES cell line from an ACI rat is an ACI.G1 rat ES cell. The Dark Agouti (DA) rat strain is characterized as having an agouti coat and an *RT1^{av1}* haplotype. Such rats are available from a variety of sources including Charles River and Harlan Laboratories. Examples of a rat ES cell line from a DA rat are the DA.2B rat ES cell line and the DA.2C rat ES cell line. In some cases, the rat pluripotent and/or totipotent cells are from an inbred rat strain. See, e.g., U.S. 2014/0235933 A1, filed on February 20, 2014, and herein incorporated by reference in its entirety.

[0105] Non-human animals are provided that comprise a disruption in a *C9ORF72* locus. In some embodiments, a disruption in a *C9ORF72* locus results in a loss-of-function. In particular, loss-of-function mutations include mutations that result in a decrease or lack of expression of *C9ORF72* and/or a decrease or lack of activity/function of *C9ORF72*. In some embodiments, loss-of-function mutations result in one or more phenotypes as described herein. Expression of *C9ORF72* may be measured directly, e.g., by assaying the level of *C9ORF72* in a cell or tissue of a non-human animal as described herein.

[0106] Typically, expression level and/or activity of *C9ORF72* is decreased if the expression and/or activity level of *C9ORF72* is statistically lower ($p \leq 0.05$) than the level of *C9ORF72* in an appropriate control cell or non-human animal that does not comprises the same disruption (e.g., deletion). In some embodiments, concentration and/or activity of *C9ORF72* is decreased by at least 1 %, 5%, 10%, 20%, 30%, 40%, 50%, 60%, 70%, 80%, 90%, 95%, 99% or more relative to a control cell or non-human animal which lacks the same disruption (e.g., deletion).

[0107] In other embodiments, cells or organisms having a disruption in a *C9ORF72* locus that reduces the expression level and/or activity of *C9ORF72* are selected using methods that include, but not limited to, Southern blot analysis, DNA sequencing, PCR analysis, or phenotypic analysis. Such cells or non-human animals are then employed in the various methods and compositions described herein.

[0108] In some embodiments, an endogenous *C9ORF72* locus is not deleted (i.e., intact). In some embodiments, an endogenous *C9ORF72* locus is altered, disrupted, deleted or replaced with a heterologous sequence (e.g., a reporter gene encoding sequence). In some embodiments, all or substantially all of an endogenous *C9ORF72* locus is replaced with an insert nucleic acid; in some certain embodiments, replacement includes replacement of an entire coding sequence of an endogenous *C9ORF72* locus with a *lacZ* reporter gene so that the *lacZ* reporter gene is in operable linkage with a *C9ORF72* promoter (e.g., an endogenous *C9ORF72* promoter). In some embodiments, a portion of a reporter gene (e.g., a function fragment thereof) is inserted into an endogenous non-human *C9ORF72* locus. In some embodiments, the reporter gene is a *lacZ* gene. In some embodiments, a reporter gene is inserted into one of the two copies of the endogenous *C9ORF72* locus, giving rise to a non-human animal that is heterozygous with respect to the reporter gene. In some embodiments, a non-human animal is provided that is homozygous for a reporter gene.

Methods Employing Non-human Animals Having Disruption in a *C9ORF72* Locus

[0109] Non-human animals as described herein provide improved animal models for neurodegenerative diseases, disorders and conditions. In particular, non-human animals as described herein provide improved animal models that translate to human diseases such as, for example, ALS and/or FTD, characterized by upper motor neuron symptoms and/or non-motor neuron loss.

[0110] For example, a disruption in a *C9ORF72* locus as described herein may result in various symptoms (or phenotypes) in the non-human animals provided herein. In some embodiments, deletion of a *C9ORF72* locus results in non-human animals that are grossly normal at birth, but that develop ALS-like symptoms upon aging, e.g., after about 8 weeks, 9 weeks, 10 weeks, 11 weeks, 12 weeks, 13 weeks, 14 weeks, 15 weeks, 16 weeks, 17 weeks, 18 weeks, 19 weeks, 20 weeks, 21 weeks, 22 weeks, 23 weeks, 24 weeks, 25 weeks, 26 weeks, 27 weeks, 28 weeks, 29 weeks, 30 weeks, 31 weeks, 32 weeks, 33 weeks, 34 weeks, 35 weeks, 36 weeks, 37 weeks, 38 weeks, 39 weeks, 40 weeks, 41 weeks, 42 weeks, 43 weeks, 44 weeks, 45 weeks, 46 weeks, 47 weeks, 48 weeks, 49 weeks, 50 weeks, 51 weeks, 52 weeks, 53 weeks, 54 weeks, 55 weeks, 56 weeks, 57 weeks, 58 weeks, 59 weeks, 60 weeks, etc. In some embodiments,

deletion of a *C9ORF72* locus results in abnormal functions of one or more cell types, e.g., a neuron and/or a portion thereof. A neuron includes a sensory neuron or a motor neuron. Other phenotypes associated with ALS and/or FTD may be present in non-human animals described herein. For example, an ALS-like phenotype may involve impairment of one or more neurons, e.g., motor neurons and/or sensory neurons. Further, an ALS-like phenotype involving upper motor neurons may result in spasticity (e.g., spastic paralysis, rigidity), increased and/or abnormal reflexes (e.g., Babinski's sign), tremors and a combination thereof. An ALS-like phenotype involving impairment of lower motor neurons may result in muscle weakness and wasting, fasciculations, and a combination thereof, and/or impairment of the bulbar resulting in an inability to swallow and tongue fasciculations. An ALS-like symptom may also comprise one or more of the following phenotypes: a) kyphosis; b) abnormal hind limb clasp, dragging or toe curling; c) deficiency in motor coordination and motor learning ability, deficiency in rotarod, catwalk and/or open field test(s); d) motor neuron loss in the spinal cord; e) astrocytosis in the spinal cord; f) weight loss compared with a control rodent; g) accumulation of poly-ubiquitinated proteins and/or (h) increased neurological scoring using the ALS-TDI neurological scoring system (Table 3).

TABLE 3

ALS-TDI neurological scoring system

Score of 0:	Full extension of hind legs away from lateral midline when mouse is suspended by its tail, and mouse can hold this for two seconds, suspended two to three times.
Score of 1:	Collapse or partial collapse of leg extension towards lateral midline (weakness) or trembling of hind legs during tail suspension.
Score of 2:	Toes curl under at least twice during walking of 12 inches, or any part of foot is dragging along cage bottom/table.
Score of 3:	Rigid paralysis or minimal joint movement, foot not being used for generating forward motion.
Score of 4:	Mouse cannot right itself within 30 seconds after being placed on either side.

[0111] Thus, in at least some embodiments, non-human animals described herein provide improved animal models for neurodegenerative diseases, disorders or conditions (e.g., ALS and/or FTD) and can be used for the development and/or identification of therapeutic agents for the treatment, prevention and/or inhibiting one or more phenotypes (or symptoms) of neurodegenerative diseases, disorders or conditions. In some embodiments, one or more symptoms (or phenotypes) in non-human animals described herein appear in Table 3.

[0112] Non-human animals as described herein also provide an *in vivo* system for identifying a therapeutic agent for treating, preventing and/or inhibiting one or more symptoms of neurodegenerative diseases, disorders or conditions (e.g., ALS and/or FTD). In some embodiments, an inhibitory effect of a therapeutic agent is determined *in vivo*, by administering said therapeutic agent to a non-human animal that has a *C9ORF72* disruption as described herein, and develops neurodegenerative symptoms after 38 weeks of age.

[0113] Non-human animals as described herein also provide improved animal models for inflammatory or autoimmune diseases, disorders and conditions. In particular, non-human animals as described herein provide improved animal models that translate to human inflammatory disease characterized by infiltration of immune cells in various organs (e.g. kidney, liver, spleen, etc.). In addition, non-human animals as described herein provide improved animal models that translate to human autoimmune disease characterized by the increased presence of autoantibodies (e.g., IgG and IgM) in the serum.

[0114] For example, a disruption in a *C9ORF72* locus as described herein may result in various conditions (or phenotypes) in the non-human animals provided herein. In some embodiments, deletion of a *C9ORF72* locus results in non-human animals that are grossly normal at birth, but that develop inflammatory and/or autoimmune conditions upon aging, e.g., after about 8 weeks, 9 weeks, 10 weeks, 11 weeks, 12 weeks, 13 weeks, 14 weeks, 15 weeks, 16 weeks, 17 weeks, 18 weeks, 19 weeks, 20 weeks, 21 weeks, 22 weeks, 23 weeks, 24 weeks, 25 weeks, 26 weeks, 27 weeks, 28 weeks, 29 weeks, 30 weeks, 31 weeks, 32 weeks, 33 weeks, 34 weeks, 35 weeks, 36 weeks, 37 weeks, 38 weeks, 39 weeks, 40 weeks, 41 weeks, 42 weeks, 43 weeks, 44 weeks, 45 weeks, 46 weeks, 47 weeks, 48 weeks, 49 weeks, 50 weeks, 51 weeks, 52 weeks, 53 weeks, 54 weeks, 55 weeks, 56 weeks, 57 weeks, 58 weeks, 59 weeks, 60 weeks, etc. In some embodiments, deletion of a *C9ORF72* locus results in an infiltration of one or more immune cell types, e.g., plasma cells, monocytes, granulocytes and/or macrophages. Other phenotypes associated with an inflammatory and/or autoimmune condition may be present in non-human animals described herein. For example, an inflammatory or autoimmune condition may involve enlargement of one or more of the spleen, lymph nodes, kidney, and/or liver. Further, an inflammatory or autoimmune condition involving the blood may result in an increase presence of autoantibodies. An inflammatory or autoimmune condition involving the liver may result in hepatitis.

[0115] Thus, in at least some embodiments, non-human animals as described herein provide improved animal models for inflammatory and/or autoimmune diseases, disorders or conditions and can be used for the development and/or

identification of therapeutic agents for the treatment, prevention and/or inhibiting one or more phenotypes (or symptoms) of an inflammatory and/or autoimmune disease, disorder or condition. In some embodiments, an inflammatory and/or autoimmune disease, disorder or condition is present in one or more organs or tissues of a non-human animal described herein. In some certain embodiments, one or more organs or tissues includes spleen, liver, lymph nodes, kidney, bone marrow, and blood.

[0116] Non-human animals as described herein also provide an *in vivo* system for identifying a therapeutic agent for treating, preventing and/or inhibiting one or more symptoms of an inflammatory and/or autoimmune disease, disorder or condition. In some embodiments, an inhibitory effect of a therapeutic agent is determined *in vivo*, by administering said therapeutic agent to a non-human animal that has a C9ORF72 disruption as described herein, and develops an inflammatory and/or autoimmune disease, disorder or condition after 8 weeks of age. In various embodiments, an inflammatory and/or autoimmune disease, disorder or condition is or comprises glomerulonephritis or hepatitis.

[0117] Non-human animals may be administered a therapeutic agent to be tested by any convenient route, for example by systemic injection, pumps for long-term exposure, or direct intracerebral injection. Such animals may be included in a behavior study, so as to determine the effect of the therapeutic agent on the behavior, e.g., motor behavior, of the non-human animals compared to appropriate control non-human animals that did not receive the therapeutic agent. A biopsy or anatomical evaluation of animal spinal cord, muscle and/or brain tissue may also be performed, and/or a sample of blood or CSP may be collected.

[0118] Non-human animals as described herein provide an improved *in vivo* system and source of biological materials (e.g., cells) that lack expression of C9ORF72 that are useful for a variety of assays. In various embodiments, non-human animals described herein are used to develop therapeutics that treat, prevent and/or inhibit one or more symptoms associated with a lack of C9ORF72 expression and/or activity. In various embodiments, non-human animals described herein are used to identify, screen and/or develop candidate therapeutics (e.g., antibodies, siRNA, etc.) that bind C9ORF72. In various embodiments, non-human animals described herein are used to screen and develop candidate therapeutics (e.g., antibodies, siRNA, etc.) that block activity of C9ORF72. In various embodiments, non-human animals described herein are used to determine the binding profile of antagonists and/or agonists of a C9ORF72 polypeptide (or transcript) of a non-human animal as described herein. In some embodiments, non-human animals described herein are used to determine the epitope or epitopes of one or more candidate therapeutic antibodies that bind C9ORF72.

[0119] In various embodiments, non-human animals described herein are used to determine the pharmacokinetic profiles of a drug targeting C9ORF72. In various embodiments, one or more non-human animals described herein and one or more control or reference non-human animals are each exposed to one or more candidate drugs targeting C9ORF72 at various doses (e.g., 0.1 mg/kg, 0.2 mg/kg, 0.3 mg/kg, 0.4 mg/kg, 0.5 mg/kg, 1 mg/kg, 2 mg/kg, 3 mg/kg, 4 mg/kg, 5 mg/mg, 7.5 mg/kg, 10 mg/kg, 15 mg/kg, 20 mg/kg, 25 mg/kg, 30 mg/kg, 40 mg/kg, or 50 mg/kg or more). Candidate therapeutic antibodies may be dosed via any desired route of administration including parenteral and non-parenteral routes of administration. Parenteral routes include, e.g., intravenous, intraarterial, intraportal, intramuscular, subcutaneous, intraperitoneal, intraspinal, intrathecal, intracerebroventricular, intracranial, intrapleural or other routes of injection. Non-parenteral routes include, e.g., oral, nasal, transdermal, pulmonary, rectal, buccal, vaginal, ocular. Administration may also be by continuous infusion, local administration, sustained release from implants (gels, membranes or the like), and/or intravenous injection. Blood is isolated from non-human animals (humanized and control) at various time points (e.g., 0 hr, 6 hr, 1 day, 2 days, 3 days, 4 days, 5 days, 6 days, 7 days, 8 days, 9 days, 10 days, 11 days, or up to 30 or more days). Various assays may be performed to determine the pharmacokinetic profiles of administered drugs targeting C9ORF72 using samples obtained from non-human animals as described herein including, but not limited to, total IgG, anti-therapeutic antibody response, agglutination, etc.

[0120] In various embodiments, non-human animals as described herein are used to measure the therapeutic effect of blocking, modulating, and/or inhibiting C9ORF72 activity (or C9ORF72 signaling, or C9ORF72-mediated interactions) and the effect on gene expression as a result of cellular changes. In various embodiments, a non-human animal as described herein or cells isolated therefrom are exposed to a drug targeting C9ORF72 of the non-human animal and, after a subsequent period of time, analyzed for effects on C9ORF72-dependent processes (or interactions), for example, endosomal trafficking, immune homeostasis, or motor neuron and/or non-motor neuron function.

[0121] Cells from non-human animals as described herein can be isolated and used on an ad hoc basis, or can be maintained in culture for many generations. In various embodiments, cells from a non-human animal as described herein are immortalized (e.g., via use of a virus) and maintained in culture indefinitely (e.g., in serial cultures).

[0122] In various embodiments, cells and/or non-human animals as described herein are used in various immunization regimens to determine the C9ORF72-mediated functions in the immune response to an antigen (e.g., a B cell response). In some embodiments, candidate therapeutics that bind, or block one or more functions of, C9ORF72 are characterized in a non-human animal described herein. Suitable measurements include various cellular assays, proliferation assays, serum immunoglobulin analysis (e.g., antibody titer), cytotoxicity assays, characterization of ligand-receptor interactions (e.g., immunoprecipitation assays) and characterization of ligand-ligand interactions. In some embodiments, non-human animals described herein are used to characterize the C9ORF72-mediated functions regulating an immune response

to an antigen. In some embodiments, the antigen is associated with an autoimmune disease, disorder or condition. In some embodiments, the antigen is associated with an inflammatory disease, disorder or condition. In some embodiments, that antigen is associated with a neurological disease, disorder or condition. In some embodiments, the antigen is associated with an infectious agent (e.g., a bacterium). In some embodiments, the antigen is a test antigen (e.g., ovalbumin or OVA). In some embodiments, the antigen is a target associated with a disease or condition suffered by one or more human patients in need of treatment.

[0123] In various embodiments, non-human animals as described herein are used for challenge with one or more antigens to determine the therapeutic potential of compounds or biological agents to modulate C9ORF72-dependent regulation of an immune response, including but not limited to, the specific B cell-dependent responses to a given antigen.

[0124] Non-human animals as described herein provide an *in vivo* system for the analysis and testing of a drug or vaccine. In various embodiments, a candidate drug or vaccine may be delivered to one or more non-human animals described herein, followed by monitoring of the non-human animals to determine one or more of the immune response to the drug or vaccine, the safety profile of the drug or vaccine, or the effect on a disease or condition and/or one or more symptoms of a disease or condition. Exemplary methods used to determine the safety profile include measurements of toxicity, optimal dose concentration, efficacy of the drug or vaccine, and possible risk factors. Such drugs or vaccines may be improved and/or developed in such non-human animals.

[0125] Vaccine efficacy may be determined in a number of ways. Briefly, non-human animals described herein are vaccinated using methods known in the art and then challenged with a vaccine or a vaccine is administered to already-infected non-human animals. The response of a non-human animal(s) to a vaccine may be measured by monitoring of, and/or performing one or more assays on, the non-human animal(s) (or cells isolated therefrom) to determine the efficacy of the vaccine. The response of a non-human animal(s) to the vaccine is then compared with control animals, using one or more measures known in the art and/or described herein.

[0126] Vaccine efficacy may further be determined by viral neutralization assays. Briefly, non-human animals as described herein are immunized and serum is collected on various days post-immunization. Serial dilutions of serum are pre-incubated with a virus during which time antibodies in the serum that are specific for the virus will bind to it. The virus/serum mixture is then added to permissive cells to determine infectivity by a plaque assay or microneutralization assay. If antibodies in the serum neutralize the virus, there are fewer plaques or lower relative luciferase units compared to a control group.

[0127] Non-human animals described herein provide an *in vivo* system for assessing the pharmacokinetic properties and/or efficacy of a drug (e.g., a drug targeting C9ORF72). In various embodiments, a drug may be delivered or administered to one or more non-human animals as described herein, followed by monitoring of, or performing one or more assays on, the non-human animals (or cells isolated therefrom) to determine the effect of the drug on the non-human animal. Pharmacokinetic properties include, but are not limited to, how an animal processes the drug into various metabolites (or detection of the presence or absence of one or more drug metabolites, including, but not limited to, toxic metabolites), drug half-life, circulating levels of drug after administration (e.g., serum concentration of drug), anti-drug response (e.g., anti-drug antibodies), drug absorption and distribution, route of administration, routes of excretion and/or clearance of the drug. In some embodiments, pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamic properties of drugs (e.g., C9ORF72 modulators) are monitored in or through the use of non-human animals described herein.

[0128] In some embodiments, performing an assay includes determining the effect on the phenotype and/or genotype of the non-human animal to which the drug is administered. In some embodiments, performing an assay includes determining lot-to-lot variability for a drug (e.g., a C9ORF72 modulator such as, e.g., an antagonist or an agonist). In some embodiments, performing an assay includes determining the differences between the effects of a drug administered to a non-human animal described herein and a reference non-human animal. In various embodiments, reference non-human animals may have a modification as described herein, a modification that is different as described herein (e.g., one that has a altered, disrupted, deleted, inserted, modified, etc. or otherwise non-functional C9ORF72 locus) or no modification (i.e., a wild type non-human animal).

[0129] Exemplary parameters that may be measured in non-human animals (or in and/or using cells isolated therefrom) for assessing the pharmacokinetic properties of a drug include, but are not limited to, agglutination, autophagy, cell division, cell death, complement-mediated hemolysis, DNA integrity, drug-specific antibody titer, drug metabolism, gene expression arrays, metabolic activity, mitochondrial activity, oxidative stress, phagocytosis, protein biosynthesis, protein degradation, protein secretion, stress response, target tissue drug concentration, non-target tissue drug concentration, transcriptional activity, and the like. In various embodiments, non-human animals described herein are used to determine a pharmaceutically effective dose of a drug (e.g., a drug targeting C9ORF72).

EXAMPLES

[0130] The following examples are provided so as to describe to those of ordinary skill in the art how to make and use methods and compositions of the invention, and are not intended to limit the scope of what the inventors regard as their

invention. Unless indicated otherwise, temperature is indicated in Celsius, and pressure is at or near atmospheric.

Example 1. Generation of a disruption in a non-human C9ORF72 locus

[0131] This example illustrates a targeted disruption in a *C9orf72* locus of a rodent. In particular, this example specifically describes the deletion of the entire coding sequence of a mouse *C9orf72* locus using a *lacZ* reporter construct placed in operable linkage with a mouse *C9orf72* promoter. The *C9orf72-lacZ* targeting vector for creating a disruption in an endogenous mouse *C9orf72* locus was made as previously described (see, e.g., U.S. Patent No. 6,586,251; Valenzuela et al., 2003, Nature Biotech. 21(6):652-659; and Adams, N.C. and N.W. Gale, in Mammalian and Avian Transgenesis- New Approaches, ed. Lois, S.P.a.C., Springer Verlag, Berlin Heidelberg, 2006). The resulting modified *C9orf72* locus is depicted in Figure 1A, bottom box.

[0132] Briefly, a targeting vector was generated using bacterial artificial chromosome (BAC) clones from a mouse RP23 BAC library (Adams, D.J. et al., 2005, Genomics 86:753-758) and introduced into F1 hybrid (129S6SvEvTac/C57BL6NTac) embryonic stem (ES) cells followed by culturing in selection medium containing G418. Drug-resistant colonies were picked 10 days after electroporation and screened for correct targeting as previously described (Valenzuela et al., *supra*; Friendewey, D. et al., 2010, Methods Enzymol. 476:295-307). The VELOCIMOUSE® method (DeChiara, T.M. et al., 2010, Methods Enzymol. 476:285-294; DeChiara, T.M., 2009, Methods Mol. Biol. 530:311-324; Poueymirou et al., 2007, Nat. Biotechnol. 25:91-99) was used, in which targeted ES cells were injected into uncompact 8-cell stage Swiss Webster embryos, to produce healthy fully ES cell-derived F0 generation mice heterozygous for the *C9orf72* deletion. F0 generation heterozygous male were crossed with C57BL6/NTac females to generate F1 heterozygotes that were intercrossed to produce F2 generation *C9orf72*^{-/-}, *C9orf72*^{+/-} and wild type mice for phenotypic analyses. A second cohort of N2F2 generation mice was generated via *in vitro* fertilization (IVF) using frozen F1 heterozygous sperm and oocytes from C57BL6/NTac donor females. N2F1 heterozygous offspring were then intercrossed to generate N2F2 *C9orf72*^{-/-}, *C9orf72*^{+/-} and wild type mice for phenotypic analysis.

[0133] Phenotypic studies of F2 and N2F2 mice began at six (6) weeks of age. Mice were observed from birth for various developmental milestones (runting, breathing, facial and limb abnormalities, skin color, posture, righting and eye opening) until 6 weeks of age, when they were housed 2-5 per cage in 12 hours of light per day at 20-23°C, and 40-60% humidity for study. Mice were housed in 95.6 x 309.1 x 133.4 mm cages (Thoren) with cob bedding (The Andersons Lab Bedding) and a cotton nestlet for enrichment (Ancare). In housing, the mice were monitored twice daily for health status and had access to normal chow (LabDiet) and water ad libitum. All animal procedures were carried out in strict accordance with the recommendations in the Guide for the Care and Use of Laboratory Animals of the National Institutes of Health. The protocol was approved by the Regeneron Pharmaceuticals Institutional Animal Care and Use Committee (IACUC), and all efforts were made to minimize suffering.

[0134] TAQMAN® Expression Analysis: Axillary, brachial and cervical lymph nodes, gonadal fat pad, frontal cortex, diaphragm, spinal cord, spleen and thymus tissues were dissected fresh into RNALater stabilization reagent (QIAGEN) and stored at -20°C. Tissues were homogenized in TRIzol® reagent and phase separated with chloroform. The aqueous phase, containing total RNA, was purified using miRNeasy Mini Kit (QIAGEN) according to manufacturer's specifications. Genomic DNA was removed using MAGMAX™ TURBO™ DNase Buffer and TURBO™ DNase (Ambion). mRNA was reverse-transcribed into cDNA using SUPERScript® VILO™ Master Mix (SuperScript® III RT, RNaseOUT™, recombinant ribonuclease inhibitor, proprietary helper protein, random primers, MgCl₂, dNTPs; Invitrogen by Life Technologies). cDNA was amplified with the TAQMAN® Gene Expression Master Mix (Applied Biosystems) using the ABI 7900HT Sequence Detection System (Applied Biosystems). Beta-Actin was used as an internal control gene to normalize cDNA input differences. Thymus from wild type mice was used as a reference sample to calculate fold difference of mRNA between samples (n=5 females per tissue per genotype). Exemplary results are set forth in Figure 1B.

[0135] LacZ Expression Profiling: Mice were deeply anesthetized via Ketamine/ Xylazine (120/5 mg/kg) IP injection and fixed by cardiac perfusion using a 0.2% glutaraldehyde, 4% paraformaldehyde solution. Brain, ribcage, lymph nodes, salivary glands, thymus, heart, lung, liver, spleen, stomach, kidney, intestine, urogenital, muscle, and hind limb tissues were dissected, rinsed in PBS and post-fixed for 30 minutes in a 0.2% glutaraldehyde, 4% paraformaldehyde solution. Tissues were washed and incubated in X-gal (1 mg/mL) staining solution for 1-24 hours at 37°C. After staining, tissues were washed, post-fixed in 4% paraformaldehyde and cleared in a glycerol series of 50%, 70% and 100%. Photographs were taken with a Nikon SMZ1500 stereomicroscope and Nikon DS-Ri1 digital camera using NIS-Elements D Imaging Software (Nikon).

[0136] Expression profiling was recorded at embryonic day 12.5 (E12.5), 6 weeks, and 28 weeks. Representative data of the relative expression profile of β-galactosidase (*lacZ*) in E12.5 embryos (Table 4) and 6- and 28-week old *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice (Table 5) are provided below (- = no expression; + = low expression; ++ = moderate expression; +++ = high expression; wt = wild type C57BL/6N; nd = not determined).

[0137] As shown in Figure 1B, high levels of *C9orf72* expression was detected in wild type (WT) gonadal fat pad, frontal cortex and spinal cords, with lower levels in the thymus, spleen, and lymph node. *C9orf72*^{+/-} (Het) mice had

roughly half the expression level of wild type (WT), as expected, and *C9orf72*^{-/-} (KO) mice had no detectable *C9orf72* expression. No difference in transcription levels of nearby loci *Mob3b*, *Ak045932*, and *Ifnk* among tested genotypes was observed, which indicated that insertion of *lacZ* alone (i.e., coding sequence ablation) affected expression of *C9orf72*.

[0138] Consistent with data shown in Figure 1B, *lacZ* staining in 6 and 28 week *C9orf72*^{-/-} (KO) animals revealed enzyme activity in several regions of the brain and spinal cord, as well as in spleen, testes, and kidney (Tables 4 and 5), which is consistent with other reports (Suzuki, N. et al., 2013, Nat. Neurosci. 16(12):1725-8; Koppers, M. et al., 2015, Am. Neurol. 78(3):425-38). Further, less prominent staining in other tissues was observed. Reporter activity was more limited in intensity and scope in *C9orf72*^{+/-} tissues, as expected for a single *lacZ* replacement allele.

[0139] Taken together, this example demonstrates that murine *C9orf72* is expressed in various tissues of the nervous and immune systems. Further, this example demonstrates that at least in some tissues, expression increases with age of the animal and directly correlates with neurological and immunological phenotypes described in the following examples (see below).

TABLE 4

Embryo genotype	<i>lacZ</i> expression
wt	-
<i>C9orf72</i> ^{+/-}	+++
<i>C9orf72</i> ^{-/-}	+++

TABLE 5

Tissue	wt	<i>C9orf72</i> ^{-/-}	
		6-wk male	28-wk male
Brain	-	+++	+++
Spinal cord	-	+++	+++
Heart	-	+	+++
Ribcage	-	+	+++
Hindlimb	-	++	+++
Liver	-	++	+++
Lung	-	++	+++
Thymus	-	+	++
Spleen	-	+	+++

Example 2. Behavioral analysis of non-human animals having a disruption in a *C9orf72* locus

[0140] This example demonstrates, among other things, that non-human animals (e.g., rodents) described herein develop ALS-like symptoms such as, for example, decreased body weight and significant motor abnormalities resulting from a disruption in a rodent (e.g., mouse) *C9orf72* locus as described in Example 1.

[0141] Phenotypic studies of mice having a disruption in a *C9orf72* as described above were performed at 8, 18, 37 (female) and 57-60 weeks (male). Body weight was measured on a bi-weekly basis, and body composition was analyzed by μ CT scan (Dynamic 60). Standard 24 scan was used to visualize mass of the cervical region of the spine. All animal procedures were conducted in compliance with protocols approved by the Regeneron Pharmaceuticals Institutional Animal Care and Use Committee.

[0142] Assessment of overall motor function was performed using blinded subjective scoring assays. Analysis of motor impairment was conducted using rotarod, open field locomotor, and catwalk testing. Motor impairment score was measure using the system developed by the ALS Therapy Development Institute (ALSTDI, Gill A. et al., 2009, PLoS One 4:e6489). During catwalk testing, subjects walk across an illuminated glass platform while a video camera records from below. Gait related parameters such as stride pattern, individual paw swing speed, stance duration, and pressure are reported for each animal. This test is used to phenotype mice and evaluate novel chemical entities for their effect on motor performance. CatWalk XT is a system for quantitative assessment of footfalls and gait in rats and mice. It is used to evaluate the locomotor ability of rodents in almost any kind of experimental model of central nervous, peripheral nervous, muscular, or skeletal abnormality.

[0143] CatWalk Gait Analysis: Animals are placed at the beginning of the runway of Noldus CatWalk XT 10, with the open end in front of them. Mice spontaneously run to the end of the runway to attempt to escape. The camera records

and the software of the system measures the footprints. The footprints are analyzed for abnormalities in paw placement.

[0144] Open Field Test: Mice are placed in the Kinder Scientific open field system and evaluated for 60 minutes. The apparatus uses infrared beams and computer software to calculate fine movements, X+Y ambulation, distance traveled, number of rearing events, time spent rearing, and immobility time.

[0145] Rotorod: The rotorod test (IITC Life Science, Woodland Hills, CA) measures the latency for a mouse to fall from a rotating beam. The rotorod is set to the experimental regime that starts at 1 rpm and accelerates up to 15 rpm over 180 seconds. Then, the animals' latency to fall following the incremental regime is recorded. The average and maximum of the three longest durations of time that the animals stay on the beam without falling off are used to evaluate falling latency. Animals that manage to stay on the beam longer than 180 seconds are deemed to be asymptomatic.

[0146] Upper motor neuron impairment presents as spasticity (i.e., rigidity), increased reflexes, tremor, bradykinesia, and Babinski signs. Lower motor neuron impairment presents as muscle weakness, wasting, claspings, curling and dragging of feet, and fasciculations. Bulbar impairment presents as difficulty swallowing, slurring and tongue fasciculations. Table 6 sets forth the scoring methodology related to motor impairment, tremor and rigidity of animals during testing. Exemplary results are set forth in Figures 2A-2H.

[0147] As shown in Figures 2A-2H, *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice demonstrated ALS-like phenotypes such as, for example, decreased body weight, motor inactivity and gait impairment. In particular, decreased body weight in *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice as compared to wild type control mice began at about 30 weeks of age (Figure 2B). Further, with the exception of rotarod, significant motor impairment (e.g., significant weakness and collapsing of hind limbs towards lateral midline, as well as mild tremor and rigid hind limb muscles, $p < 0.0001$) was observed for *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice in all types of testing (Figures 2C-2H) beginning at about 40 weeks of age, which indicated the onset of upper and lower motor neuron pathology. Similar defects were not observed in wild type or heterozygous (*C9orf72*^{+/-}) animals.

[0148] Rotarod and CatWalk gait analysis on *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice demonstrated significantly decreased loco-motor behaviors and fewer rearing events, indicating hind limb impairment. CatWalk gait analyses revealed signs of impaired lower inter-limb coordination and reduced stride length, as well as bradykinesia and dragging of hind limbs. These data indicated significant gait abnormalities as compared to wild type. No difference between wild type and *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice was observed in regard to maximum time on the rotarod. As early as 36 weeks of age, *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice demonstrated significant and progressive motor deficits.

[0149] In another experiment, the lumbar portion of spinal cords from wild type and *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice ($n=5$, 60 weeks old) were collected for histopathological analysis. No difference in total number of motor neurons in the spinal cords was observed (Figure 2I). However, the mean cell body area of *C9orf72*^{-/-} motor neurons was significantly larger as compared to wild type ($p < 0.0001$). In particular, the motor neurons of *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice demonstrated hypertrophic characteristics evidenced by significantly larger mean cell body area as compared to wild type (Figure 2I). Thus, these data indicated a possible onset of lower motor neuron pathology beginning at 40 weeks of age.

[0150] In a similar experiment, motor abnormalities were assessed in wild type (*C9orf72*^{+/+}, $n=14$; 11 female, 3 male) and *C9orf72*^{-/-} ($n=17$; 12 female, 5 male) starting at 32 weeks up to 60 weeks of age as percent of living animals at a given week. Mice were weighed weekly and assessment of overall motor function was performed using blinded subjective scoring assays (as described above). Weekly or bi-monthly clinical neurological exams were performed on the two groups of mice looking at their motor impairment, tremor and rigidity of their hind limb muscles. For motor impairment, we followed a blinded neurological scoring scale (described above) from of zero (no symptoms) to four (mouse cannot right themselves within 30 seconds of being placed on their side). For tremor and rigidity, we created a scoring system with a scale from zero (no symptoms) to three (severe). All data reported as mean $\pm$ SEM. Representative results are set forth in Figure 2J.

[0151] Locomotor behaviors were evaluated for 60 minutes every other week using the automated Open Field system (Kinder Scientific), rotarod test (Rota Rod, IITC Life Science, Woodland Hills, CA) and gait analysis (CatWalk XT 10, Noldus) as described above. All data reported as mean $\pm$ SEM. Representative results are set forth in Figure 2K.

[0152] Using the scoring scales described above, the inventors observed that at around 40 weeks of age, the *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice started showing significant weakness and collapsing of their hind legs towards lateral midline, as well as mild tremor and rigid hind limb muscles ($P < 0.0001$), suggesting the onset of upper and lower motor neuron pathology. Further, all of the wild-type mice lived past 60 weeks of age, but only ~53% *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice (9 of 17; 5 female, 4 male) were alive at 60 weeks of age (Figure 2J, top left). Beginning at around 36 weeks of age, *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice ceased gaining body weight, in contrast with the cohort of wild-type mice.

[0153] From the open field assay, the inventors observed that *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice display significantly decreased locomotor behaviors compared to their wild-type counterparts ($P = 0.0008$). These mice also displayed significantly less rearing behaviors ($P = 0.0009$), which indicated impairment of their hind limbs. No significant change in the maximum time mice would stay on a rotating beam at any time during the study was observed between wild type and *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice. From the CatWalk gait analysis, the inventors observed that *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice have significantly impaired lower interlimb coordination ($P = 0.0005$) and stride length ($P = 0.0013$), as well as bradykinesia and dragging of hind limbs. These data indicated significant gait abnormalities in *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice as compared to wild type. Thus, the example demonstrates

that, starting at around 36 weeks of age, *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice show significant and progressive motor deficits as compared to wild type.

[0154] In another experiment, heterozygous (*C9orf72*^{+/-}) and homozygous (*C9orf72*^{-/-}) mice were examined using a grip strength test. Briefly, the grip strength measures the neuromuscular function as maximal muscle strength of forelimbs, and is assessed by the grasping applied by a mouse on a grid that is connected to a sensor. Three trials were carried out in succession measuring forelimb-strength only. All grip strength values obtained were normalized against mouse body weight. The grip strength test was performed thirteen wild-type, seven *C9orf72*^{+/-} and eighteen *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice at 20 weeks of age (before the onset of motor symptoms) and on twelve wild-type, four *C9orf72*^{+/-}, and thirteen *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice at 60 weeks of age. Representative data is set forth in Figure 2L.

[0155] As shown in Figure 2L, heterozygous (*C9orf72*^{+/-}) mice did not show any significant motor impairment, tremor or rigidity at 60 weeks. Further, heterozygous (*C9orf72*^{+/-}) mice did not show any change in grip strength at 60 weeks as compared to wild type.

[0156] Taken together, this example demonstrates that non-human animals described above demonstrate a measurable neurodegenerative phenotype and, therefore, provide useful models of amyotrophic lateral sclerosis (ALS) and/or frontotemporal dementia (FTD), which non-human animals have a genome comprising a deletion of the entire coding sequence (i.e., exons 2-10) of an endogenous *C9orf72* locus resulting from insertion of a reporter gene (e.g., *lacZ*). Such animal models provide a useful *in vivo* system for the development and screening of therapeutic candidates for the treatment of ALS and/or FTD.

TABLE 6

	0	1	2	3
Motor impairment	no phenotype	claspings	elapsing & dragging	paralysis
Tremor	none	mild	moderate	severe
Rigidity	none	mild	moderate	severe

Example 3. Immunophenotypic analysis of non-human animals having a disruption in a *C9orf72* locus

[0157] This example demonstrates that non-human animals made according to Example 1 demonstrate an immunological phenotype characterized by, in some embodiments, splenomegaly and lymphadenopathy resulting from infiltration of various immune cell populations. Further, this example specifically demonstrates such non-human animals develop glomerulonephritis characterized by infiltration of immune cell populations in the kidney. Without wishing to be bound by any particular theory, the present inventors propose that the *C9ORF72* locus product plays a critical role in immune function and the loss of *C9ORF72* polypeptide in non-human animals described herein is not the prominent mechanism of ALS and/or FTD disease. Various tissues were harvested from *C9orf72*^{-/-} and wild type mice for analysis (n=4-6 animals per genotype at 8, 18, and 37 weeks for females, and 9-10, 18, and 57-60 weeks for males).

[0158] **Cell preparation and flow cytometry analysis:** Maximum blood volume was collected into EDTA coated tubes by cardiac puncture immediately following CO₂ euthanization and approximately 200 μ L was transferred into heparin-coated tubes for FACS preparation. Spleen, bone marrow, and cervical lymph nodes were harvested, dissociated into single cell suspensions in Dulbecco's 1X PBS with 2% fetal bovine serum (Stem Cell Technologies) plus 2 mM EDTA (Ambion) and filtered using methods known in the art. Red blood cell (RBC) lysis was performed on blood, spleen, and bone marrow using RBC lysis buffer (eBioscience) or ACK Lysing Buffer (Life Technologies). Lymph node, spleen, and bone marrow cells were counted using a Cellometer Auto T4 Cell Viability Counter (Nexcelom Bioscience) and plated for approximately 10 million cells per well for spleen, and 1 million cells per well or maximum volume for lymph nodes and bone marrow. Blood was plated at maximum volume (approximately 250 μ L) per well. Cells were treated with LIVE/DEAD Fixable Aqua stain, (Life Technologies) at room temperature, spun down, and re-suspended in blocking solution (purified anti-mouse CD16/CD32 mAb, BD Pharmingen, 1:100 in FACS buffer) for 15 minutes on ice. Cells were stained with conjugated antibodies for 30 minutes on ice, washed, fixed (BD Cytofix/cytoperm kit) and washed again. Cells were finally resuspended in FACS buffer (Dulbecco's 1X PBS with 2% fetal bovine serum, Stem Cell Technologies, plus 2 mM EDTA, Ambion) and analyzed on a BD FACSCanto Flow Cytometer II or LSRFortessa Flow Cytometer (BD Biosciences). Foxp3 staining (eBioscience) was performed according to manufacturer's specifications.

[0159] Plasma cell staining panel: CD11b (M1/70; Biolegend), CD11c (N418; Biolegend), CD3 (145-2C11; Biolegend), B220 (RA3-6B2; Biolegend), CD19 (1D3; BD Pharmingen), CD138 (281-2; BD Pharmingen), and CD45 (30-F11; BD Pharmingen). Myeloid cell staining panel: F4/80 (BM8; Biolegend), CD115 (AFS98; eBioscience), Ly6G (RB6-8C5; eBioscience), CD11b (M1/70; eBioscience), CD45 (30-F11; BD Biosciences), and Ly6C (AL-21; BD Biosciences). Antibodies to CD8, CD25, CD62L, CD69, CD127, PD1 (RPMI-30), NKp46 were obtained from BioLegend (San Diego, CA). Foxp3 antibody was obtained from eBioscience (San Diego, CA). CD49b antibody was obtained from BD Biosciences

(San Jose, CA). Data were analyzed using FlowJo Software (Tree Star). Counts for percent positive and total cell number were performed for spleen, cervical lymph nodes, bone marrow, and kidney of 30-35 week old females (wild type: n=4; *C9orf72*^{-/-} n=4) on a Nexelcom Bioscience Cellometer Auto 2000 Cell Viability Counter with AO/PI Viability dye (acridine orange and propidium iodide). Cell counts were used to determine absolute number of cell populations observed by surface staining and graphed accordingly.

[0160] Histology: Tissues were harvested into 4% paraformaldehyde (PFA, Electron Microscopy Sciences) or collected following transcardial perfusion with 50 mL saline solution, 50 mL 4% PFA in acetate buffer at pH6.5 and finally 50 mL 4% PFA solution in borate buffer at pH9.5. Spinal cords were collected into 15% followed by 30% sucrose solution in borate buffer until they dropped. All other tissues were post-fixed in 4% PFA and transferred to 70% ethanol after 24 or 48 hours. Paraffin embedding, sectioning, and hematoxylin and eosin (H&E) staining were performed by a commercial histology laboratory (Histoserv, Inc.; Germantown, MD). Immunohistochemistry for IgM, IgG, complement factor C3, CD45R, CD3, CD138, and F4/80 was completed by a commercial laboratory (Histotox Labs; Boulder, CO). Motor neuron cell count and cell body area were quantified using Image J. Motor neuron count represents the average from three slides per animal, n=5 mice and cell body area represents the average from three slides per animal, 10 motor neurons per slide, n=5 mice. Complement Factor C3 IHC was quantified using Halo.

[0161] Hematology Assays: Blood samples were collected via retro-orbital eye bleeds under isoflurane anesthesia or by cardiac puncture after euthanasia by CO₂ inhalation in accordance with Regeneron IACUC protocol. Complete Blood Count (CBC) with differential was performed on 20 μ L of whole blood using Hemavet 950 (Drew Scientific Group) and clinical chemistry was run on serum samples using ADVIA 1800 Chemistry System (Siemens Medical Solutions USA). ELISAs were performed on plasma samples using the following: Mouse IgG Rheumatoid Factor ELISA Kit and Mouse IgM Rheumatoid Factor ELISA Kit (Shibayagi Co., Ltd.), Mouse Anti-dsDNA Total Ig ELISA kit, Mouse Anti-Nuclear Antibodies (ANA) Total Ig ELISA kit, Mouse Anti-Sm (Smith Antigen) Total Ig ELISA kit, Mouse Anti-Cardiolipin Total Ig ELISA kit (Alpha Diagnostic Intl.), and IgG and IgM mouse ELISA kit (Abcam) according to manufacturer's specifications. Samples were read on a Spectramax M5 Microplate Reader at 450 nm (Molecular Devices). Samples were analyzed in duplicate and averaged for mean value. IFN- γ , IL-1 β , IL-2, IL-4, IL-6, IL-10, IL-12 total, IL-17, MCP-1, and TNF- α were measured in plasma samples using a Multi-Spot® 10-plex electrochemiluminescence detection assay (Meso Scale Discovery) according to manufacturer's specifications and read on a Meso Sector S 600 plate reader at 620 nm (Meso Scale Discovery). Samples were analyzed in duplicate and averaged for mean value.

[0162] RNA Isolation, Sequencing and Analysis: Spleen and cervical lymph nodes were dissected fresh into RNALater stabilization reagent (Qiagen) and stored at -20°C. Total RNA was isolated using MagMAX™ Nucleic Acid Isolation Kit (Ambion) per manufacturer's specifications. RNA was quantified using UV spectrophotometer and RNA integrity was evaluated by Qiaxcel (Qiagen). PolyA mRNA was purified from total RNA using Dynabeads mRNA kit (Invitrogen) and strand specific RNA-Seq libraries were prepared with the ScriptSeq RNA-seq Library Preparation kit (Illumina). RNA-Seq libraries were sequenced to a length of 33bp using Hiseq 2000 NGS sequencer (Illumina). Gene expression levels were derived from raw sequencing reads using Nimbus2, an RNA-Seq software developed by Regeneron Pharmaceuticals, Inc.

[0163] Urinalysis Method: Urine samples were obtained via spot collection and urinary albumin concentration was determined with Albuwell M indirect competitive ELISA kit (Exocell, Philadelphia, PA). Urinary creatinine concentration was assayed using the Creatinine Companion kit (Exocell). Assays were performed according to manufacturer's instructions and data obtained were used to calculate the urine albumin-to-creatinine ratio (ACR).

[0164] Statistical analysis: Statistical and graphical analyses were performed using GraphPad Prism software (version 3.0). Data were analysed using Student's unpaired t-test and one-way analysis of variance (ANOVA). Results were considered statistically significant at p values <0.05 (error bars depict s.e.m.). Exemplary results are set forth in Figures 3A-3AL.

[0165] As shown in Figures 3A-3D, *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice developed significant enlargement of the spleen as compared to wild type and *C9orf72*^{+/-} mice. Further, cervical lymph nodes were progressively larger with age (Figures 3A-3D). Thus, as early as 8 weeks of age, *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice demonstrate enlarged spleens and cervical lymph nodes. Such enlargements were palpable in the cervical regions of all *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice, but not wild type or *C9orf72*^{+/-} mice. Upon further investigation, such masses were palpable by 12 weeks of age in female *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice, and in both male and female *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice by 18 weeks. Upon dissection, the masses proved to originate from cervical lymph nodes, with enlargement observed as early as 8 weeks of age (Figure 3A). A full dissection also revealed additional enlarged lymph nodes throughout the body, most notably mesenteric lymph nodes in older *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice (>35 weeks). Peyer's patches were also notably enlarged and splenomegaly was apparent in *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice by 8 weeks of age (Figure 3D, bottom left). Only nine of 17 *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice lived past 60 weeks of age, whereas all wild type mice subjected to periodic neurological function tests survived to the end of the experimental period. At about 18-24 weeks of age, splenomegaly and cervical lymph node hyperplasia were well-established in all *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice and *C9orf72*^{-/-} body weight curves began to flatten as compared to wild type and *C9orf72*^{+/-} mice (e.g., Figure 2B).

[0166] CBC data with differential of whole blood shows that *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice develop a significant increase in circulating

neutrophils, eosinophils and monocytes as compared to wild type, while demonstrating a significant decrease in circulating lymphocytes (Figure 3E). CBC data from *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice (e.g., 34-38 weeks old) also demonstrated that circulating white blood cell differential was altered as compared to wild type mice. The inventors observed that the significant increase in monocytes and neutrophils, and a decrease in lymphocytes in *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice as compared to wild type mice were detectable as early as 8 weeks of age.

[0167] H&E staining revealed a mixed population of cells with multiple morphologies in the spleen and cervical lymph nodes of *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice (Figures 3F, 3G). Specifically, cervical lymph nodes viewed at 4x power showed an abundance of large round cells characterized by variably distinct cell borders and with moderate to abundant eosinophilic characteristics (Figure 3F). Occasionally, foamy cytoplasm was observed in the expanded cell population. When viewed at 60x power, cells within cervical lymph nodes demonstrated plasmacytoid morphology (blue arrows) intermixed with neutrophils (yellow arrows) and other mature lymphocytes (Figure 3G). Cells that appeared to be consistent with macrophages (green arrows) were also present as were Mott cells (intermittently, red arrow; abnormal plasma cells with condensed immunoglobulins), all of which indicated chronic inflammation in cervical lymph nodes of *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice (Figure 3G).

[0168] The observed enlargement of spleens and lymph nodes in *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice indicated a neoplastic or immune dysregulation disease process, which has not been previously reported in ALS-FTD patients. Histopathological analysis on *C9orf72*^{-/-} lymphoid tissues (i.e., staining lymph node and spleen sections from 8-60 week old mice with hematoxylin and eosin (H&E)) confirmed that the basic cellular organization of enlarged lymph nodes was preserved. Further, IHC staining confirmed the presence of B cells (CD45R⁺) in the cortex and T cells (CD3⁺) between the follicles and in the paracortex zone. However, there was expansion of the cortical and medullary nodal architecture by a cell population consisting mostly of large round cells with variably distinct borders, and with a single round nucleus surrounded by eosinophilic and foamy cytoplasm. A similar cellular infiltrate was also present in the spleen, predominantly located within the red pulp, which expanded the splenic architecture and, as a result, splenic weights in *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice. It was also noted that an abundance of plasmacytoid cells containing perinuclear halos, consistent with plasma cell morphology, along with occasional Mott cells were present. Similar mixed infiltrates were not observed in wild type and *C9orf72*^{+/-} (heterozygous) mice.

[0169] The large, round cell population did not stain consistently with CD45R, CD3, or CD138, but was strongly positive for F4/80, a macrophage lineage marker. IHC signal was predominant on the cell membrane but scant in the cytoplasm due to the highly vacuolated cytoplasm. In contrast, WT and heterozygous control F4/80 staining was characteristic of cytoplasmic and membranous staining pattern expected for macrophages, with overall F4/80 signal more intense than that observed in *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice (see below, e.g., Figure 3P).

[0170] H&E and IHC analyses of additional organs from mice aged 8-60 weeks revealed sporadic thymus medullary hyperplasia and bone marrow focal fibrosis and/or myeloid hyperplasia in certain *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice. A more common observation was the presence of a prominent population of dendritic cells found in the liver and kidneys of null mice. These elongated to angular cells were F4/80⁺ and morphologically resembled typical dendritic cells (DC), though larger in size and more numerous. They were more pronounced in *C9orf72*^{-/-} liver as early as 8 weeks compared with wild type, though there was no evidence of associated liver disease. We also observed an increase in F4/80⁺ cells in *C9orf72*^{-/-} kidney at 8 weeks that became more prominent with age. DC were located primarily within the outer medulla, where they formed aggregates in the vicinity of the macula densa and adjacent tubules, along with prominent cuffs around glomeruli in association with lymphocytes. We noted increasing infiltrates of mixed leukocytes in the kidney as mice aged, accompanied by varying degrees of immune-mediated glomerular disease that was well-established by 35-60 weeks of age. No evidence of inflammation in brain or spinal cord tissue was observed in any animals examined. Thus, the spleen and lymph nodes were the major sites of immune pathology in *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice with indications of secondary progressive glomerular disease in the kidney.

[0171] As shown in Figure 3H, *C9orf72*^{-/-} male mice demonstrate increasing numbers of CD11b⁺CD11c⁺CD3⁺B220⁺CD19⁺ B cells in the cervical lymph nodes, while showing comparable or decreased percentages of these same B cells in spleen, bone marrow and blood as compared to wild type. B cells that are transitioning to plasma cells (B220^{mid/low}CD19^{mid/low}) and mature plasma cells (B220^{low/-}CD19^{low/-}CD45⁺CD138^{mid/+}) appeared to increase with age in the spleen, cervical lymph nodes, and bone marrow of *C9orf72*^{-/-} male mice as compared to wild type (Figure 3I).

[0172] The percentage of B cells (CD45⁺CD19⁺) was either unchanged or reduced in female *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice as compared to wild type, depending on the organ examined (e.g., cervical lymph nodes). *C9orf72*^{-/-} female mice demonstrate increasing percentages of B cells transitioning to plasma cells/plasma blasts (CD45⁺CD19^{int}B220^{int}CD138⁺) and mature plasma cells (CD45⁺CD19⁻B220⁻CD138⁺) in spleen, lymph node and bone marrow as compared to wild type (Figures 3J). We did not observe any consistent differences between *C9orf72*^{-/-} and control mice in these cell types in the blood. Taken together, these data demonstrated an advancing adaptive immune response in *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice.

[0173] As shown in Figures 3K and 3L, increasing percentages of neutrophils (CD11b⁺Ly6G⁺Ly6C⁺) were observed in the spleen of male and female *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice as they aged. Increases were also observed in the cervical lymph nodes of *C9orf72*^{-/-} male mice between 9-18 weeks and *C9orf72*^{-/-} female mice at all time points examined. Granulocyte populations were also increased in bone marrow and blood with varying significance at most time points. Inflammatory

monocytes (CD11b⁺, CD115⁺, Ly6G^{low/-}, Ly6C^{high}) were significantly increased in *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice as compared to wild type for spleen, cervical lymph nodes, bone marrow and blood during at least one time point of testing (Figures 3K and 3L, middle row). Similar increases of resident monocytes (CD11b⁺CD115⁺Ly6G^{low/-}Ly6C^{mid/-}) over time was also observed in *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice in spleen, bone marrow and blood, with decreases noted in the cervical lymph nodes (Figures 3K and 3L, bottom row, respectively). As shown in Figure 3M, increased populations of F4/80⁺ macrophages in the spleen, cervical lymph nodes, kidney and bone marrow were observed in *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice as compared to wild type.

[0174] Histopathological analysis in the context of CD45R, CD3 and CD138 expression was also analyzed in the spleen and cervical lymph nodes of wild type and *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice (Figures 3N, 3O). Sections were viewed at 4x and 60x power. In the spleen, *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice demonstrated a loss of normal follicular morphology (Figure 3N). The white pulp areas were enlarged and dysplastic with ill-defined borders. Accumulation of cells with abundant light pink cytoplasm (plasma-like cells) was observed. CD138 staining did not differ markedly from wild type mice and some of the proliferating cells in the center of the white pulp did not stain with CD45R, CD3, or CD138. The spleens of wild type mice demonstrated essentially normal morphology with white pulp areas composed of central T cells (anti-CD3 IHC) surrounded by a rim of B cells (anti-CD45R IHC), and CD138 staining for plasma cells was minimal (Figure 3N, left).

[0175] In the cervical lymph nodes, *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice demonstrated islands of lymphoid tissues scattered amongst large aggregates of round cells with a single nucleus and abundant eosinophilic cytoplasm (Figure 3O). These cells replaced the normal architecture, but relatively normal B cell and T cell areas remained (evident in the center of CD3 and CD45R stained sections). The abnormal cells intermittently stained with CD3, CD138 (arrow in bottom right image of Figure 3O), and CD45R but were generally negative for all three markers. Wild type mice showed normal lymph node morphology (Figure 3O, right). CD45R immunostaining (B cell) was found at the periphery surrounding T cell (CD3) zones and CD138 rarely stained cells in the medulla.

[0176] Histopathological analysis in the context of F4/80 expression was also analyzed in the spleen and cervical lymph nodes of wild type and *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice (Figure 3P). Sections were viewed at 4x and 60x power. The data demonstrated positive F4/80 staining (macrophages) in *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice, which correlates with the large foamy cell infiltrate observed in H&E staining (described above). Extracellular F4/80 staining was also observed in the red pulp of spleen in *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice. F4/80⁺ cell number increased with age from 8-58 weeks in *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice, and was increased in *C9orf72*^{-/-} lymph nodes as compared to wild type lymph nodes.

[0177] Total CD45⁺ (common leukocyte antigen) cell counts were increased in all tissues examined from *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice, which was consistent with immune infiltration observed. However, CD45⁺ percentages compared to total cell populations assayed were either unchanged or reduced as compared to wild type (Figure 3S). Specific antibody panels were employed to determine if homeostasis within leukocyte subsets was altered. Neutrophil (CD45⁺CD11b⁺Ly6G⁺Ly6C^{int}CD115⁻) and total monocyte (CD45⁺CD11b⁺CD115⁺) percentages were variably increased in lymph node, spleen, and bone marrow of *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice as compared to wild type (Figure 3K and 3L). Increase in F4/80⁺ macrophages (CD45⁺CD11b⁺F4/80⁺Ly6G⁻) was additionally observed in the spleen, lymph node, kidney and blood (Figure 3M). Interestingly, although more cells stained positively with F4/80 in tissues from *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice, the overall signal was less intense than that observed in wild type mice, which indicates a more widespread but less concentrated F4/80 IHC profile (Figure 3P). Ly6G and Ly6C staining revealed an increased percentage of inflammatory monocytes (CD45⁺CD11b⁺CD115⁺Ly6G⁻Ly6C^{hi}) in spleen, lymph node, kidney, and blood of *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice.

[0178] Additional FACS analysis was done on 30-35 week old females, a time point of specific interest as the majority of null mice have developed renal pathology but remained viable. As shown in Figure 3Q, total cell counts performed on whole tissue demonstrated a significant increase in absolute cell counts by flow cytometry for various compartments in *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice. The identity of such increases was determined using flow cytometry employing various markers for myeloid dendritic cells, NK cells, and T cells (Figures 3R-3AC). Myeloid dendritic cells (CD45⁺CD11b⁺CD11c⁺MHCII⁺) were increased by percent and total cell count in *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice as compared to wild type whereas the NK cell (NKp46⁺CD49b⁺) fraction was decreased (Figure 3R). Percent CD45⁺ (leukocyte common antigen; stains all white blood cells) cells is comparable between wild type and *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice tissues, however, total cell counts are significantly increased, which indicates a significant infiltration of immune cells (Figure 3S). Staining with T cell-specific markers CD4⁺ (helper T cell population) and CD8⁺ (cytotoxic T cell population) demonstrated decreased percentages of T cell populations (Figures 3T-3AC). As shown by IHC, molecular profiling and CBC results, decreases observed in lymphocyte populations may reflect the increase in proportion of myeloid cells.

[0179] As shown above, percentages of CD45⁺CD8⁺ and CD45⁺CD4⁺ cells were overall reduced in *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice as compared to wild type mice, which was likely a consequence of the increase in proportion of myeloid cells consistent with gene signature data. In contrast, total cell counts for these T cell populations were increased in *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice. This was reflective of the gross expansion of lymphoid tissue and overt immune infiltration observed. CD8⁺ and CD4⁺ T cell populations were further subdivided based on the expression of additional surface activation markers (Figures 3V-3AC). For CD8⁺ T cells, a significantly increased percentage of the early activation and effector memory T cell markers CD69 and CD44, respectively was observed in *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice as compared to wild type (Figures 3V and 3X). Further, an increased percentage of T cells expressing PD-1, a co-inhibitory receptor that is upregulated on activated cells and

plays an important role in down-regulating the immune system, was observed in *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice as compared to wild type (Figure 3Z). Cervical lymph nodes demonstrated increased expression of CD44 and PD-1 although CD69 expression was decreased (Figures 3V-3AA). For CD4⁺ T cells, significant increases in the percentage of CD44, and PD1 in spleen, lymph nodes, kidney and blood were observed in *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice as compared to wild type, with values comparable to wild type in the bone marrow (Figures 3U, 3W, 3AA). Percent CD69 expression was increased in spleen, cervical lymph nodes and kidney with varying significance (Figure 3Y). Concomitant with the increase in activated T cells, increased percentages of CD4⁺FoxP3⁺ regulatory T cells in spleens and lymph node was observed in *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice as compared to wild type (Figure 3AB). Also, the splenic compartment demonstrated a reduced expression of CD62L and CD127 (Figure 3AC), which are expressed on naive or central memory T cells and are down regulated once T cells become activated. Cell count measurements also demonstrated significant increases in *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice with varying significance.

[0180] Data from cytokine panels (Figures 3AD, 3AE and 3AF) demonstrated elevated cytokines in the serum of 8-58 week old *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice. In particular, at 18 weeks of age, levels of IL-17, IL-10, TNF- α and IL-12 (total) were significantly increased in the serum of male *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice as compared to wild type (Figure 3AD). For these same cytokines, significant elevated levels were observed in *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice as compared to *C9orf72*^{+/-} mice. These data indicated systemic activation of macrophages in these mice. In all male mice analyzed (8-58 weeks old), *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice demonstrate a significant increase in circulating levels of IFN- γ , IL-10, IL-12 (total), IL-17 and TNF- α as compared to wild type mice. In 8-38 week old female *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice, a significant increase in circulating levels of IL-10, IL-12 (total), IL-17, TNF- α and MCP-1, as well as an increasing trend for IFN- γ , was observed as compared to wild type mice. IL-12 (total) was increased approximately 6-fold in *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice as compared to wild type mice. IL-10, IL-17a, and TNF- α were also elevated, although to a lesser extent. No changes in the levels of IL-1 β , IL-2, or IL-4 were observed, and while there was increased IL-6 in some *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice as compared to wild type, this difference did not reach significance. Levels of the chemokine MCP-1 were significantly increased in female, but not male *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice (Figures 3AE and 3AF), and IFN- γ was significantly increased in males with some females demonstrating a slight increase (Figures 3AE and 3AF). Thus, overall increased levels of pro-inflammatory cytokines are observed as early as 8 weeks in *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice with varying significance as compared to wild type mice.

[0181] As shown in Figures 3AG-3AK, aging *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice develop increased severity of glomerulonephritis. This result was confirmed in H&E staining and F4/80 IHC in liver and kidney (Figure 3AK). For example, increased F4/80 staining by IHC on 8 week old *C9orf72*^{-/-} liver demonstrated increased infiltration of macrophages, while large F4/80⁺ macrophage cell infiltration was observed in the kidney of 38-week old female mice (Figure 3AK). Increased blood urea nitrogen by serum chemistry correlated with kidney disease in *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice, while increased serum globulin content indicated an inflammatory condition. Normal blood urea nitrogen in mice ranges from 8-33 mg/dL, while globulin levels normally range from 1-4 g/dL (see, e.g., Zaias, J. et al., 2009, J. Am. Assoc. Lab. Animal Sci. 48(4):387-390).

[0182] Further analysis of kidneys revealed large, F4/80⁺ mononuclear cells that had characteristics of dendritic cells present in high numbers oriented around the glomeruli of 35-41 week old *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice (Figure 3AK). Mild to moderate degrees of glomerulonephritis in kidneys of 35-60 week-old *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice was observed by H&E staining (Figure 3AK). In more severely affected animals, glomeruli were enlarged, hypercellular, and showed mesangial proliferation and leukocytic infiltration. Manifestation of immune-mediated disease was diverse with observed thickening of the capillary walls and proliferation of the parietal epithelium in some glomeruli, while others showed expansion of the mesangium with an acellular, eosinophilic hyaline material, consistent with glomerulosclerosis and a variable degree of periglomerular fibrosis. Interestingly, these areas did not prove positive for amyloid deposition upon Congo red staining. Tubular changes included cortical and medullary tubular dilatation and the presence of hyaline proteinaceous casts and tubular basophilia with degeneration/regeneration. Such changes were not observed in wild type mice. A serum chemistry panel revealing elevated blood urea nitrogen (e.g., Figure 3AG) and decreased serum albumin was consistent with impaired glomerular filtration that correlated to histological renal findings in *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice as compared to wild type mice.

[0183] To further measure the severity of kidney disease observed in null mice, H&E stained kidney sections were blindly scored for membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, interstitial mononuclear inflammation, hyaline cast formation, glomerulosclerosis, and basophilic tubules; categories of renal disease associated with immune mediated glomerulonephropathy. As shown in Figure 9A, weighted graphs of histopathological scoring results demonstrate that the most significant renal changes observed in null mice are associated with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis. Individual histopath scores are represented (Figure 9B) to show that all null mice display minimal to severe membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis with occasional evidence of additional disease categories in more severely affected animals. Score of 0=none, 1=minimal, 2=mild, 3=moderate and 4=severe. Urine ACR measurements assayed at 14 week (Figure 9C, top) and 24 week (Figure 9C, bottom) time points from the same cohort of mice indicate onset of albuminuria in *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice with age. Heterozygous mice displayed values comparable to WT consistent with the absence of an observed phenotype.

[0184] Also, *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice demonstrated increased levels of total IgG and IgM autoantibodies by ELISA as compared to wild type mice, which indicated autoimmune disease (Figure 3AI) and corresponds to increased serum globulin levels observed by serum chemistry (Figure 3AG, top panel). Additionally, serum ELISA of *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice indicated significantly

elevated levels of circulating double stranded DNA (dsDNA) antibodies, antinuclear antibodies (ANA), anti-Smith (anti-Sm) antibodies and anti-Cardiolipin antibodies as compared to wild type mice. ANA are autoantibodies that bind contents of the cell nucleus. Anti-dsDNA antibodies are a type of ANA antibody that specifically binds double stranded DNA and anti-Cardiolipin antibodies are directed against phospholipid components of the mitochondrial membrane.

[0185] Further, *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice demonstrated a significant increase in circulating rheumatoid factor (RF) antibodies as early as 8 weeks of age (Figure 3AH). Increased serum globulin and autoantibody content may indicate any one of various disease conditions, for example, bone marrow disorder, autoimmune disease, chronic inflammatory condition(s), liver disease, kidney disease, infections, etc. To give but one example, systemic lupus erythematosus (SLE) is characterized by high titers of autoantibodies against many cell membrane and intracellular antigens. For example, anti-Sm antibodies, which are directed against core units of small nuclear ribonucleoproteins (snRNPs), are a specific marker for SLE.

[0186] Increased autoantibody titers in lupus patients are positively correlated with an increased frequency of circulating T follicular helper (Tfh) cells (Xu, H. et al. Cell Immunol 295, 46-51 (2015)). Interrogation of this specific cell population (CD4+CXCR5+CD44+ICOS+PD-1+Bcl-6+) in spleen, cervical LN, mesenteric LN, and blood by FACS analysis revealed significantly increased Tfh cell populations in *C9orf72*^{-/-} tissues compared with controls (Figure 10). Elevated Tfh cells were also observed in *C9orf72*^{-/-} BM that did not reach significance (Figure 10). Collectively, these observations support the notion that an immune response similar to human SLE occurs in the absence of *C9orf72* expression.

[0187] Expansions in plasma cells and transitioning B cells/plasmablasts can be associated with specific neoplasms such as multiple myeloma and plasmacytoma, as well as autoimmune conditions. The spleen and lymph node of *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice were enlarged and an immune infiltrate was notably obvious, however the infiltrating cells were negative for B cell markers (CD45R), and were F4/80⁺ with characteristics of foamy macrophages. While the population of these cells was large, they occupied regional areas of these tissues considered appropriate for the lineage, and did not obliterate the basic architecture of these tissues. In addition, the mitotic index was low, with only rare mitoses observed. Thus, neoplasm seemed unlikely. There was, however, a population of plasma cells and occasional Mott cells present in these tissues, and evidence of glomerulonephritis, which indicated autoimmunity in *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice. As shown above, both IgG and IgM-type anti-RF titers were significantly elevated in *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice as compared to wild type and *C9orf72*^{+/-} (heterozygous) mice (Figure 3AH). Further, total serum levels of IgG and IgM were significantly elevated in *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice starting at 8 weeks of age (Figures 3AG and 3AI) which was consistent with serum chemistry panels showing elevated globulin in *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice.

[0188] Autoantibodies to glomerular basement membrane, or deposition of soluble immune complexes within the glomerular capillaries, followed by complement fixation and inflammation has been reported to cause renal disease (immune-mediated glomerulonephritis). To determine if the observed increase in total immunoglobulin and autoantibody levels were contributing to glomerulonephritis, IHC was performed on kidney sections from 8-63 week old *C9orf72*^{-/-} and wild type mice for total IgG and IgM (Figure 3AL). As described herein, *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice demonstrate clear evidence of glomerulonephritis at both the serum and histological level. In particular, kidneys from *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice demonstrated increased IgG immunostaining as compared to wild type mice at all time points examined. Further, at 8 weeks, *C9orf72*^{-/-} kidneys showed diffuse, intense IHC signal in the vasculature and tubular epithelium of the medulla and cortex. Correlating with the onset of glomerulonephritis pathology, a marked increase in glomerular IgG and IgM staining was observed by 38 weeks. Staining for both IgG and IgM was also frequently associated with the parietal layer of Bowman's capsule. Staining for IgG was occasionally observed in the urinary space and/or within proximal renal tubules, indicating impaired glomerular filtration function (i.e., leak that exceeds resorptive capacity). Intense IgG staining was present in tubule epithelial cells in animals with severe disease, consistent with reabsorption of abundant IgG. Similar yet less intense staining was observed for IgM less frequently. Staining in sclerotic glomeruli was diminished as compared to wild type, which was consistent with impaired blood flow to these units (i.e., vascular loops had been replaced with matrix or mesangial cells). However, glomeruli that retained clear vascular loops tended to have increased IgG as compared to wild type. Fine granular deposits and/or linear staining of IgG and IgM associated with vascular membranes was frequently observed under high magnification and suggests immune complex deposition.

[0189] Complement factor C3 deposition is commonly associated with immunoglobulin deposits on basement membranes in the kidney. IHC for complement factor C3 revealed increased staining in glomerular tufts of *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice as compared to wild type (Figure 3AL). Granular and linear staining was most prominent on the membranes of the visceral layer of glomerular capsule, prominently delineating the capillary loops and podocytes.

[0190] Gene signature data from molecular profiling in spleen and cervical lymph nodes (8-10 and 35 week wild type and *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice) indicated infiltration of macrophage, monocyte, and granulocyte cell populations. Depletion of T & B cells was also observed, which may reflect the increase in proportion of myeloid cells present. Global hierarchical analyses primarily separated brain samples by gender and age, rather than genotype, indicating that profiling differences in this tissue were due to the basic biology of the samples and genotype. Only *C9orf72* expression was consistently different in brain tissue across both ages and genders. In contrast, samples from spleen and lymph node clustered based on genotype, with age and sex only secondary, which indicated that transcriptome differences in these organs were the

result of changes in *C9orf72* expression. Further, over 100 loci associated with immune function demonstrated significant expression differences in *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice as compared to wild type for both males and females at early and late time points. Spleen and lymph node gene signatures in *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice indicated myeloid infiltration with a simultaneous decrease in the lymphocytic footprint, consistent with CBC data (see above) demonstrating comparable total leukocyte counts among strains due to a balance between elevated myeloid cells and decreased lymphocytes. In a comparison of biosets, the strongest profiling matches were to immune response signatures, mouse models of various inflammatory conditions, and human infectious diseases. As shown in this example, immunophenotyping data demonstrated that mice having a disruption in a *C9orf72* locus (*C9orf72*^{-/-}) develop splenomegaly and lymphadenopathy as early as 8 weeks of age. In particular, CBC data showed an increase in circulating monocytes, neutrophils and eosinophils in *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice as well as decreased lymphocytes in the blood beginning at 8 weeks. Also, cervical lymph nodes get progressively larger with age in male (58 weeks) and female (37 weeks) *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice. This example also specifically demonstrates that *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice develop glomerulonephritis (i.e., infiltration of F4/80⁺ macrophages in the kidney) and autoimmune disease (i.e., significant elevated levels IgM and IgG autoantibodies) as they age. Thus, this example specifically described that rodents having a disruption in a *C9orf72* locus as described in Example 1 demonstrate detectable abnormalities in the periphery and circulation as early as about 8 weeks of age. In particular, *C9orf72* ablation lead to a chronic systemic immune response resulting in elevated inflammatory cytokines and myeloid expansion in several compartments.

Example 4. Administration of neurotoxins to non-human animals having a disruption in a *C9orf72* locus

[0191] This experiment demonstrates that administration of various toxins to non-human animals described herein can exacerbate aspects of the observed ALS-like phenotype. In particular, this example specifically demonstrates that administration of various toxins to *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice mildly exacerbates the ALS-like motor phenotype and increases oxidative stress on motor neurons, but does not affect the increased inactivity and gait abnormalities in these mice. This example also demonstrates that motor neurons of *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice develop significant mitochondrial dysfunction.

[0192] Briefly, mouse embryonic stem cells are cultured and differentiated into motor neurons, during an eight-day period. The first day, previously frozen mouse embryonic stem cells are thawed and added to a 15 mL falcon tube with five mL of embryonic stem cell medium (ES medium: DMEM with 15% FBS, 1% pen./strep., 1% glutamine, 1% non-essential amino acids, 1% nucleosides, 0.1% β -mercaptoethanol, 1% sodium-pyruvate, and LIF at 10000 unit/mL). The tube is then centrifuged for five minutes at 800 rpm. The supernatant is aspirated and the cells suspended in 10 mL of ES medium. The cells are then plated on a T75 flask that is coated with 10 mL of 0.1% gelatin and incubated for 30 minutes at 37°C to facilitate attachment to the flask bottom. The cells are then incubated overnight. The following day the medium exchanged with fresh medium for survival.

[0193] The following day medium is aspirated from the flask. The flask is washed with 10 mL of PBS, and then 5 mL of trypsin is added to detach the cells from the bottom of the flask. The cells are incubated for five minutes at 37°C. Detachment is confirmed by checking the flask under a microscope. Differentiation medium (10 mL DFNK medium: 44% advanced DMEM/F12, 44% neurobasal, 1% pen./strep., 1% glutamine, 0.1% β -mercaptoethanol, 10% knock-out serum replacement) is added to the flask in order to stop the trypsin reaction. The solution from the flask is collected into a falcon tube and centrifuged for five minutes at 800 rpm. The supernatant is aspirated and the cells suspended in 12 mL DFNK medium. The cells are then plated in cell culture dishes and put in an incubator overnight at 37°C. The following day, solution with the cells is transferred to a falcon tube and centrifuged for two minutes at 500 rpm. The supernatant is aspirated and the cells suspended in 12 mL DFNK medium. The cells are then plated in new cell culture dishes and put in an incubator overnight. The next day, medium from the dish is collected and transferred to a falcon tube. The tube is then centrifuged for two minutes at 500 rpm and then the supernatant aspirated. The cells are suspended in 36 mL DFNK medium, with retinoic acid at 1 μ M and smoothened antagonist at 0.25 μ M final concentration, for motor neuron differentiation. The medium is split to 12 mL per dish across three dishes.

[0194] After three days embryoid bodies (EB) that form are dissociated. First, EBs are collected and transferred to a falcon tube. The cells are then centrifuged for two minutes at 500 rpm and the supernatant is aspirated. The cells are then washed with 4 mL of PBS-glucose. Next, 4 mL trypsin is added to the cells for chemical dissociation and are incubated for five minutes. Then, 1 mL of horse serum is added to stop the trypsin reaction. The EBs settle for five minutes and the supernatant is aspirated. 2 mL of PBS-glucose-DNase is added and the cells are mechanically dissociated ten times. The cells settle for 5 min and dissociated cells are transferred to a separate tube. 2 mL of PBS-glucose-DNase is added to non-dissociated cells and the mechanical dissociation is repeated. The cells settle for five minutes and then dissociated cells are transferred to a separate tube. The dissociated cells are centrifuged for five minutes at 800 rpm and then the supernatant is aspirated. The dissociated cells are suspended in 5 mL of embryonic-stem cell motor neuron medium (ESMN medium: neurobasal, 2% B27, 2% horse serum, 1% pen./strep., 0.25% glutamine, 0.01% β -mercaptoethanol, 10 ng/mL BDNF, 10 ng/mL CNTF, 10 ng/mL GDNF). The cells are centrifuged for five minutes at 800 rpm. The supernatant is aspirated and the cells are suspended in ESMN medium. The cells are then counted using a Countess automatic cell counter (Life Technologies) and 0.5 to 1 million cells are plated with 2 mL ESMN medium per

well in each six well plate. The cells remain in either ESMN (control) or ESMN with BMAA at 0.1-100 μ M concentrations. Cell counts were taken using the with 0.4% trypan blue using a mean cell diameter setting of $>20 \mu$ m (motor neurons). Exemplary results are set forth in Figure 4.

[0195] In another experiment, wild type mice were administered weekly i.p. injections of BMAA (500 mg/kg) or PBS (control) for six weeks starting at week 1 (Figure 5A, top). Body weight measurements were recorded each week up to 6 weeks, week 14 and week 18. Analysis of motor impairment via rotarod, open field locomotor, and catwalk testing (as described above) were recorded at the start of the experiment (week 0, 10-weeks old), every other week up to 6 weeks, week 14 and week 18. Exemplary results are set forth in Figures 5A-5D.

[0196] For wild type mice, the data demonstrated that BMAA kills cultured wild type motor neurons in a dose-dependent manner via AMPA/kainite receptor-mediated pathway. Further, weekly injections (i.p.) of BMAA did not induce an ALS-like phenotype in wild type mice (Figures 5A-5D). Similar results were observed when using 100 mg/kg BMAA.

[0197] In another experiment, aged (i.e., 32-week old) wild type and *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice were administered weekly i.p. injections of BMAA (500 mg/kg) or PBS (control) for six weeks. Body weight measurements were recorded each week up to 38 weeks starting at day zero (i.e., 32 weeks). Analysis of motor impairment via rotarod, open field locomotor, and catwalk testing (as described above) were also recorded at the start of the experiment (week 0, 10-weeks old) and every other week up to 38 weeks. Table 6 sets forth the scoring methodology related to motor impairment, tremor and rigidity of animals during testing. Exemplary results are set forth in Figures 6A-6E. The data demonstrated that administration of BMAA to *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice mildly exacerbates the ALS-like motor phenotype, but does not affect the increased inactivity and gait abnormalities of these mice.

[0198] In another experiment, motor neurons from *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice were cultured as described above (see also Figure 7) and treated with antisense oligonucleotides that selectively target sense strand repeat-containing RNAs and reduce sense-oriented RNA foci without affecting overall *C9orf72* expression. Treatment was followed by addition of 100 mM BMAA. Survival and oxidative stress of cultured motor neurons were measured at days 1 and 7. Briefly, oxidative stress of plated embryonic stem cell-derived motor neurons (described above) was assessed by measuring the Reactive Oxygen Species (ROS) levels in the cells using Life Technologies' CellROX Oxidative Stress Green reagent at a final concentration of 5 μ M and incubating for 30 minutes at 37°C. After incubation, cells were washed three times with PBS and fluorescence was measured using a standard microplate fluorometry. Exemplary results are set forth in Figure 7. The data demonstrated that exposure of *C9orf72*^{-/-} motor neurons to BMAA causes increased oxidative stress.

[0199] In another experiment, mitochondrial function was determined in wild type and *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice. Briefly, the ratio of mitochondrial to nuclear DNA of embryonic stem cell-derived motor neurons (described above) was measured by DNA isolation using DNAzol reagent (Invitrogen). Purity and quantity of DNA were assessed using Nanodrop 2000 spectrophotometer (Thermo Scientific) and NovaQUANT mouse mitochondrial to nuclear ratio kit (Novagen) according to manufacturers specifications. Seahorse Bioscience XFe96 Analyzer was utilized to assess mitochondrial respiration of embryonic stem cell-derived motor neurons. Percent oxygen consumption rate to the first measurement of wild type mice was recorded for 12 measurements using the XFe96 Extracellular Flux Analyzer. The mean of first three measurements represented basal respiration, the next three after addition of oligomycin (1 μ M) represented proton leak, the difference between basal respiration and proton leak represented ATP production, the next three measurements after the addition of FCCP (1 μ M) represented maximal respiration, the difference between maximal and basal respiration represented spare respiratory capacity and the final three after the addition of rotenone/antimycin A (0.5 μ M) represented non-mitochondrial respiration. All data were collected from at least three independent experiments and are reported as mean $\pm$ SEM. Student's t-test was performed for statistical analysis comparing values of wild type mice to *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice with * for $P \leq 0.05$, ** for $P \leq 0.01$, and *** for $P \leq 0.001$. Exemplary results are set forth in Figure 8.

[0200] Previous reports have demonstrated that ATP depletion results in intracellular accumulation of Na⁺, leading to pathological cellular hypertrophy (Liang D. et al., 2007, Neurosurg. Focus 22(5):E2). As shown in Figure 8, using motor neurons differentiated from stem cells of wild type and *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice (described above; see also Wichterle H. et al., 2002, Cell 110(3):385-97), *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice demonstrated a failure in the Na-K ATPase pump due to lack of ATP and/or compromise of the cell membrane. In contrast, no difference in survival and oxidative stress was observed in wild type or *C9orf72*^{-/-} neurons (Figure 8, top). Interestingly, a greater amount of mitochondrial to nuclear DNA was observed in motor neurons from *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice (Figure 8, top right), as well as a significantly lower ($P < 0.0001$) mitochondrial respiration rate as compared to wild type motor neurons (Figure 8, bottom left). Further, basal respiration, ATP production, maximal respiration, proton leak and spare respiratory capacity were all significantly lower in *C9orf72*^{-/-} motor neurons as compared to wild type (Figure 8, lower right). Thus, motor neurons from *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice demonstrate significant mitochondrial dysfunction that likely leads to cellular damage and hypertrophy.

[0201] The present example specifically demonstrates that *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice show ALS-like motor deficits. Further, this example highlights that while BMAA kills motor neurons in an AMPA/kainate-mediated glutamate excitotoxicity pathway, exposure to BMAA is not enough to induce disease *in vivo*. Moreover, exposure to BMAA only mildly exacerbates the ALS-disease phenotype in *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice. Therefore, the data presented herein suggest that, at least in some embodiments, the loss of C9orf72 protein in *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice is not the prominent mechanism of ALS-FTD disease.

[0202] Taken together, the present disclosure specifically demonstrates that *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice made according to Example 1 demonstrate complete ablation of the *C9orf72* locus. Further, as described herein, *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice develop several distinct phenotypes throughout development characterized by, for example, significant motor deficits and a disruption in immune system and mitochondrial function. For example, *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice develop an autoimmune phenotype characterized by a significant increase in serum autoantibody concentration and infiltration of various immune cells into the spleen, lymph nodes, bone marrow, kidney and blood. Interestingly, immunophenotyping data described herein illustrate that *C9orf72* gene product plays a critical role in immune system homeostasis and neuronal health. In particular, splenomegaly and lymphadenopathy in *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice are a result of infiltration of a number of cell populations including plasma cells, monocytes, granulocytes, and most notably, F4/80⁺ macrophages as early as 8 weeks of age and progressive through 60 weeks of age. Cytokine panel and molecular profiling data strongly suggest an increased Th1/Macrophage activating pathway in *C9orf72*^{-/-} mice. Thus, the present disclosure specifically demonstrates that haploinsufficiency is unlikely the main cause of ALS-FTD pathology in the context of *C9orf72* and provides a novel role for *C9orf72* in immune function and homeostasis in a comprehensive phenotypic analysis of a non-human animal with global *C9orf72* ablation.

EQUIVALENTS

[0203] Having thus described several aspects of at least one embodiment of this invention, it is to be appreciated by those skilled in the art that various alterations, modifications, and improvements will readily occur to those skilled in the art. Such alterations, modifications, and improvements are intended to be part of this disclosure, and are intended to be within the spirit and scope of the invention. Accordingly, the foregoing description and drawing are by way of example only and the invention is described in detail by the claims that follow.

[0204] Use of ordinal terms such as "first," "second," "third," etc., in the claims to modify a claim element does not by itself connote any priority, precedence, or order of one claim element over another or the temporal order in which acts of a method are performed, but are used merely as labels to distinguish one claim element having a certain name from another element having a same name (but for use of the ordinal term) to distinguish the claim elements.

[0205] The articles "a" and "an" in the specification and in the claims, unless clearly indicated to the contrary, should be understood to include the plural referents. Claims or descriptions that include "or" between one or more members of a group are considered satisfied if one, more than one, or all of the group members are present in, employed in, or otherwise relevant to a given product or process unless indicated to the contrary or otherwise evident from the context. The invention includes embodiments in which exactly one member of the group is present in, employed in, or otherwise relevant to a given product or process. The invention also includes embodiments in which more than one, or the entire group members are present in, employed in, or otherwise relevant to a given product or process. Furthermore, it is to be understood that the invention encompasses all variations, combinations, and permutations in which one or more limitations, elements, clauses, descriptive terms, etc., from one or more of the listed claims is introduced into another claim dependent on the same base claim (or, as relevant, any other claim) unless otherwise indicated or unless it would be evident to one of ordinary skill in the art that a contradiction or inconsistency would arise. Where elements are presented as lists, (e.g., in Markush group or similar format) it is to be understood that each subgroup of the elements is also disclosed, and any element(s) can be removed from the group. It should be understood that, in general, where the invention, or aspects of the invention, is/are referred to as comprising particular elements, features, etc., certain embodiments of the invention or aspects of the invention consist, or consist essentially of, such elements, features, etc. For purposes of simplicity those embodiments have not in every case been specifically set forth in so many words herein. It should also be understood that any embodiment or aspect of the invention can be explicitly excluded from the claims, regardless of whether the specific exclusion is recited in the specification.

[0206] Those skilled in the art will appreciate typical standards of deviation or error attributable to values obtained in assays or other processes described herein.

[0207] The publications, websites and other reference materials referenced herein to describe the background of the invention and to provide additional detail regarding its practice are hereby incorporated by reference.

CLAUSES

[0208]

1. A rodent comprising in its genome a deletion of the entire coding sequence in a *C9orf72* locus.
2. The rodent of clause 1, wherein the deletion comprises a deletion of at least exons 2-11, in whole or in part.
3. The rodent of any one of the preceding clauses, wherein the *C9orf72* locus comprises a reporter gene.

4. The rodent of clause 3, wherein the reporter gene is operably linked to a *C9orf72* promoter.
5. The rodent of clause 4, wherein the *C9orf72* promoter is an endogenous promoter.
- 5 6. The rodent of any one of clauses 3-5, wherein the *C9orf72* locus lacks a *C9orf72* genomic sequence comprising the coding portion of exon 2 through the coding portion of exon 11, and comprises a reporter gene.
7. The rodent of clause 6, wherein the reporter gene is operably linked to exon 1 of the *C9orf72* locus.
- 10 8. The rodent of any one of clauses 3-7, wherein the reporter gene is selected from the group consisting of *lacZ*, luciferase, green fluorescent protein (GFP), enhanced GFP (eGFP), cyan fluorescent protein (CFP), yellow fluorescent protein (YFP), enhanced yellow fluorescent protein (eYFP), blue fluorescent protein (BFP), enhanced blue fluorescent protein (eBFP), DsRed, and MmGFP.
- 15 9. The rodent of any one of the preceding clauses, wherein the rodent is a rat or a mouse.
10. The rodent of clause 1, wherein the rodent is homozygous for the deletion.
11. The rodent of clause 1, wherein the rodent is heterozygous for the deletion.
- 20 12. The rodent of any one of clauses 1-11, wherein the rodent develops one or more symptoms of ALS and/or FTD during development, optionally after about 36 weeks of age or after about 40 weeks of age.
13. The rodent of any one of clauses 1-12, wherein the rodent develops progressive motor deficits after about 36 weeks of age, develops lower motor neuron pathology after about 40 weeks of age, and/or develops a decrease in body weight after about 36 weeks of age.
- 25 14. The rodent of any one of clauses 1-12, wherein the rodent develops one or more of the following during development:
 - (i) mitochondrial dysfunction in motor neurons, wherein mitochondrial dysfunction is characterized by a decrease in one or more of mitochondrial respiration, basal respiration, maximal respiration, spare respiratory capacity, ATP production and proton leak; or characterized by an increase in the mitochondrial to nuclear DNA ratio as compared to the mitochondrial to nuclear DNA ratio of the motor neurons of a control or reference rodent;
 - 35 (ii) one or more symptoms of glomerulonephritis, optionally after about 35 weeks of age or after about 35-41 weeks of age inclusive;
 - (iii) splenomegaly after about 8 weeks of age;
 - (iv) lymphadenopathy after about 8 weeks of age, wherein optionally lymphadenopathy is palpable after about 12-18 weeks of age inclusive;
 - 40 (v) an infiltration of one or more of plasma cells, monocytes, granulocytes and F4/80⁺ macrophages, wherein optionally the infiltration is detectable after about 8 weeks of age and up to 60 weeks of age;
 - (vi) an infiltration of F4/80⁺ macrophages in the kidney after about 35 weeks of age;
 - (vii) an increased serum cytokine level of one or more of IL-10, IL-12, IL-17, IFN- γ , TNF- α and MCP-1 after about 8 weeks of age;
 - 45 (viii) an increased serum level of IL-12 after about 8 weeks of age that is about 6-fold or more as compared to a reference or control non-human animal;
 - (ix) kidney disease characterized by a thickened basement membrane, cast formation, immune complex deposition, membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, interstitial mononuclear inflammation, glomerulosclerosis, basophilic tubules, or combinations thereof, after about 28-35 weeks of age inclusive;
 - 50 (x) an increased myeloid dendritic cell population in one or more of the spleen, lymph nodes, bone marrow, kidney and blood after about 28-35 weeks of age inclusive, wherein optionally the myeloid dendritic cell population is characterized as CD45⁺CD11b⁺CD11c⁺MHCII⁺.
 - (xi) an increased serum level of one or more autoantibodies after about 8 weeks of age, wherein optionally one or more autoantibodies are selected from anti-Rheumatoid Factor (anti-RF) antibodies, anti-dsDNA antibodies, anti-nuclear antibodies (ANA), anti-Smith (anti-Sm) antibodies, anti-Cardiolipin antibodies, and combinations thereof.
 - 55 (xii) an increased level of F4/80⁺ macrophages in one or more of the spleen, lymph nodes, bone marrow, kidney and blood after about 28-35 weeks of age inclusive, wherein optionally the F4/80⁺ macrophages are charac-

terized as CD45⁺CD11b⁺F4/80⁺Ly6G⁻;

(xiii) an increased T cell population in one or more of the spleen, lymph nodes, bone marrow, kidney and blood after about 28-35 weeks of age inclusive, wherein optionally the T cell population is characterized as CD8⁺CD44⁺, CD8⁺CD69⁺, CD8⁺PD1⁺, CD4⁺CD44⁺, CD4⁺CD69⁺ or CD4⁺PD1⁺;

(xiv) an increased regulatory T cell population in the spleen and/or lymph nodes after about 28-35 weeks of age inclusive, and wherein the regulatory T cell population is characterized as CD4⁺FoxP3⁺; or an increased T follicular helper (Tfh) cells in the spleen, lymph nodes, and/or blood after about 26 weeks of age, and wherein the Tfh cell population is characterized as CD4⁺CXCR5⁺CD44⁺ICOS⁺PD-1⁺Bcl-6⁺;

(xv) an increased plasma cell population in one or more of the spleen, lymph nodes and bone marrow after about 8-60 weeks of age inclusive, wherein optionally the plasma cell population is characterized as CD45⁺CD19⁻B220⁻CD138⁺ or CD45⁺CD19^{int}B220^{int}CD138⁺;

(xvi) autoimmune lymphoproliferative syndrome (ALPS); or

(xvii) lupus nephritis during development.

15. An isolated rodent cell or tissue whose genome comprises a deletion of the entire coding sequence in a *C9orf72* locus.

16. An immortalized cell line made from the isolated rodent cell of clause 15.

17. A rodent embryonic stem cell whose genome comprises a deletion of the entire coding sequence in a *C9orf72* locus.

18. A rodent embryo generated from the embryonic stem cell of clause 17.

19. A method of making a rodent whose genome comprises a deletion of the entire coding sequence in a *C9orf72* locus, the method comprising modifying the genome of a rodent so that it comprises a deletion of the entire coding sequence in a *C9orf72* locus, thereby making said rodent.

20. The method of clause 19, wherein the modifying is achieved by a process comprising

(a) introducing a nucleic acid sequence into a rodent embryonic stem cell so that the entire coding sequence in a *C9orf72* locus is deleted, which nucleic acid sequence comprises a polynucleotide that is homologous to the *C9orf72* locus;

(b) obtaining a genetically modified rodent embryonic stem cell from (a); and

(c) creating a rodent using the genetically modified rodent embryonic stem cell of (b).

21. The method of clause 20, wherein the nucleic acid sequence comprises one or more selection markers.

22. The method of clause 20 or 21, wherein the nucleic acid sequence comprises one or more site-specific recombination sites.

23. The method of clause 22, wherein the nucleic acid sequence comprises a recombinase gene and a selection marker flanked by recombinase recognition sites, which recombinase recognition sites are oriented to direct an excision.

24. The method of clause 23, wherein the nucleic acid sequence further comprises a reporter gene that is optionally downstream of the selection marker.

25. The method of clause 24, wherein the recombinase gene is operably linked to a promoter that drives expression of the recombinase gene in differentiated cells and does not drive expression of the recombinase gene in undifferentiated cells.

26. The method of clause 24, wherein the recombinase gene is operably linked to a promoter that is transcriptionally competent and developmentally regulated.

27. The method of clause 26, wherein the promoter is or comprises SEQ ID NO: 5, SEQ ID NO: 6, or SEQ ID NO: 7.

28. The method of any one of clauses 20-27, further comprising a step of breeding the rodent generated in (c) so that a rodent homozygous for the deletion is created.

29. The method of clause 19 or 20, wherein the deletion comprises a deletion of at least exons 2-11, in whole or in part.

30. The method of clause 29, wherein the deletion includes the coding portion of exon 2 through the coding portion of exon 11.

31. The method of clause 29 or 30, wherein the *C9orf72* locus comprises a reporter gene.

32. The method of clause 31, wherein the reporter gene is operably linked to a *C9orf72* promoter.

33. The method of clause 32, wherein the *C9orf72* promoter is an endogenous promoter.

34. The method of any one of clauses 31-33, wherein the *C9orf72* locus lacks exons 2-10 and comprises a reporter gene.

35. The method of clause 34, wherein the reporter gene is operably linked to exon 1 of the *C9orf72* locus.

36. The method of any one of clauses 32-35, wherein the reporter gene is selected from the group consisting of *lacZ*, luciferase, GFP, eGFP, CFP, YFP, eYFP, BFP, eBFP, DsRed, and MmGFP.

37. The method of any one of clauses 19-36, wherein the rodent is a rat or a mouse.

38. A rodent obtainable by the method of any one of clauses 19-37.

39. A method of identifying a therapeutic candidate for the treatment of a disease or condition in a rodent, the method comprising

- (a) administering a candidate agent to a rodent according to any one of clauses 1-14;
- (b) performing one or more assays to determine if the candidate agent has an effect on one or more signs, symptoms and/or conditions associated with the disease or condition; and
- (c) identifying the candidate agent that has an effect on the one or more signs, symptoms and/or conditions associated with the disease or condition as the therapeutic candidate.

40. The method of clause 39, wherein the disease or condition is selected from the group consisting of a neurodegenerative disease or condition, an inflammatory disease or condition, an autoimmune disease or condition, systemic lupus erythematosus (SLE), autoimmune lymphoproliferative syndrome (ALPS), and lupus nephritis.

41. The method of clause 40, wherein ALPS is characterized by an increased serum level of IL-10, anti-Rheumatoid Factor (anti-RF) antibodies, anti-nuclear antibodies (ANA) or combinations thereof; wherein lupus nephritis is characterized by mesangial proliferation and/or expansion, or by one or more tubular abnormalities.

42. The method of clause 40, wherein the neurodegenerative disease or condition is amyotrophic lateral sclerosis (ALS) or frontotemporal dementia (FTD), wherein the inflammatory disease or condition is glomerulonephritis, or wherein the autoimmune disease or condition is glomerulonephritis.

SEQUENCE LISTING

<110> Regeneron Pharmaceuticals, Inc.

<120> NON-HUMAN ANIMALS HAVING A DISRUPTION IN A C9ORF72 LOCUS

<130> 32698 (10152-US01)

<150> 62/168,171

<151> 2015-05-29

<150> 62/232,658

<151> 2015-09-25

<150> 62/245,382

<151> 2015-10-23

<160> 9

<170> PatentIn version 3.5

<210> 1

<211> 3198

<212> DNA

<213> Mus musculus

<400> 1

```

gtgtccgggg cggggcggtc cggggcggg gcccggagcg ggctgcggtt gcggtccctg 60
cgccggcggt gaaggcgag cagcgcgag tggctattgc aagcggtcgg ataatgtgag 120
acctggaatg cagtgcagacc tgggatgcag ggatgtcgac tatctgcccc ccaccatctc 180
ctgctgttgc caagacagag attgctttaa gtggtgaatc acccttggtg gcggctacct 240
ttgcttactg ggataatatt cttggctcta gagtaaggca tatttgggct ccaaagacag 300
accaagtgct tctcagtgat ggagaaataa cttttcttgc caaccacact cttaatggag 360
aaattcttcg aaatgcagag agtggggcta tagatgtaaa attttttgtc ttatctgaaa 420
aaggggtaat tattgtttca ttaatcttcg acggaaactg gaatggagat cggagcactt 480
atggactatc aattatactg ccgcagacag agctgagctt ctacctcca cttcacagag 540
tgtgtgttga caggctaaca cacattattc gaaaaggaag aatatggatg cataaggaaa 600
gacaagaaaa tgtccagaaa attgtcttgg aaggcacaga gaggatggaa gatcagggtc 660
agagtatcat tcccatgctt actggggaag tcattcctgt aatggagctg cttgcatcta 720
tgaaatccca cagtgttcct gaagacattg atatagctga tacagtgtc aatgatgatg 780
acattggatg cagctgtcac gaaggctttc ttctcaatgc catcagctca cacctgcaga 840
cctgtggctg ttccgttgta gttggcagca gtgcagagaa agtaaataag atagtaagaa 900
cgctgtgcct ttttctgaca ccagcagaga ggaaatgctc caggctgtgt gaagcagaat 960
cgctctttaa gtacgaatcg ggactctttg tgcaaggctt gctaaaggat gcaacaggca 1020
gttttgtcct acccttccgg caagtatatg atgccccgta cccaccacg cacattgatg 1080
tggtatgtcaa cactgtcaag cagatgccac cgtgtcatga acatatttat aatcaacgca 1140

```

EP 3 689 139 A1

	gatacatgag	gtcagagctg	acagccttct	ggagggcaac	ttcagaagag	gacatggcgc	1200
	aggacaccat	catctacaca	gatgagagct	tcaactcctga	tttgaatatt	ttccaagatg	1260
	tcttacacag	agacactcta	gtgaaagcct	tccctggatca	ggtcttccat	ttgaagcctg	1320
5	gcctgtctct	caggagtact	ttccttgcac	agttccctcct	cattcttcac	agaaaagcct	1380
	tgacactaat	caagtacatc	gaggatgata	cgcagaaggg	gaaaaagccc	tttaagtctc	1440
	ttcggaacct	gaagatagat	cttgatttaa	cagcagaggg	cgatcttaac	ataataatgg	1500
	ctctagctga	gaaaattaag	ccaggcctac	actctttcat	ctttgggaga	ccttttctaca	1560
	ctagtgtaca	agaacgtgat	gttctaataga	ccttttgacc	gtgtgggttg	ctgtgtctgt	1620
	ctcttcacag	tcacacctgc	tgttacagtg	tctcagcagt	gtgtgggcac	atccttcctc	1680
10	ccgagtcctg	ctgcaggaca	gggtacacta	cacttgtcag	tagaagtctg	tacctgatgt	1740
	caggtgcac	gttacagtga	atgactcttc	ctagaataga	tgtactcttt	tagggcctta	1800
	tgtttacaat	tatcctaagt	actattgctg	tcttttaaag	atatgaatga	tggaatatac	1860
	acttgaccat	aactgctgat	tgggtttttg	ttttgttttg	tttgttttct	tggaaaactta	1920
	tgattcctgg	tttacatgta	ccacactgaa	accctcgtta	gcttttacaga	taaaagtgtga	1980
15	gttgacttcc	tgcccctctg	tgttctgtgg	tatgtccgat	tacttctgcc	acagctaaac	2040
	attagagcat	ttaaagtttg	cagttcctca	gaaaggaact	tagtctgact	acagattagt	2100
	tcttgagaga	agacactgat	agggcagagc	tgtaggtgaa	atcagttgtt	agcccttcct	2160
	ttatagacgt	agtccttcag	attcgggtctg	tacagaaatg	ccgaggggtc	atgcatgggc	2220
	cctgagtatc	gtgacctgtg	acaagttttt	tgttggttta	ttgtagttct	gtcaaagaaa	2280
20	gtggcatttg	tttttataat	tgttgccaac	ttttaagggt	aattttcatt	attttttgagc	2340
	cgaattaaaa	tgcgcacctc	ctgtgccttt	cccaatcttg	gaaaatataa	tttcttggca	2400
	gagggtcaga	tttcagggcc	cagtcacttt	catctgacca	ccctttgcac	ggctgccgtg	2460
	tgcctggctt	agattagaag	tccttgttaa	gtatgtcaga	gtacattcgc	tgataagatc	2520
	tttgaagagc	aggggaagcgt	cttgccctctt	tcctttgggt	tctgcctgta	ctctgggtgtt	2580
	tcccgtgtca	cctgcatcat	aggaacagca	gagaaatctg	acccagtgtc	atttttctag	2640
25	gtgctactat	ggcaaactca	agtggctctg	ttctgttcct	gtaacgttcg	actatctcgc	2700
	tagctgtgaa	gtactgatta	gtggagtctt	gtgcaacagc	agtgtaggag	tatacacaaa	2760
	cacaaatatg	tgtttctatt	taaaactgtg	gacttagcat	aaaaagggag	aatatatatta	2820
	ttttttacaa	aagggataaa	aatgggcccc	gttcctcacc	caccagattt	agcgagaaaa	2880
	agctttctat	tctgaaaggt	cacgggtggct	ttggcattac	aaatcagaac	aacacacact	2940
30	gaccatgatg	gcttgtgaac	taactgcaag	gcactccgtc	atggtaagcg	agtaggtccc	3000
	acctcctagt	gtgccgctca	ttgctttaca	cagtagaatc	ttatttgagt	gctaattgtt	3060
	gtctttgctg	ctttactgtg	ttgttataga	aaatgtaagc	tgtacagtga	ataagttatt	3120

35

40

45

50

55

gaagcatgtg taaacactgt tatatatctt ttctcctaga tggggaattt tgaataaaat
acctttgaaa ttctgtgt

3180

3198

<210>

<211>

<212>

<213>

2

481

PRT

Mus musculus

<400> 2

Met Ser Thr Ile Cys Pro Pro Pro Ser Pro Ala Val Ala Lys Thr Glu

1 5 10 15

Ile Ala Leu Ser Gly Glu Ser Pro Leu Leu Ala Ala Thr Phe Ala Tyr

20 25 30

Trp Asp Asn Ile Leu Gly Pro Arg Val Arg His Ile Trp Ala Pro Lys

35 40 45

Thr Asp Gln Val Leu Leu Ser Asp Gly Glu Ile Thr Phe Leu Ala Asn

50 55 60

His Thr Leu Asn Gly Glu Ile Leu Arg Asn Ala Glu Ser Gly Ala Ile

65 70 75 80

Asp Val Lys Phe Phe Val Leu Ser Glu Lys Gly Val Ile Ile Val Ser

85 90 95

Leu Ile Phe Asp Gly Asn Trp Asn Gly Asp Arg Ser Thr Tyr Gly Leu

100 105 110

Ser Ile Ile Leu Pro Gln Thr Glu Leu Ser Phe Tyr Leu Pro Leu His

115 120 125

Arg Val Cys Val Asp Arg Leu Thr His Ile Ile Arg Lys Gly Arg Ile

130 135 140

Trp Met His Lys Glu Arg Gln Glu Asn Val Gln Lys Ile Val Leu Glu

145 150 155 160

Gly Thr Glu Arg Met Glu Asp Gln Gly Gln Ser Ile Ile Pro Met Leu

165 170 175

Thr Gly Glu Val Ile Pro Val Met Glu Leu Leu Ala Ser Met Lys Ser

180 185 190

His Ser Val Pro Glu Asp Ile Asp Ile Ala Asp Thr Val Leu Asn Asp

195 200 205

EP 3 689 139 A1

Asp Asp Ile Gly Asp Ser Cys His Glu Gly Phe Leu Leu Asn Ala Ile
210 215 220

5 Ser Ser His Leu Gln Thr Cys Gly Cys Ser Val Val Val Gly Ser Ser
225 230 235 240

Ala Glu Lys Val Asn Lys Ile Val Arg Thr Leu Cys Leu Phe Leu Thr
245 250 255

10 Pro Ala Glu Arg Lys Cys Ser Arg Leu Cys Glu Ala Glu Ser Ser Phe
260 265 270

Lys Tyr Glu Ser Gly Leu Phe Val Gln Gly Leu Leu Lys Asp Ala Thr
275 280 285

15 Gly Ser Phe Val Leu Pro Phe Arg Gln Val Met Tyr Ala Pro Tyr Pro
290 295 300

Thr Thr His Ile Asp Val Asp Val Asn Thr Val Lys Gln Met Pro Pro
305 310 315 320

20 Cys His Glu His Ile Tyr Asn Gln Arg Arg Tyr Met Arg Ser Glu Leu
325 330 335

Thr Ala Phe Trp Arg Ala Thr Ser Glu Glu Asp Met Ala Gln Asp Thr
340 345 350

25 Ile Ile Tyr Thr Asp Glu Ser Phe Thr Pro Asp Leu Asn Ile Phe Gln
355 360 365

30 Asp Val Leu His Arg Asp Thr Leu Val Lys Ala Phe Leu Asp Gln Val
370 375 380

Phe His Leu Lys Pro Gly Leu Ser Leu Arg Ser Thr Phe Leu Ala Gln
385 390 395 400

35 Phe Leu Leu Ile Leu His Arg Lys Ala Leu Thr Leu Ile Lys Tyr Ile
405 410 415

Glu Asp Asp Thr Gln Lys Gly Lys Lys Pro Phe Lys Ser Leu Arg Asn
420 425 430

40 Leu Lys Ile Asp Leu Asp Leu Thr Ala Glu Gly Asp Leu Asn Ile Ile
435 440 445

Met Ala Leu Ala Glu Lys Ile Lys Pro Gly Leu His Ser Phe Ile Phe
450 455 460

45 Gly Arg Pro Phe Tyr Thr Ser Val Gln Glu Arg Asp Val Leu Met Thr

50

55

465 470 475 480

Phe

<210> 3

<211> 3435

<212> DNA

<213> *Rattus norvegicus*

<400> 3

```

cgtttgtagt gtcagccatc ccaattgcct gttccttctc tgtgggagtg gtgtctagac 60
agtcaggca gggatgcta ggcagggtgc ttttggttgc ctcagatcgc aacttgactc 120
cataacggtg accaaagaca aaagaaggaa accagattaa aaagaaccgg acacagaccc 180
ctgcagaatc tggagcggcc gtggttgggg gcggggctac gacggggcgg actcgggggc 240
gtgggagggc ggggcccggg cggggcccgg agccggctgc gggtgcggtc cctgcgccgg 300
cgggtgaaggc gcagcggcgg cgagtggcta ttgcaagcgt ttggataatg tgagacctgg 360
gatgcaggga tgtcgactat ctgcccccca ccatctcctg ctggtgcca gacagagatt 420
gctttaagtg gtgaatcacc cttggtggcg gctacctttg cttactggga taatattctt 480
ggtcctagag taaggcacat ttgggctcca aagacagacc aagtactcct cagtgatgga 540
gaaatcactt ttcttgccaa ccacactctg aatggagaaa ttcttcggaa tgcggagagt 600
ggggcaatag atgtaaagtt ttttgtctta tctgaaaagg gcgtcattat tgtttcatta 660
atcttcgacg ggaactggaa cggagatcgg agcacttacg gactatcaat tatactgccg 720
cagacggagc tgagtttcta cctcccactg cacagagtgt gtggtgacag gctaacgcac 780
atcattcgaa aaggaaggat atggatgcac aaggaaagac aagaaaatgt ccagaaaatt 840
gtcttggaag gcaccgagag gatggaagat cagggtcaga gtatcatccc tatgcttact 900
ggggaggtca tccctgtgat ggagctgctt gcgtctatga gatcacacag tgttcctgaa 960
gacctcgata tagctgatac agtactcaat gatgatgaca ttggtgacag ctgtcatgaa 1020
ggctttcttc tcaatgccat cagctcacat ctgcagacct gcggctgttc tgtggtggtta 1080
ggcagcagtg cagagaaagt aaataagata gtaagaacac tgtgcctttt tctgacacca 1140
gcagagagga agtgctccag gctgtgtgaa gccgaatcgt cctttaaata cgaatctgga 1200
ctctttgtac aaggcttgct aaaggatgcg actggcagtt ttgtactacc tttccggcaa 1260
gttatgtatg ccccttatcc caccacacac atcgatgtgg atgtcaacac tgtcaagcag 1320
atgccaccgt gtcatgaaca tatttataat caacgcagat acatgaggtc agagctgaca 1380
gccttctgga gggcaacttc agaagaggac atggctcagg acaccatcat ctacacagat 1440
gagagcttca ctctgattt gaatatattt caagatgtct tacacagaga cactctagt 1500
aaagcctttc tggatcaggt cttccatttg aagcctggcc tgtctctcag gagtactttc 1560

```

	cttgcacagt	tcctcctcat	tcttcacaga	aaagccttga	cactaatcaa	gtacatagag	1620
	gatgacacgc	agaaggggaa	aaagcccttt	aagtctcttc	ggaacctgaa	gatagatctt	1680
	gatttaacag	cagagggcga	ccttaacata	ataatggctc	tagctgagaa	aattaagcca	1740
5	ggcctacact	ctttcatctt	cgggagacct	ttctacacta	gtgtccaaga	acgtgatgtt	1800
	ctaagtactt	tttaaacatg	tggtttgctc	cgtgtgtctc	atgacagtca	cacttgctgt	1860
	tacagtgtct	cagcgctttg	gacacatcct	tcctccaggg	tcctgccgca	ggacacgtta	1920
	cactacactt	gtcagtagag	gtctgtacca	gatgtcaggt	acatcgttgt	agtgaatgtc	1980
	tcttttccta	gactagatgt	accctcgtag	ggacttatgt	ttacaaccct	cctaagtact	2040
	agtgtgtctt	tgttaaggata	cgaatgaagg	gatgtaaact	tcaccacaac	tgctggttgg	2100
10	ttttgttggt	tttggttttt	gaaacttata	attcatgggt	tacatgcatc	acactgaaac	2160
	cctagttagc	tttttacagg	taagctgtga	gttgactgcc	tgtccctgtg	ttctctggcc	2220
	tgtacgatct	gtggcgtgta	ggatcacttt	tgcaacaact	aaaaactaaa	gcactttgtt	2280
	tgcagttcta	cagaaagcaa	cttagtctgt	ctgcagattc	gtttttgaaa	gaagacatga	2340
	gaaagcggag	ttttagggtga	agtcagttgt	tggatcttcc	tttatagact	tagtccttta	2400
15	gatgtggtct	gtatagacat	gcccaccat	catgcatggg	cactgaatat	cgtgaactgt	2460
	ggtatgcttt	ttgttggttt	attgtacttc	tgtcaaagaa	agtggcattg	gtttttataa	2520
	ttgttgccaa	gttttaaggt	taattttcat	tatttttgag	ccaaattaaa	atgtgcacct	2580
	cctgtgcctt	tcccaatctt	ggaaaatata	atttcttggc	agaaggtcag	atttcagggc	2640
	ccagtcactt	tcgtctgact	tccctttgca	cagtcgcgca	tgggcctggc	ttagaagttc	2700
20	ttgtaaacta	tgccagagag	tacattcgct	gataaaatct	tctttgcaga	gcaggagagc	2760
	ttcttgccct	tttcctttca	tttctgcctg	gactttggtg	ttctccacgt	tcctctgcac	2820
	ctaaggacag	caggagaact	ctgaccccag	tgctattttct	ctaggtgcta	ttgtggcaaa	2880
	ctcaagcggg	ccgtctctgt	ccctgtaacg	ttcgtacctt	gctggctgtg	aagtactgac	2940
	tggtaaagct	ccgtgctaca	gcagtgtagg	gtatacacia	acacaagtaa	gtgtttttatt	3000
25	taaaactgtg	gacttagcat	aaaaaggagg	actatattta	ttttttacaa	aagggataaa	3060
	aatggaaccc	tttcctcacc	caccagattt	agtcagaaaa	aaacattcta	ttctgaaagg	3120
	tcacagtggg	tttgacatga	cacatcagaa	caacgcacac	tgtccatgat	ggcttatgaa	3180
	ctccaagtca	ctccatcatg	gtaaatgggt	agatccctcc	ttctagtgtg	ccacaccatt	3240
	gcttcccaca	gtagaatctt	atttaagtgc	taagtgttgt	ctctgctggg	ttactctgtt	3300
	gttttagaga	atgtaagttg	tatagtgaat	aagttattga	agcatgtgta	aacactgtta	3360
30	tacatctttt	ctcctagatg	gggaattttg	aataaaatac	ctttaaaatt	caaaaaaaaaa	3420
	aaaaaaaaaa	aaaaa	3435				

35

40

45

50

55

EP 3 689 139 A1

<210> 4
 <211> 481
 <212> PRT
 <213> Rattus norvegicus
 <400> 4
 Met Ser Thr Ile Cys Pro Pro Pro Ser Pro Ala Val Ala Lys Thr Glu
 1 5 10 15

 Ile Ala Leu Ser Gly Glu Ser Pro Leu Leu Ala Ala Thr Phe Ala Tyr
 20 25 30

 Trp Asp Asn Ile Leu Gly Pro Arg Val Arg His Ile Trp Ala Pro Lys
 35 40 45

 Thr Asp Gln Val Leu Leu Ser Asp Gly Glu Ile Thr Phe Leu Ala Asn
 50 55 60

 His Thr Leu Asn Gly Glu Ile Leu Arg Asn Ala Glu Ser Gly Ala Ile
 65 70 75 80

 Asp Val Lys Phe Phe Val Leu Ser Glu Lys Gly Val Ile Ile Val Ser
 85 90 95

 Leu Ile Phe Asp Gly Asn Trp Asn Gly Asp Arg Ser Thr Tyr Gly Leu
 100 105 110

 Ser Ile Ile Leu Pro Gln Thr Glu Leu Ser Phe Tyr Leu Pro Leu His
 115 120 125

 Arg Val Cys Val Asp Arg Leu Thr His Ile Ile Arg Lys Gly Arg Ile
 130 135 140

 Trp Met His Lys Glu Arg Gln Glu Asn Val Gln Lys Ile Val Leu Glu
 145 150 155 160

 Gly Thr Glu Arg Met Glu Asp Gln Gly Gln Ser Ile Ile Pro Met Leu
 165 170 175

 Thr Gly Glu Val Ile Pro Val Met Glu Leu Leu Ala Ser Met Arg Ser
 180 185 190

 His Ser Val Pro Glu Asp Leu Asp Ile Ala Asp Thr Val Leu Asn Asp
 195 200 205

 Asp Asp Ile Gly Asp Ser Cys His Glu Gly Phe Leu Leu Asn Ala Ile
 210 215 220

 Ser Ser His Leu Gln Thr Cys Gly Cys Ser Val Val Val Gly Ser Ser
 225 230 235 240

EP 3 689 139 A1

Ala Glu Lys Val Asn Lys Ile Val Arg Thr Leu Cys Leu Phe Leu Thr
245 250 255

5 Pro Ala Glu Arg Lys Cys Ser Arg Leu Cys Glu Ala Glu Ser Ser Phe
260 265 270

Lys Tyr Glu Ser Gly Leu Phe Val Gln Gly Leu Leu Lys Asp Ala Thr
275 280 285

10 Gly Ser Phe Val Leu Pro Phe Arg Gln Val Met Tyr Ala Pro Tyr Pro
290 295 300

Thr Thr His Ile Asp Val Asp Val Asn Thr Val Lys Gln Met Pro Pro
305 310 315 320

15 Cys His Glu His Ile Tyr Asn Gln Arg Arg Tyr Met Arg Ser Glu Leu
325 330 335

Thr Ala Phe Trp Arg Ala Thr Ser Glu Glu Asp Met Ala Gln Asp Thr
340 345 350

20 Ile Ile Tyr Thr Asp Glu Ser Phe Thr Pro Asp Leu Asn Ile Phe Gln
355 360 365

Asp Val Leu His Arg Asp Thr Leu Val Lys Ala Phe Leu Asp Gln Val
370 375 380

25 Phe His Leu Lys Pro Gly Leu Ser Leu Arg Ser Thr Phe Leu Ala Gln
385 390 395 400

Phe Leu Leu Ile Leu His Arg Lys Ala Leu Thr Leu Ile Lys Tyr Ile
405 410 415

Glu Asp Asp Thr Gln Lys Gly Lys Lys Pro Phe Lys Ser Leu Arg Asn
420 425 430

35 Leu Lys Ile Asp Leu Asp Leu Thr Ala Glu Gly Asp Leu Asn Ile Ile
435 440 445

Met Ala Leu Ala Glu Lys Ile Lys Pro Gly Leu His Ser Phe Ile Phe
450 455 460

40 Gly Arg Pro Phe Tyr Thr Ser Val Gln Glu Arg Asp Val Leu Met Thr
465 470 475 480

Phe

45

50

55

<210> 5

<211> 680

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Synthetic polynucleotide-prot promoter

<400> 5

```
ccagtagcag caccacgctc caccttctgt ctagtaatgt ccaacacctc cctcagtcca 60
aacactgctc tgcattccatg tggctcccat ttatacctga agcacttgat ggggcctcaa 120
tgttttacta gagccacccc ccctgcaact ctgagaccct ctggatttgt ctgtcagtgc 180
ctcactgggg cgttggataa tttcttaaaa ggtcaagttc cctcagcagc attctctgag 240
cagtctgaag atgtgtgctt ttcacagttc aaatccatgt ggctgtttca cccacctgcc 300
tggccttggg ttatctatca ggacctagcc tagaagcagg tgtgtggcac ttaacaccta 360
agctgagtga ctaactgaac actcaagtgg atgccatctt tgtcacttct tgactgtgac 420
acaagcaact cctgatgcca aagccctgcc caccctctc atgccatat ttggacatgg 480
tacaggctct cactggccat ggtctgtgag gtcctggctc tctttgactt cataattcct 540
aggggccact agtatctata agaggaagag ggtgctggct cccaggccac agcccacaaa 600
attccacctg ctcacaggtt ggctggctcg acccaggtgg tgtcccctgc tctgagccag 660
ctcccggcca agccagcacc 680
```

<210> 6

<211> 1052

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Synthetic polynucleotide-Blimp1 promoter 1kb

<400> 6

```
tgccatcatc acaggatgtc cttccttctc cagaagacag actggggctg aaggaaaagc 60
cggccagggt cagaacgagc cccactaatt actgcctcca acagctttcc actcactgcc 120
cccagcccaa catccccttt ttaactggga agcattccta ctctccattg tacgcacacg 180
ctcggaagcc tggctgtggg tttgggcatg agaggcaggg acaacaaaac cagtatatat 240
gattataact ttttcctgtt tccctatttc caaatggctc aaaggaggaa gttagggtcta 300
cctaagctga atgtattcag ttagcaggag aaatgaaatc ctatacgttt aatactagag 360
gagaaccgcc ttagaatatt tatttcattg gcaatgactc caggactaca cagcgaaatt 420
gtattgcatg tgctgccaaa atacttttagc tctttccttc gaagtacgtc ggatcctgta 480
attgagacac cgagtttagg tgactagggt tttcttttga ggaggagtcc cccaccccgc 540
cccgtctctg cgcgacagga agctagcgat ccggaggact tagaatacaa tcgtagtgtg 600
ggtaaacatg gagggcaagc gcctgcaaa ggaagtaaga agattcccag tccttgttga 660
```

EP 3 689 139 A1

```

aatccatttg caaacagagg aagctgccgc gggtcgcagt cgggtgggggg aagccctgaa 720
ccccacgctg cacggctggg ctggccaggt gcggccacgc ccccatcgcg gcggctggta 780
ggagtgaatc agaccgtcag tattggtaaa gaagtctgcg gcagggcagg gagggggaag 840
agtagtcagt cgctcgctca ctgcctcgct cgcacagaca ctgctgcagt gacactcggc 900
cctccagtgt cgcgagagac caagagcagc gcgcagcacc tgtccgcccc gagcgagccc 960
ggcccgcggc cgtagaaaag gagggaccgc cgaggtgcgc gtcagtactg ctcagcccgg 1020
cagggacgcg ggaggatgtg gactgggtgg ac 1052

```

<210> 7

<211> 2008

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Synthetic polynucleotide-Blimp1 promoter 2kb

<400> 7

```

gtggtgctga ctcagcatcg gttaataaac cctctgcagg aggctggatt tcttttgttt 60
aattatcact tggacctttc tgagaactct taagaattgt tcattcgggt ttttttgttt 120
tgttttgggt tgggtttttt ggggtttttt tttttttttt tttttgggtt ttggagacag 180
ggtttctctg tatatagccc tggcacaaga gcaagctaac agcctgtttc ttcttgggtc 240
tagcgcccc tctggcagaa aatgaaataa cagggtggacc tacaaccccc cccccccccc 300
ccagtgtatt ctactcttgt ccccggtata aatttgattg ttccgaacta cataaattgt 360
agaaggattt tttagatgca catatcattt tctgtgatac cttccacaca cccctcccc 420
ccaaaaaat ttttctggga aagtttcttg aaaggaaaac agaagaacaa gcctgtcttt 480
atgattgagt tgggcttttg ttttgctgtg ttccatttct tcctgtaaac aaatactcaa 540
atgtccactt cattgtatga ctaagttggg atcattaggt tgggtctggg tgtgtgaatg 600
tgggtgtgga tctggatgtg ggtgggtgtg tatgccccgt gtgttttaga tactagaaaa 660
gataccacat cgtaaacttt tgggagagat gattttttaa aatgggggtg ggggtgaggg 720
gaacctgcga tgaggcaagc aagataaggg gaagacttga gtttctgtga tctaaaaagt 780
cgctgtgatg ggatgctggc tataaatggg cccttagcag cattgtttct gtgaattgga 840
ggatccctgc tgaaggcaaa agaccattga aggaagtacc gcatctggtt tgttttgtaa 900
tgagaagcag gaatgcaagg tccacgctct taataataaa caaacaggac attgtatgcc 960
atcatcacag gatgtccttc cttctccaga agacagactg gggctgaagg aaaagccggc 1020
caggctcaga acgagcccca ctaattactg cctccaacag ctttccactc actgccccca 1080
gcccaacatc ccctttttta ctgggaagca ttctactct ccattgtacg cacacgctcg 1140
gaagcctggc tgtgggtttg ggcatgagag gcagggacaa caaaaccagt atatatgatt 1200

```

ataacttttt cctgtttccc tattttccaaa tggtcgaaa gaggaagtta ggtctaccta 1260
 agctgaatgt attcagtttag caggagaaat gaaatcctat acgtttaata ctagaggaga 1320
 accgccttag aatattttatt tcattggcaa tgactccagg actacacagc gaaattgtat 1380
 5 tgcattgtgct gccaaaatac ttttagctctt tccttcgaag tacgtcggat cctgtaattg 1440
 agacaccgag tttaggtgac tagggttttc ttttgaggag gagtcccca ccccgccccg 1500
 ctctgccgag acaggaagct agcgatccgg aggacttaga atacaatcgt agtgtgggta 1560
 aacatggagg gcaagcgctt gcaaagggaa gtaagaagat tcccagtcct tgttgaaatc 1620
 catttgcaaa cagaggaagc tgccgcgggt cgcagtcggg gggggggaagc cctgaacccc 1680
 10 acgctgcacg gctgggctgg ccagggtgcg ccacgcccc atcgcggcgg ctggtaggag 1740
 tgaatcagac cgtcagtatt ggtaaagaag tctgcggcag ggcaggaggagg ggaagagta 1800
 gtcagtgcgt cgctcactcg ctgcgtcgca cagacactgc tgcagtgaca ctcgccctc 1860
 cagtgtcgcg gagacgcaag agcagcgcg agcacctgtc cgcccgagc gagcccgcc 1920
 cgccggcgta gaaaaggagg gaccgcccag gtgcgcgtca gtactgctca gcccggcagg 1980
 gacgcgggag gatgtggact gggtggac 2008

<210>

8

<211>

8388

<212>

DNA

<213>

Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223>

Polynucleotide sequence of a modified C9ORF72 locus from lacZ through the 3' loxP site

<400> 8

ggtaccgatt taaatgatcc agtgggtcctg cagaggagag attgggagaa tcccgggtgtg 60
 acacagctga acagactagc cgcccaccct ccctttgctt cttggagaaa cagtgaggaa 120
 35 gctaggacag acagaccaag ccagcaactc agatctttga acggggagtg gagatttgcc 180
 tggtttccgg caccagaagc ggtgccggaa agctggctgg agtgcgatct tcctgaggcc 240
 gatactgtcg tcgtcccctc aaactggcag atgcacgggt acgatgcgcc catctacacc 300
 aacgtgacct atcccattac ggtcaatccg ccgtttgttc ccacggagaa tccgacgggt 360
 tgttactcgc tcacatttaa tggtgatgaa agctggctac aggaaggcca gacgcgaatt 420
 40 atttttgatg gcgttaactc ggcgtttcat ctgtggtgca acgggcgctg ggtcggttac 480
 ggccaggaca gtcgtttgcc gtctgaattt gacctgagcg catttttacg cgccggagaa 540
 aaccgcctcg cggatgatgg gctgcgctgg agtgacggca gttatctgga agatcaggat 600
 atgtggcgga tgagcgcat tttccgtgac gtctcggttc tgcataaacc gactacacaa 660
 atcagcgatt tccatgttgc cactcgcttt aatgatgatt tcagccgcgc tgtactggag 720
 45 gctgaagttc agatgtgcgg cgagttgcgt gactacctac gggtaacagt ttctttatgg 780

EP 3 689 139 A1

	caggggtgaaa	cgcaggtcgc	cagcggcacc	gcgcctttcg	gcggtgaaat	tatcgatgag	840
	cgtggtggtt	atgccgatcg	cgtcacacta	cgtctgaacg	tcgaaaaccc	gaaactgtgg	900
	agcgccgaaa	tcccgaatct	ctatcgtgcg	gtggttgaac	tgcacaccgc	cgacggcacg	960
5	ctgattgaag	cagaagcctg	cgatgtcggt	ttccgcgagg	tgccgattga	aaatggtctg	1020
	ctgctgctga	acggcaagcc	gttgctgatt	cgaggcggtt	accgtcacga	gcatcatcct	1080
	ctgcatggtc	aggtcatgga	tgagcagacg	atgggtgcagg	atatcctgct	gatgaagcag	1140
	aacaacttta	acgccgtgcg	ctgttcgcat	tatccgaacc	atccgctgtg	gtacacgctg	1200
	tgcgaccgct	acggcctgta	tgtggtggat	gaagccaata	ttgaaaccca	cggcacgtgtg	1260
	ccaatgaatc	gtctgaccga	tgatccgcgc	tggtaccggg	cgatgagcga	acgcgtaacg	1320
10	cgaatggtgc	agcgcgatcg	taatcaccgg	agtgtgatca	tctggtcgct	ggggaatgaa	1380
	tcaggccacg	gcgctaatac	cgacgcgcgt	tatcgctgga	tcaaactctgt	cgatccttcc	1440
	cgcccgggtg	agtatgaagg	cggcggagcc	gacaccacgg	ccaccgatat	tatttgcccc	1500
	atgtacgcgc	cgttggatga	agaccagccc	ttcccggctg	tgccgaaatg	gtccatcaaa	1560
	aaatggcttt	cgctacctgg	agagacgcgc	ccgctgatcc	tttgcgaaata	cgcccacgcg	1620
15	atgggtaaca	gtcttgccgg	tttcgctaaa	tactggcagg	cgtttcgtca	gtatccccgt	1680
	ttacagggcg	gcttcgtctg	ggactgggtg	gatcagtcgc	tgattaaata	tgatgaaaac	1740
	ggcaaccgct	ggtcggctta	cggcgggtgat	tttgccgata	cgccgaacga	tcgccagttc	1800
	tgtatgaacg	gtctgggtctt	tgccgaccgc	acgccgcctc	cagcgctgac	ggaagcaaaa	1860
	caccagcagc	agttttttcca	gttcgcgtta	tccgggcaaa	ccatcgaagt	gaccagcgaa	1920
20	tacctgttcc	gtcatagcga	taacgagctc	ctgcactgga	tggtggcgct	ggatggtgaa	1980
	ccgctggcaa	gcggtgaagt	gcctctggat	gtcgctccac	aaggtaaaca	gttgattgaa	2040
	ctgcctgaac	taccgcagcc	ggagagcgcc	gggcaactct	ggctcacagt	acgcgtagtg	2100
	caaccgaacg	cgaccgcatg	gtcagaagcc	gggcacatca	gcgcctggca	gcagtggcgt	2160
	ctggcggaac	acctcagtg	gacgctcccc	gccgcgtccc	acgccatccc	gcatctgacc	2220
	accagcgaaa	tggttttttg	catcgagctg	ggtaataaag	gttggcaatt	taaccgcccag	2280
25	tcaggctttc	tttcacagat	gtggattggc	gataaaaaac	aactgctgac	gccgctgctg	2340
	gatcagttca	cccgtgcacc	gctggataac	gacattggcg	taagtgaagc	gacccgcatt	2400
	gaccctaacg	cctgggtcga	acgctggaag	gcggcggggc	attaccaggc	cgaagcagcg	2460
	ttgttgtagt	gcacggcaga	tacacttgct	gatgcggtgc	tgattacgac	cgctcacgcg	2520
	tggcagcatc	aggggaaaac	cttattttatc	agccggaaaa	cctaccggat	tgatggtagt	2580
30	ggtcaaattg	cgattaccgt	tgatgttgaa	gtggcgagcg	atacaccgca	tccggcgcg	2640
	attggcctga	actgccagct	ggcgaggtga	gcagagcggg	taaactggct	cggattaggg	2700
	ccgcaagaaa	actatcccga	ccgccttact	gccgcctgtt	ttgaccgctg	ggatctgcca	2760

35

40

45

50

55

	ttgtcagaca	tgtatacccc	gtacgtcttc	ccgagcgaaa	acggctctgcg	ctgcgggacg	2820
	cgcgaaattga	attatggccc	acaccagtgg	cgcgggcgact	tccagttcaa	catcagccgc	2880
	tacagtcaac	agcaactgat	ggaaaccagc	catcgccatc	tgctgcacgc	ggaagaaggc	2940
5	acatggctga	atatcgacgg	tttccatatg	gggattggtg	gcgacgactc	ctggagcccg	3000
	tcagtatcgg	cggaattcca	gctgagcgcc	ggtcgctacc	attaccagtt	ggtctggtgt	3060
	caaaaataat	aataaccggg	caggggggat	ctaagctcta	gataagtaat	gatcataatc	3120
	agccatatca	catctgtaga	ggttttactt	gcttttaaaa	acctcccaca	cctccccctg	3180
	aacctgaaac	ataaaatgaa	tgcaattggt	gttggttaact	tgttttattgc	agcttataat	3240
	ggttacaat	aaagcaatag	catcacaat	ttcacaata	aagcattttt	ttactgcat	3300
10	tctagttgtg	gtttgtccaa	actcatcaat	gtatcttatc	atgtctggat	cccccgcta	3360
	gagtttaaac	actagaacta	gtggatcccc	gggctcgata	actataacgg	tcctaaggta	3420
	tcagctcgag	ataacttcgt	ataatgtatg	ctatacgaag	ttatatgcat	ggcctccgcg	3480
	ccgggttttg	gcgcctcccg	cgggcgcccc	cctcctcacg	gcgagcgctg	ccacgtcaga	3540
	cgaaggcgcg	agcgagcgctc	ctgatccttc	cgccccggacg	ctcaggacag	cggccccgctg	3600
15	ctcataagac	tcggccttag	aaccccagta	tcagcagaag	gacatttttag	gacgggactt	3660
	gggtgactct	agggcactgg	ttttctttcc	agagagcgga	acaggcgagg	aaaagtagtc	3720
	ccttctcggc	gattctgcgg	agggatctcc	gtggggcggt	gaacgccgat	gattatataa	3780
	ggacgcgccc	ggtgtggcac	agctagttcc	gtcgcagccg	ggatttgggt	cgcggttctt	3840
	gtttgtggat	cgctgtgatc	gtcacttggt	gagtagcggg	ctgctgggct	ggccggggct	3900
20	ttcgtggccg	ccgggcccgt	cgggtgggacg	gaagcgtgtg	gagagaccgc	caagggctgt	3960
	agtctgggtc	cgcgagcaag	gttgccctga	actggggggtt	gggggggagcg	cagcaaaatg	4020
	gcggctgttc	ccgagtcttg	aatggaagac	gcttgtgagg	cgggctgtga	ggtcgttgaa	4080
	acaaggtggg	gggcatggtg	ggcggcaaga	acccaaggtc	ttgaggcctt	cgctaatagcg	4140
	ggaaagctct	tattcgggtg	agatgggctg	gggcaccatc	tggggaccct	gacgtgaagt	4200
25	ttgtcactga	ctggagaact	cggtttgcg	tctgttgccg	gggcggcagt	tatggcggtg	4260
	ccgttgggca	gtgcaccgt	acctttggga	gcgcgcgccc	tcgtcgtgtc	gtgacgtcac	4320
	ccgttctgtt	ggcttataat	gcagggtggg	gccacctgcc	ggtaggtgtg	cggtaggctt	4380
	ttctccgtcg	caggacgcag	ggttcgggcc	tagggtaggc	tctcctgaat	cgacaggcgc	4440
	cggacctctg	gtgaggggag	ggataagtga	ggcgtcagtt	tctttggtcg	gttttatgta	4500
30	cctatcttct	taagtagctg	aagctccggg	tttgaactat	gcgctcgggg	ttggcgagtg	4560
	tgttttgtga	agtttttttag	gcaccttttg	aaatgtaatc	atgtgggtca	atatgtaatt	4620
	ttcagtggtta	gactagtaaa	ttgtccgcta	aattctggcc	gtttttggct	tttttgtag	4680

35

40

45

50

55

EP 3 689 139 A1

	acgtgttgac	aattaatcat	cggcatagta	tatcggcata	gtataatac	acaaggtgag	4740
	gaactaaacc	atgggatcgg	ccattgaaca	agatggattg	cacgcagggt	ctccggccgc	4800
	ttgggtggag	aggctattcg	gctatgactg	ggcacaacag	acaatcggtc	gctctgatgc	4860
5	cgccgtgttc	cggctgtcag	cgcaggggag	cccgttctt	tttgtcaaga	ccgacctgtc	4920
	cggtgccctg	aatgaactgc	aggacgaggg	agcgcggcta	tcgtggctgg	ccacgacggg	4980
	cgttccttgc	gcagctgtgc	tcgacgttgt	cactgaagcg	ggaagggact	ggctgctatt	5040
	gggcgaagtg	ccggggcagg	atctcctgtc	atctcacctt	gctcctgccg	agaaagtatc	5100
	catcatggct	gatgcaatgc	ggcggctgca	tacgcttgat	ccggctacct	gcccattcga	5160
	ccaccaagcg	aaacatcgca	tcgagcgagc	acgtactcgg	atggaagccg	gtcttgtcga	5220
10	tcaggatgat	ctggacgaag	agcatcaggg	gctcgcgcca	gccgaactgt	tcgccaggct	5280
	caaggcgcg	atgcccagcg	gcgatgatct	cgtcgtgacc	catggcgatg	cctgcttgcc	5340
	gaatgatcatg	gtggaaaatg	gccgcttttc	tggattcatc	gactgtggcc	ggctgggtgt	5400
	ggcggaccgc	tatcaggaca	tagcgttggt	taccctgatc	attgctgaag	agcttgccgg	5460
	cgaatgggct	gaccgcttcc	tcgtgcttta	cggtatcgcc	gctcccgaat	cgcagcgcat	5520
15	cgccttctat	cgccttcttg	acgagttctt	ctgaggggat	ccgctgtaag	tctgcagaaa	5580
	ttgatgatct	attaaacaat	aaagatgtcc	actaaaatgg	aagtttttcc	tgtcatactt	5640
	tgttaagaag	ggtgagaaca	gagtagctac	atgttgatg	gaaggattgg	agctacgggg	5700
	gtgggggtgg	ggtgggatta	gataaatgcc	tgctctttac	tgaaggctct	ttactattgc	5760
	tttatgataa	tgtttcatag	ttggatatca	taatttaaac	aagcaaaacc	aaattaaggg	5820
20	ccagctcatt	cctccacttc	atgatctata	gatctataga	tctctcgtgg	gatcattgtt	5880
	tttctcttga	ttcccacttt	gtggttctaa	gtactgtggg	ttccaaatgt	gtcagtttca	5940
	tagcctgaag	aacgagatca	gcagcctctg	ttccacatac	acttcattct	cagtattgtt	6000
	ttgccaagtt	ctaattccat	cagacctcga	cctgcagccc	ctagtcgagc	gccagtagca	6060
	gcacccacgt	ccaccttctg	tctagtaatg	tccaacacct	ccctcagtcc	aaacactgct	6120
	ctgcatccat	gtggctccca	tttataacct	aagcacttga	tggggcctca	atgttttact	6180
25	agagcccacc	cccctgcaac	tctgagaccc	tctggatttg	tctgtcagtg	cctcactggg	6240
	gcgttgata	atgttcttaa	aggtcaagtt	ccctcagcag	cattctctga	gcagtctgaa	6300
	gatgtgtgct	tttcacagtt	caaattccatg	tggctgtttc	acccacctgc	ctggccttgg	6360
	gttatctatc	aggacctagc	ctagaagcag	gtgtgtggca	cttaacacct	aagctgagtg	6420
	actaactgaa	cactcaagtg	gatgccatct	ttgtcacttc	ttgactgtga	cacaagcaac	6480
30	tcctgatgcc	aaagccctgc	ccacccctct	catgcccata	tttggacatg	gtacaggtcc	6540
	tcactggcca	tggtctgtga	ggtcctgggc	ctctttgact	tcataattcc	tagggggccac	6600
	tagtatctat	aagaggaaga	gggtgctggc	tcccaggcca	cagcccacaa	aattccacct	6660

35

40

45

50

55

EP 3 689 139 A1

```

gctcacaggt tggctggctc gaccacaggtg gtgtcccctg ctctgagcca gctcccggcc 6720
aagccagcac catgggaacc cccaagaaga agaggaaggt gcgtaccgat ttaaattcca 6780
atttactgac cgtacaccaa aatttgccctg cattaccggt cgatgcaacg agtgatgagg 6840
ttcgcaagaa cctgatggac atgttcaggg atcgccaggc gttttctgag catacctgga 6900
5 aaatgcttct gtccgtttgc cggctcgtggg cggcatgggt caagttgaat aaccggaaat 6960
ggtttcccg cagaacctgaa gatgttcgag attatcttct atatcttcag gcgcgcggtc 7020
tggcagtaaa aactatccag caacatttgg gccagctaaa catgcttcat cgtcgggtccg 7080
ggctgccacg accaagtgac agcaatgctg tttcactggt tatgcggcgg atccgaaaag 7140
aaaacgttga tgccgggtgaa cgtgcaaaac aggtcttagc gttcgaacgc actgatttcg 7200
10 accaggttcg ttcactcatg gaaaatagcg atcgctgcca ggatatacgt aatctggcat 7260
ttctggggat tgcttataac accctgttac gtatagccga aattgccagg atcagggtta 7320
aagatatctc acgtactgac ggtgggagaa tgttaatcca tattggcaga acgaaaacgc 7380
tgggttagcac cgcaggtgta gagaaggcac ttagcctggg ggtaactaaa ctggtcgagc 7440
gatggatttc cgtctctggt gtagctgatg atccgaataa ctacctgttt tgccgggtca 7500
15 gaaaaaatgg tggtgcccg ccatctgcca ccagccagct atcaactcgc gccctggaag 7560
ggatttttga agcaactcat cgattgattt acggcgctaa ggtaaatata aaatttttaa 7620
gtgtataatg tgttaaacta ctgattctaa ttgtttgtgt attttaggat gactctggtc 7680
agagatacct ggccctggtct ggacacagtg cccgtgtcgg agccgcgcga gatatggccc 7740
gcgctggagt ttcaataccg gagatcatgc aagctggtgg ctggaccaat gtaaatattg 7800
tcatgaacta tatccgtaac ctggatagtg aaacaggggc aatggtgcgc ctgctggaag 7860
20 ttggcgattg atctagataa gtaatgatca taatcagcca tatcacatct gtagaggttt 7920
tacttgcttt aaaaaacctc ccacacctcc ccctgaacct gaaacataaa atgaatgcaa 7980
ttgttggtgt taaacctgcc ctagtgtcgg ccaattccag ctgagcgtga gctcaccatt 8040
accagttggt ctggtgtcaa aaataataat aaccgggcag gggggatcta agctctagat 8100
aagtaatgat cataatcagc catatcacat ctgtagaggt tttacttgct ttaaaaaacc 8160
25 tcccacacct cccctgaac ctgaaacata aaatgaatgc aattgttggt gttaacttgt 8220
ttattgcagc ttataatggt taaaaataaa gcaatagcat cacaatttc acaataaag 8280
catttttttc actgcattct agttgtggtt tgtccaaact catcaatgta tcttatcatg 8340
tctggatcct cgacataact tcgtataatg tatgtctatac gaagttat 8388

```

<210> 9

<211> 17210

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Polynucleotide sequence of a modified C9ORF72 locus from Exon 1a
 through 3' UTR

<400> 9

	cgttttagt	gacagccatc	ccaattgccc	tttccttcta	ggtggaaagt	ggtgtctaga	60
	cagtccaggg	agggtgtgcg	agggaggtgc	gttttggttg	cctcagctcg	caacttaact	120
10	ccacaacggt	gaccaaggac	aaaagaagga	aacaagactg	cagagatccg	caccggggag	180
	ccctgcagat	tctgggtctg	ctgtggactg	ggggcgggac	tgcgactggg	cgggcctggg	240
	ggcgtgtccg	gggcggggcg	gtcccggggc	ggggcccgga	gcgggctgcg	gttgcggtcc	300
	ctgcgccggc	ggtgaaggcg	cagcagcggc	gagtgggtga	gtgagacgcg	cgggcgagg	360
	ggggctgctg	ccacggtcgg	ctcgcgggcc	ggccggctcc	gggtaccagc	ggggtttttt	420
15	tctccttcga	ggtgaactcc	tccctgtccc	ccgggcgaaa	gagcccttgg	ccttgcagga	480
	gttgcggggg	ccgcggcggt	gcggagggga	tggggatggg	cctcatcttt	gctgtccgcc	540
	cgcgctcccc	gatcccgacc	cggagcgtct	cccgggccct	tgagggaacc	ctccgggagt	600
	acggcgagcg	cggcccccac	cgccacaagc	ctgggcccga	ggggcctggc	ccggcgacag	660
	ctggtgggtc	ctgcgaccca	gtcaggtctc	ccgaggggtc	ccgcccggga	ggagaaagcg	720
	ccggtgggat	ggagtaagga	cggacagaac	aacacgcagg	caggatttcg	cagaagtttg	780
20	caaggagtgc	ggatgcccac	ttacatgggc	tgctactctt	accaggttgt	tccccagttc	840
	tgtgggacgt	gacctggttg	cctcacagct	ccgcggttgt	acagacttat	taaaggaaagt	900
	gaccattgtg	acttgggcat	cacttgactg	atggtaatca	gttgcagaga	gagaagtgca	960
	ctgattaagt	ctgtccacac	agggtctgtc	tggccaggag	tgcatattgcc	tgggaggggat	1020
	tggttgcgct	ttctgggtgtg	gggactatta	ggctcttgta	gagttttgtc	ccggcagatg	1080
25	gataaatttc	ttgttacact	gttcccgttc	gtcaccagtt	gagaaaaacg	ggtacacagt	1140
	ctgtctcagt	agtactttta	ctttatatta	agggcccaaa	agggactgga	aaatacttta	1200
	agatagaatc	gttagtccac	ttggaaaact	taaaatatga	gagagagagg	gggggggggag	1260
	agagagagag	agagagagag	agaaaggaag	gaagaaggag	gaagaggagg	aggaaaagaga	1320
	ttgagattat	gttaataata	tggaatcaga	atatttgaaa	tatagtaagc	gtcccctcag	1380
30	ttaaagagga	cattccagga	ggcccccagt	atagcctgaa	atctcaggaa	acgcctacat	1440
	acacccatcg	tgtggatata	ggtgttttcc	cttcattaca	tttcatacac	agatgttaaa	1500
	gtttagaaaag	taggcacaat	aagagattac	aaataactga	taataaagtc	gagccattgc	1560
	agctgctctg	taaaagtcct	gtgaatgtga	tcgctttgtg	tttcaaagta	acttactgta	1620
	cttcacccct	gttaagcaaa	acaagattca	cctgaacgca	ggcaccttgg	taccttggca	1680
35	gacaccagat	ctgataacca	agaggatgga	gaagtagtgg	cagacagtgt	ggagagcatg	1740
	aatatgctag	acaaaagggg	gaatcataac	ctaggagcag	aaagcaggta	tttcatcatc	1800

EP 3 689 139 A1

	ctccacagta	aaaacctatg	tcacgtaaaa	aacctacaag	tagtttttct	tttactcttt	1860
	ttgaatgaaa	gcttgctaca	ggcactgaaa	gttaaaataa	tctgtggatc	aggaggaaca	1920
	ggggttttct	gtctgagtca	ctgctgacta	gcacctcagt	gaccattggc	actgtgggaa	1980
5	accccagagt	cagttggaaa	cttcgaaact	aaaggtgacg	gtgttcttat	ttcatagaac	2040
	acaaaaaata	agaggggtta	cagcctgcgc	tgcagactgg	acattcaaca	agcatttaaa	2100
	tttctgggag	acaaatgtaa	atataacttt	aaaagttggt	aaaatactct	gtttggctat	2160
	gttggccatc	caatgtttgc	ttttagaaaa	tgactgaatg	gataaaacgt	ctatcttttg	2220
	agcctgccct	agacccccat	gttgagttaa	tactgtccaa	gtgttagggt	agccggcctg	2280
	agaaacttgg	atctaggcaa	gatggcacag	tcctgggtgc	atgagtatgc	atgtgagttt	2340
10	tggctgaaat	tgaacatttg	tagagaatga	caaaggctgg	tctggcaagt	agtccactgt	2400
	ctttacagtg	gtcttggtta	gttcctgttt	ggctgagagg	gctggttgat	ggctgtcctg	2460
	cccctcttcc	cacaagtgga	agccttatgg	tataattcct	gatcacagta	gcagtaggca	2520
	aatgaacttc	ctcaaagcag	cctggaaagc	tgattttttt	ttctttcttt	ctcttttttt	2580
	tttttttttc	acaaggttaa	agaaaaaaca	aagggtcttc	aatgtgccag	tctgctaaca	2640
15	gtgttaacat	gtttattaac	ataaataaac	tttattagtt	tttggaagta	ttggttaagc	2700
	cctcgtgacc	cctgaactcg	gtttatagag	tgatgagtcg	tagcctcact	ctggttttga	2760
	ctctggcttc	tctcagaaga	ctctgtggct	aatgttaacc	ttctgaagta	gccagaaaac	2820
	atataagcaa	aagtctgtga	ggttgaaatg	aatttttttg	ccacatttgt	atatgggttc	2880
	ccaccaatgc	taacttcagg	tgtagtaaat	atcagactca	cagcttccct	gattacactt	2940
20	cgctataaga	ctttattttt	taggtcatag	gaatttcccc	tttttcatga	ttcctaaatc	3000
	atgaaataac	atagtctaaa	aatacgggtat	tcctgaaata	aacaatttct	aagttttaag	3060
	ctgcgtgcta	ttctgaacag	tctgatgccc	tcttgtagct	tttactgtgt	cctaccccg	3120
	gcatggttga	ttcctttgtc	caaacatctg	tctggtgtat	ccacactgga	ttgcaccacc	3180
	tgcgtgctag	tcagtcactc	agacatttta	gttataaggt	agcttatatt	tactccttat	3240
	tttatttaaat	aatggcctca	tagcaaggcg	gtaatgatac	tggttaatttg	ggtttgctta	3300
25	agaggagcca	tgaagtagtt	ttaaatgaaa	aggtgaaaat	tcccactata	gtttggagg	3360
	ggaggctata	ctggtactac	tacgattcac	ggtaagacta	aatcttctgt	gaaattatga	3420
	aggagaaaaa	gttacactgg	tctggtcttg	ctggtggatt	aattttatag	ttataaccac	3480
	tgtacatgat	aaataaccct	aaaacaatga	atgtgtaggt	ggatggcata	atctgaaaac	3540
	catgttctga	gcagttgatg	gcagcaggct	gtgctggaag	tgtaggcat	atattatagat	3600
30	ttcagcccaa	gttctgaaga	ggctggagag	atggctcagt	ggtaagagt	gcttgctatt	3660
	gcagaggacc	taggttcctc	tacaggcacc	aggcaagcgt	gggacacact	gagatacata	3720
	cagacaaaac	ataaaattaa	ataaattgtg	cataataata	ctagtaatat	atgagtaaaa	3780

35

40

45

50

55

	taaggataaa	tacacatcat	aattaaataa	ataaattgta	aagttcccta	gaagtgaggg	3840
	tcaccaagcc	attcacaaga	tggtgcgct	gatgcaggga	tatatgtgaa	ctagaaaaag	3900
	gtcaaactta	acagagaagt	tccaaggcat	gctactgcag	gcttggctag	catgcttgac	3960
5	ctgcagaaat	gctgacggcc	actgggaggt	tttcacaaat	gaggaattag	aagaactttt	4020
	tttactaatc	tccagaaaaa	aaaaagggaa	gaagaaactg	aagcagcctg	tgatgtggac	4080
	cagaaacgca	gtgacagtaa	catgtgtgac	attgcaaagg	catgaaagga	cagagctgtg	4140
	gaatacagac	ctcaggtgga	gctcagcata	gagtcattcg	gggattatgc	ctgctgcagc	4200
	aacaaaagga	tgagctcaaa	agagacaccg	acttctgaat	gcagtgggtg	tttgttttgt	4260
	tttgtttcaa	atgaattggg	cagaaaactt	tccagctgtg	gaagcttctg	aaccgtccct	4320
10	tgctgctgac	atctaagcgt	ccgctgtgtc	ccagctcagt	gatctagggt	cttccaaaca	4380
	gatggtccgg	tgctgagcac	tttgaatctc	aatcctgagt	ttctaccacg	cctttggcca	4440
	tttaattccc	agataaaaaga	cacatacaac	ctttatatatt	ataataaacc	ttagtacaga	4500
	caagagctga	gcaaatatct	gtcctctatg	ctattatatc	tattaccctag	ccaataaccc	4560
	cattctataa	tttgcgtgtg	ttcatctggg	ctgctcttaa	cttcagtcag	ccagcccacg	4620
15	tggccattat	tttaagattt	ttttacccca	tagtgtcttc	tcactttact	ttacattttt	4680
	ctctctctcc	tcatggttct	cctctgaccc	caagcctagg	aaccctaaac	cccacccatg	4740
	tctcttctgc	ccatctattg	gctgtaggca	tctttattca	ccaatcagga	taacttggag	4800
	gcaagggtta	gtagtctcct	gggtctaggt	gctgtctctg	ggagcaacca	gtatttagca	4860
	tagcaaaaaga	ccagacctcc	acaatgatca	ctctgaccat	cggggcagaa	ggcacctact	4920
20	agcctgtgcc	actcacctca	ctttgttgaa	tcacatctta	tcctgtagtg	tgtatcactg	4980
	cctgttatca	caggaaaaag	tgagtcccat	caaataagat	gtttcagaaa	gagaccatgt	5040
	tcatataatt	atcattctgg	taagctttta	atggttatat	tttgttatta	atctctttgt	5100
	tcctattttg	caaattatac	cttacagtaa	atatatatgc	atccaatggg	gtctttgaat	5160
	tcctccccgg	ggagtaggag	gactctttga	ggatgggctg	catttaaagc	taaacaacgc	5220
	aacatgacct	ttagtcttta	tagatagcct	agagatgaga	ctaaataaaa	gaaatggtat	5280
25	ataatgcttt	aagtttccca	atcagcttaa	aagcttttcc	tataaatctt	taagattatg	5340
	ctctggggct	caatactgct	tcaagaaggg	cttttctttt	gtatttagaa	ttattcacct	5400
	ttttaaacia	aaggagaaaa	tggaatagaa	atatgtttgc	aacataatth	tatgactatg	5460
	tgttttatttc	gcgtgttctg	tgggcctgca	gtttgctgct	gttaatgagg	acaacagtgg	5520
	caccaatata	gtttccactc	agattacatt	ctctgttccc	tttctgaaag	ctgccctctc	5580
30	cactgggccc	aaaagagtca	gtatcttaaa	caagctgtac	aacttagata	accatggtct	5640
	cttcagacta	gttaattgac	atatattaaa	aagtaaatag	taccaaagtg	aatttctgaa	5700

35

40

45

50

55

EP 3 689 139 A1

	attaaaaatg	aacattttaa	aactctaggt	aaactattcc	ttagagttaa	gtgttttggc	5760
	aagttctgta	atcataatat	gatagaaacg	ctcactcagc	attctaaata	tagaagttac	5820
	tccttcgcat	gacactctaa	ttcttgataa	gggtggagaaa	gagagagaga	gagggggaga	5880
5	gacagaaaat	atgggtggtc	aaggaccatt	tgaggggaatt	agttatgttc	ttccgtcctc	5940
	tgtggatctt	aggggttgaa	tacagtcatt	gagctcgggtg	gatggctgtc	ctgttgaaag	6000
	gtctgcccag	cagagcaaat	agactttttt	atttacatgg	acatccgttt	gtgactaatc	6060
	taatgttcac	tcccaaagta	atcacacaga	cagagaggta	gcttccttca	gtactcttac	6120
	cttacatgaa	tcctaccatt	ttgttatttt	ttttccactt	taaatctttg	attatgtgtt	6180
10	tttaattaga	aaatttgcac	acaaatttcc	atacagtatg	tagaattgac	tgtgtttgaa	6240
	tgggtgaaga	tccacatgtg	taaccctagc	tctggactgg	ctctgagctt	gtttgctctt	6300
	ctcttttgtg	ttctgagtaa	ctgaaactct	ttcatttttag	cagcttagta	tgcgcccttc	6360
	acattgtctg	gctgcctgct	gcactaacat	tactcctttg	cttatgttcc	ccttcctgat	6420
	tcagtgtcat	tttaagcagt	agtactggac	ctcagtaacct	tagccggagc	tcactgaggt	6480
	gacagggtcg	aggctctgct	gctgtctttt	gagcttacct	cttttttaatg	ttttatggta	6540
15	tttctgctgc	caggtttggg	ggttttgttt	tgttttgttt	tttgtttttt	gtttttttta	6600
	attttctagg	aacacctaga	aaacacaaac	taggaaactt	aaaagagcag	cgtcttggtc	6660
	cctgcgttct	agaaagtcca	agcctaatac	cagtgtcatg	gttgtcagga	acatgagcct	6720
	ctgaaggctt	cttgggaaac	ctttcttgct	tcaacacctc	tgggtggcaag	cagtagtcca	6780
	tggtagctct	tctgtccacg	gtcagcatcc	cagtccctgc	cctttatctt	tgtgcagccg	6840
20	accagctttg	ctttagtctg	tctccttctc	aggctctcct	ccccgctcct	cttaagcaca	6900
	gcagtcattg	gattagagcc	catccttccc	tcggatggcc	catttgacct	aattttacgt	6960
	atltgtaact	aagggtccat	ttacttacac	agggccctcc	ccttcctgtt	ttgttcttta	7020
	gctgaaatgg	tttgagagacc	aaatatccaa	tattacaat	tgtgcacaag	ctatgttcat	7080
	ttggaggtaa	taaaggctca	ttctttgctt	ctattgggtat	gtgacatttt	tctaagtcac	7140
	ttgggggttg	atagatatct	ttaaatggct	gaacctgatc	actgttcttt	tgtatgtccc	7200
25	tgttttagcta	ttgcaagcgt	tcggataatg	tgagacctgg	aatgcagtga	gacctgggat	7260
	gcagggatgg	gtaccgattt	aaatgatcca	gtggctcctgc	agaggagaga	ttgggagaat	7320
	cccgggtgta	cacagctgaa	cagactagcc	gcccaccctc	cctttgcttc	ttggagaaac	7380
	agtgaggaag	ctaggacaga	cagaccaagc	cagcaactca	gatctttgaa	cggggagtgg	7440
	agatttgcct	ggtttccggc	accagaagcg	gtgccggaaa	gctggctgga	gtgcatctt	7500
30	cctgaggccg	atactgtcgt	cgtccctcca	aactggcaga	tgcacgggta	cgatgcgccc	7560
	atctacacca	acgtgacct	tcccattacg	gtcaatccgc	cgtttgttcc	cacggagaat	7620
	ccgacgggtt	gttactcgct	cacatttaat	gttgatgaaa	gctggctaca	ggaaggccag	7680

35

40

45

50

55

EP 3 689 139 A1

	acgcgaatta	tttttgatgg	cgtaaactcg	gcgtttcatc	tgtggtgcaa	cgggcgctgg	7740
	gtcggttacg	gccaggacag	tcgtttgcgc	tctgaatttg	acctgagcgc	attttttacgc	7800
	gccggagaaa	accgcctcgc	ggtgatggtg	ctgcgctgga	gtgacggcag	ttatctggaa	7860
5	gatcaggata	tgtggcggat	gagcggcatt	ttccgtgacg	tctcgttgct	gcataaaccg	7920
	actacacaaa	tcagcgattt	ccatgttgcc	actcgcttta	atgatgattt	cagccgcgct	7980
	gtactggagg	ctgaagtcca	gatgtgcggc	gagttgcgtg	actacctacg	ggtaacagtt	8040
	tctttatggc	agggtgaaac	gcaggtcgcc	agcggcaccg	cgcccttcgg	cggtgaaatt	8100
	atcgatgagc	gtggtggtta	tgccgatcgc	gtcacactac	gtctgaacgt	cgaaaacccg	8160
	aaactgtgga	gcgccgaaat	cccgaatctc	tatcgtgcgg	tggttgaact	gcacaccgcc	8220
10	gacggcacgc	tgattgaagc	agaagcctgc	gatgtcgggt	tccgcgaggt	gcggattgaa	8280
	aatggtctgc	tgctgctgaa	cggcaagccg	ttgctgattc	gaggcgttaa	ccgtcacgag	8340
	catcatcctc	tgcatggtca	ggtcatggat	gagcagacga	tggtgcagga	tatcctgctg	8400
	atgaagcaga	acaactttta	cgcctgcgc	tggtcgcatt	atccgaacca	tccgctgtgg	8460
	tacacgctgt	gcgaccgcta	cggcctgtat	gtggtggatg	aagccaatat	tgaaaccac	8520
15	ggcatggtgc	caatgaatcg	tctgaccgat	gatccgcgct	ggctaccggc	gatgagcgaa	8580
	cgcgtaacgc	gaatggtgca	gcgcgatcgt	aatcacccga	gtgtgatcat	ctggtcgcgtg	8640
	gggaatgaat	caggccacgg	cgctaatac	gacgcgctgt	atcgctggat	caaactctgtc	8700
	gatccttccc	gcccggtgca	gtatgaaggc	ggcggagccg	acaccacggc	caccgatatt	8760
	atttgcccga	tgtacgcgcg	cgtggatgaa	gaccagccct	tcccggctgt	gccgaaatgg	8820
20	tccatcaaaa	aatggctttc	gctacctgga	gagacgcgcc	cgctgatcct	ttgcgaatac	8880
	gcccacgcga	tgggtaacag	tcttggcggg	ttcgctaaat	actggcaggc	gtttcgtcag	8940
	tatccccgtt	tacagggcgg	cttcgtctgg	gactgggtgg	atcagtcgct	gattaaatat	9000
	gatgaaaacg	gcaaccctgt	gtcggcttac	ggcggtgatt	ttggcgatac	gccgaacgat	9060
	cgccagttct	gtatgaacgg	tctggtcttt	gccgaccgca	cgccgcaccc	agcgtgacg	9120
	gaagcaaaac	accagcagca	gtttttccag	ttccgtttat	ccgggcaaac	catcgaagtg	9180
25	accagcgaat	acctgttccg	tcatacgcat	aacgagctcc	tgactgggat	ggtggcgctg	9240
	gatggtaagc	cgctggcaag	cgggtgaagtg	cctctgggatg	tcgctccaca	aggtaaacag	9300
	ttgattgaac	tgctgaact	accgcagccg	gagagcgccg	ggcaactctg	gctcacagta	9360
	cgcgtagtgc	aaccgaacgc	gaccgcatgg	tcagaagccg	ggcacatcag	cgcctggcag	9420
	cagtggcgctc	tggcggaaaa	cctcagtgtg	acgctccccg	ccgcgtccca	cgccatccccg	9480
30	catctgacca	ccagcgaaat	ggatttttgc	atcgagctgg	gtaataagcg	ttggcaattt	9540
	aaccgccagt	caggctttct	ttcacagatg	tggattggcg	ataaaaaaca	actgctgacg	9600

35

40

45

50

55

EP 3 689 139 A1

	ccgctgcgcg	atcagttcac	ccgtgcaccg	ctggataacg	acattggcgt	aagtgaagcg	9660
	acccgcattg	accctaacgc	ctgggtcgaa	cgctggaagg	cggcgggcca	ttaccaggcc	9720
	gaagcagcgt	tgttgacgtg	cacggcagat	acacttgctg	atgcggtgct	gattacgacc	9780
5	gctcacgcgt	ggcagcatca	ggggaaaacc	ttatttatca	gccggaaaac	ctaccggatt	9840
	gatggtagtg	gtcaaatggc	gattaccgtt	gatgttgaag	tggcgagcga	tacaccgcat	9900
	ccggcgcgga	ttggcctgaa	ctgccagctg	gcgcaggtag	cagagcgggt	aaactggctc	9960
	ggattagggc	cgcaagaaaa	ctatcccagc	cgccttactg	ccgcctgttt	tgaccgctgg	10020
	gatctgccat	tgtcagacat	gtataccccg	tacgtcttcc	cgagcgaaaa	cggctcgcgc	10080
	tgcgggacgc	gcgaattgaa	ttatggccca	caccagtggc	gcggcgactt	ccagttcaac	10140
10	atcagccgct	acagtcaaca	gcaactgatg	gaaaccagcc	atcgccatct	gctgcacgcg	10200
	gaagaaggca	catggctgaa	tatcgacggg	ttccatatgg	ggattggtgg	cgacgactcc	10260
	tggagcccgt	cagtatcggc	ggaattccag	ctgagcgccg	gtcgctacca	ttaccagttg	10320
	gtctggtgtc	aaaaataata	ataaccgggc	aggggggatc	taagctctag	ataagtaatg	10380
	atcataatca	gccatatcac	atctgtagag	gttttacttg	ctttaaaaaa	cctcccacac	10440
15	ctccccctga	acctgaaaca	taaaatgaat	gcaattgttg	ttgttaactt	gtttattgca	10500
	gcttataatg	gttacaaata	aagcaatagc	atcacaaatt	tcacaaataa	agcatttttt	10560
	tactgcattt	ctagttgtgg	tttgtccaaa	ctcatcaatg	tatcttatca	tgtctggatc	10620
	ccccggctag	agtttaaaca	ctagaactag	tggatccccg	ggctcgataa	ctataacggt	10680
	cctaaggtag	cgactcgaga	taacttcgta	taatgtatgc	tatacgaagt	tatatgcatg	10740
20	gcctccgcgc	cgggttttgg	cgcctcccgc	gggcgcccc	ctcctcacgg	cgagcgctgc	10800
	cacgtcagac	gaagggcgca	gcgagcgtcc	tgatccttcc	gcccggacgc	tcaggacagc	10860
	ggccccgtgc	tcataagact	cggccttaga	accccagtat	cagcagaagg	acatttttagg	10920
	acgggacttg	ggtgactcta	gggcactggg	tttctttcca	gagagcgga	caggcgagga	10980
	aaagtagtcc	cttctcggcg	attctgcgga	gggatctccg	tggggcggtg	aacgccgatg	11040
	attatataag	gacgcgccgg	gtgtggcaca	gctagttccg	tcgcagccgg	gatttgggtc	11100
25	gcggttcttg	tttgtggatc	gctgtgatcg	tcacttggtg	agtagcgggc	tgctgggctg	11160
	gccggggctt	tcgtggccgc	cgggccgctc	ggtgggacgg	aagcgtgtgg	agagaccgcc	11220
	aagggctgta	gtctgggtcc	gcgagcaagg	ttgccctgaa	ctgggggttg	gggggagcgc	11280
	agcaaaatgg	cggctgttcc	cgagtcttga	atggaagacg	cttgtgaggc	gggctgtgag	11340
	gtcgttgaaa	caaggtgggg	ggcatggtgg	gcggcaagaa	cccaaggtct	tgaggccttc	11400
30	gctaatacgcg	gaaagctctt	attcgggtga	gatgggctgg	ggcaccatct	ggggaccctg	11460
	acgtgaagtt	tgtcactgac	tggagaactc	ggtttgtcgt	ctgttgccgg	ggcggcagtt	11520
	atggcggtgc	cgttgggcag	tgcacccgta	cctttgggag	cgcgcgcct	cgtcgtgtcg	11580

35

40

45

50

55

	tgacgtcacc	cgttctgttg	gcttataatg	caggggtggg	ccacctgccg	gtaggtgtgc	11640
	ggtaggcttt	tctccgtcgc	aggacgcagg	gttcgggcct	agggtaggct	ctcctgaatc	11700
	gacaggcgcc	ggacctctgg	tgaggggagg	gataagttag	gcgtcagttt	ctttgggtcgg	11760
5	ttttatgtac	ctatcttctt	aagtagctga	agctccgggt	ttgaactatg	cgctcgggggt	11820
	tggcgagtgt	gttttgtgaa	gttttttagg	caccttttga	aatgtaatca	tttgggtcaa	11880
	tatgtaattt	tcagtgttag	actagtaaata	tgtccgctaa	attctggccg	tttttggctt	11940
	ttttgttaga	cgtgttgaca	attaatcatc	ggcatagtat	atcggcatag	tataatacga	12000
	caagggtgagg	aactaaacca	tgggatcggc	cattgaacaa	gatggattgc	acgcaggttc	12060
10	tccggccgct	tgggtggaga	ggctattcgg	ctatgactgg	gcacaacaga	caatcggctg	12120
	ctctgatgcc	gccgtgttcc	ggctgtcagc	gcaggggccc	ccggttcttt	ttgtcaagac	12180
	cgacctgtcc	ggtgccctga	atgaactgca	ggacgaggca	gcgcggctat	cgtgggtggc	12240
	cacgacgggc	gttccttgcg	cagctgtgct	cgacgttgtc	actgaagcgg	gaagggactg	12300
	gctgctattg	ggcgaagtgc	cggggcagga	tctcctgtca	tctcaccttg	ctcctgccga	12360
	gaaagtatcc	atcatggctg	atgcaatgcg	gcggctgcat	acgcttgatc	cggctacctg	12420
15	cccattcgac	caccaagcga	aacatcgcat	cgagcgagca	cgtactcgga	tggaagccgg	12480
	tcttgtcgat	caggatgatc	tggacgaaga	gcatcagggg	ctcgcgccag	ccgaactgtt	12540
	cgccaggctc	aaggcgcgca	tgcccagcgg	cgatgatctc	gtcgtgacct	atggcgatgc	12600
	ctgcttgccg	aatatcatgg	tggaaaatgg	ccgcttttct	ggattcatcg	actgtggccg	12660
	gctgggtgtg	gcggaccgct	atcaggacat	agcgttggct	acccgtgata	ttgctgaaga	12720
20	gcttggcgcc	gaatgggctg	accgcttcct	cgtgctttac	ggtatcgccg	ctcccgatcc	12780
	gcagcgcac	gccttctatc	gccttcttga	cgagttcttc	tgaggggatc	cgctgtaagt	12840
	ctgcagaaat	tgatgatcta	ttaaacaata	aagatgtcca	ctaaaatgga	agtttttctt	12900
	gtcatacttt	gttaagaagg	gtgagaacag	agtacctaca	ttttgaatgg	aaggattgga	12960
	gctacggggg	tgggggtggg	gtgggattag	ataaatgcct	gctctttact	gaaggctctt	13020
	tactattgct	ttatgataat	gtttcatagt	tggatatcat	aatttaaaca	agcaaaaacca	13080
25	aattaagggc	cagctcattc	ctcccactca	tgatctatag	atctatagat	ctctcgtggg	13140
	atcattgttt	ttctcttgat	tcccactttg	tggttctaag	tactgtgggt	tccaaatgtg	13200
	tcagtttcat	agcctgaaga	acgagatcag	cagcctctgt	tccacataca	cttcattctc	13260
	agtattgttt	tgccaagttc	taattccatc	agacctcgac	ctgcagcccc	tagtcgagcg	13320
	ccagtagcag	cacccacgtc	caccttctgt	ctagtaatgt	ccaacacctc	cctcagttca	13380
30	aacactgctc	tgcatccatg	tggctcccat	ttataacctga	agcacttgat	ggggcctcaa	13440
	tgttttacta	gagcccaccc	ccctgcaact	ctgagaccct	ctggatttgt	ctgtcagtgc	13500

35

40

45

50

55

EP 3 689 139 A1

	ctcactgggg	cggttgataa	tttcttaaaa	ggtcaagttc	cctcagcagc	attctctgag	13560
	cagtctgaag	atgtgtgctt	ttcacagttc	aaatccatgt	ggctgtttca	cccacctgcc	13620
	tggccttggg	ttatctatca	ggacctagcc	tagaagcagg	tgtgtggcac	ttaacaccta	13680
5	agctgagtga	ctaactgaac	actcaagtgg	atgccatctt	tgtcacttct	tgactgtgac	13740
	acaagcaact	cctgatgcc	aagccctgcc	caccctctc	atgcccatat	ttggacatgg	13800
	tacaggtcct	cactggccat	ggtctgtgag	gtcctgggtc	tctttgactt	cataattcct	13860
	agggggccact	agtatctata	agaggaagag	ggtgctggct	cccaggccac	agcccacaaa	13920
	attccacctg	ctcacaggtt	ggctggctcg	accaggtgg	tgtcccctgc	tctgagccag	13980
	ctcccgcca	agccagcacc	atgggaaccc	ccaagaagaa	gaggaaggtg	cgtaccgatt	14040
10	taaattccaa	tttactgacc	gtacaccaa	atttgcctgc	attaccggtc	gatgcaacga	14100
	gtgatgaggt	tcgcaagaac	ctgatggaca	tggtcaggg	tcgccaggcg	ttttctgagc	14160
	atacctggaa	aatgcttctg	tccgtttgcc	ggtcgtgggc	ggcatggtgc	aagttgaata	14220
	accggaaatg	gtttcccgca	gaacctgaag	atgttcgcga	ttatcttcta	tatcttcagg	14280
	cgcgcggtct	ggcagtaaaa	actatccagc	aacatttggg	ccagctaaac	atgcttcctc	14340
15	gtcgggtccg	gctgccacga	ccaagtgaca	gcaatgctgt	ttcactgggt	atgcggcgga	14400
	tccgaaaaga	aaacgttgat	gccggtgaac	gtgcaaaaca	ggctctagcg	ttcgaacgca	14460
	ctgatttcga	ccaggttcgt	tactcatgg	aaaatagcga	tcgctgccag	gatatacgta	14520
	atctggcatt	tctggggatt	gcttataaca	ccctgttacg	tatagccgaa	attgccagga	14580
	tcaggggttaa	agatatctca	cgtactgacg	gtgggagaat	gttaatccat	attggcagaa	14640
20	cgaaaacgct	ggtagcacc	gcaggtgtag	agaaggcact	tagcctgggg	gtaactaaac	14700
	tggtcgagcg	atggatttcc	gtctctggtg	tagctgatga	tccgaataac	tacctgtttt	14760
	gccgggtcag	aaaaaatggt	gttgccgcgc	catctgccac	cagccagcta	tcaactcgcg	14820
	ccctggaagg	gattttttgaa	gcaactcatc	gattgattta	cggcgctaag	gtaaatataa	14880
	aattttttaag	tgtataatgt	gttaaaactac	tgattctaata	tgtttgtgta	tttttaggatg	14940
	actctggtca	gagatacctg	gcctgggtctg	gacacagtgc	ccgtgtcgga	gccgcgcgag	15000
25	atatggcccc	cgctggagtt	tcaataccgg	agatcatgca	agctggtggc	tggaaccaatg	15060
	taaatattgt	catgaactat	atccgtaacc	tgatagtaga	aacaggggca	atggtgcgcc	15120
	tgctggaaga	tggcgattga	tctagataag	taatgatcat	aatcagccat	atcacatctg	15180
	tagaggtttt	acttgcttta	aaaaacctcc	cacacctccc	cctgaacctg	aaacataaaa	15240
	tgaatgcaat	tggtgtgtgt	aaacctgccc	tagttgcggc	caattccagc	tgagcgtgag	15300
30	ctcaccatta	ccagttggtc	tggtgtcaaa	aataataata	accgggcagg	gggatctaa	15360
	gctctagata	agtaatgatc	ataatcagcc	atatcacatc	tgtagaggtt	ttacttgctt	15420
	taaaaaacct	cccacacctc	cccctgaacc	tgaaacataa	aatgaatgca	attgttgttg	15480

35

40

45

50

55

ttaacttggtt tattgcagct tataatgggtt acaaataaag caatagcatc acaaatttca 15540
 caaataaaagc attttttttca ctgcatttcta gttgtggttt gtccaaactc atcaatgtat 15600
 cttatcatgt ctggatcctc gacataactt cgtataatgt atgctatacg aagttattgc 15660
 5 tagcgtgtct cagcagtggt tgggcacatc cttcctcccg agtcctgctg caggacaggg 15720
 tacactacac ttgtcagtag aagtctgtac ctgatgtcag gtgcatcggt acagtgaatg 15780
 actcttccta gaatagatgt actcttttag ggccttatgt ttacaattat cctaagtagt 15840
 attgctgtct tttaaagata tgaatgatgg aatatacact tgaccataac tgctgattgg 15900
 ttttttggtt tgttttggtt gttttcttgg aaacttatga ttcctgggtt acatgtacca 15960
 cactgaaacc ctcgtagct ttacagataa agtgtgagtt gacttcctgc ccctctgtgt 16020
 10 tctgtggtat gtccgattac ttctgccaca gctaaacatt agagcattta aagtttgcag 16080
 ttcctcagaa aggaacttag tctgactaca gattagttct tgagagaaga cactgatagg 16140
 gcagagctgt aggtgaaatc agttgttagc ctttccttta tagacgtagt ccttcagatt 16200
 cggctctgtac agaaatgccg aggggtcatg catgggccct gagtatcggt acctgtgaca 16260
 agttttttgt tggtttattg tagttctgtc aaagaaaagt gcatttgggt ttataattgt 16320
 15 tgccaacttt taagggttaat tttcattatt tttgagccga attaaaatgc gcacctcctg 16380
 tgcccttccc aatcttgga aatataattt cttggcagag ggtcagattt cagggcccag 16440
 tcactttcat ctgaccaccc tttgcacggc tgccgtgtgc ctggcttaga ttagaagtcc 16500
 ttgttaagta tgtcagagta cattcgctga taagatcttt gaagagcagg gaagcgtctt 16560
 gcctctttcc tttggtttct gcctgtactc tgggtgttcc cgtgtcacct gcatcatagg 16620
 20 aacagcagag aaatctgacc cagtgcattt tttctaggtg ctactatggc aaactcaagt 16680
 ggtctgtttc tgttcctgta acgttcgact atctcgctag ctgtgaagta ctgattagt 16740
 gagttctgtg caacagcagt gtaggagtat acacaaacac aaatatgtgt ttctatttaa 16800
 aactgtggac ttagcataaa aagggagaat atatttattt tttacaaaag ggataaaaaat 16860
 gggccccgtt cctcaccac cagatttagc gagaaaaagc tttctattct gaaaggtcac 16920
 ggtggctttg gcattacaaa tcagaacaac acacactgac catgatggct tgtgaactaa 16980
 25 ctgcaaggca ctccgtcatg gtaagcaggt aggtcccacc tcctagtgtg ccgctcattg 17040
 ctttacacag tagaatctta tttgagtgtc aattgttgtc tttgctgctt tactgtgttg 17100
 ttatagaaaa tgtaagctgt acagtgaata agttattgaa gcatgtgtaa acactgttat 17160
 atatcttttc tcctagatgg ggaattttga ataaaatacc tttgaaattc
 30 17210

Claims

- 35 1. An isolated motor neuron whose genome comprises a deletion of the coding portion of exon 2 through the coding portion of exon 11 of an endogenous *C9orf72* locus.
2. The motor neuron of claim 1, wherein the *C9orf72* locus comprises a reporter gene.
- 40 3. The motor neuron of claim 2, wherein the reporter gene is operably linked to a *C9orf72* promoter.
4. The motor neuron of claim 3, wherein the *C9orf72* promoter is an endogenous promoter.
5. A method of making a motor neuron that comprises a deletion of the coding portion of exon 2 through the coding portion of exon 11 of an endogenous *C9orf72* locus, the method comprising culturing and differentiating a rodent embryonic stem (ES) cell into a motor neuron, wherein the ES cell comprises a deletion of the coding portion of exon 2 through the coding portion of exon 11 of an endogenous *C9orf72* locus.
- 45 6. The method of claim 5, wherein embryoid bodies are formed from the ES cell, and the embryoid bodies are differentiated into the motor neuron.
7. The method of either claim 5 or 6, wherein the motor neuron exhibits mitochondrial dysfunction and/or oxidative stress compared to a wild-type motor neuron.
- 55 8. The method of any one of claims 5-7, wherein the *C9orf72* locus comprises a reporter gene.
9. The method of claim 8, wherein the reporter gene is operably linked to a *C9orf72* promoter.

10. The method of claim 9, wherein the *C9orf72* promoter is an endogenous promoter.

11. The method of any one of claims 5-10, wherein the rodent ES cell is a rat ES cell.

5 12. The method of any one of claims 5-10, wherein the rodent ES cell is a mouse ES cell.

13. The method of any one of claims 5-12, wherein the rodent ES cell is homozygous or heterozygous for the deletion.

10 14. A method for screening a candidate agent for reducing mitochondrial dysfunction and/or oxidative stress in a motor neuron, the method comprising:

(a) culturing the motor neuron according to any one of claims 1-4, or a motor neuron made according to the method of any one of claims 5-13, in the presence or absence of an agent;

15 (b) determining whether the agent prevents, inhibits, and/or reduces mitochondrial dysfunction and/or oxidative stress in the population of motor neurons compared to a control population of motor neurons cultured in the absence of the agent; wherein the prevention, inhibition, and/or reduction of oxidative stress in the motor neurons is indicative of a candidate agent for reducing mitochondrial dysfunction and/or oxidative stress in a motor neuron.

20

25

30

35

40

45

50

55

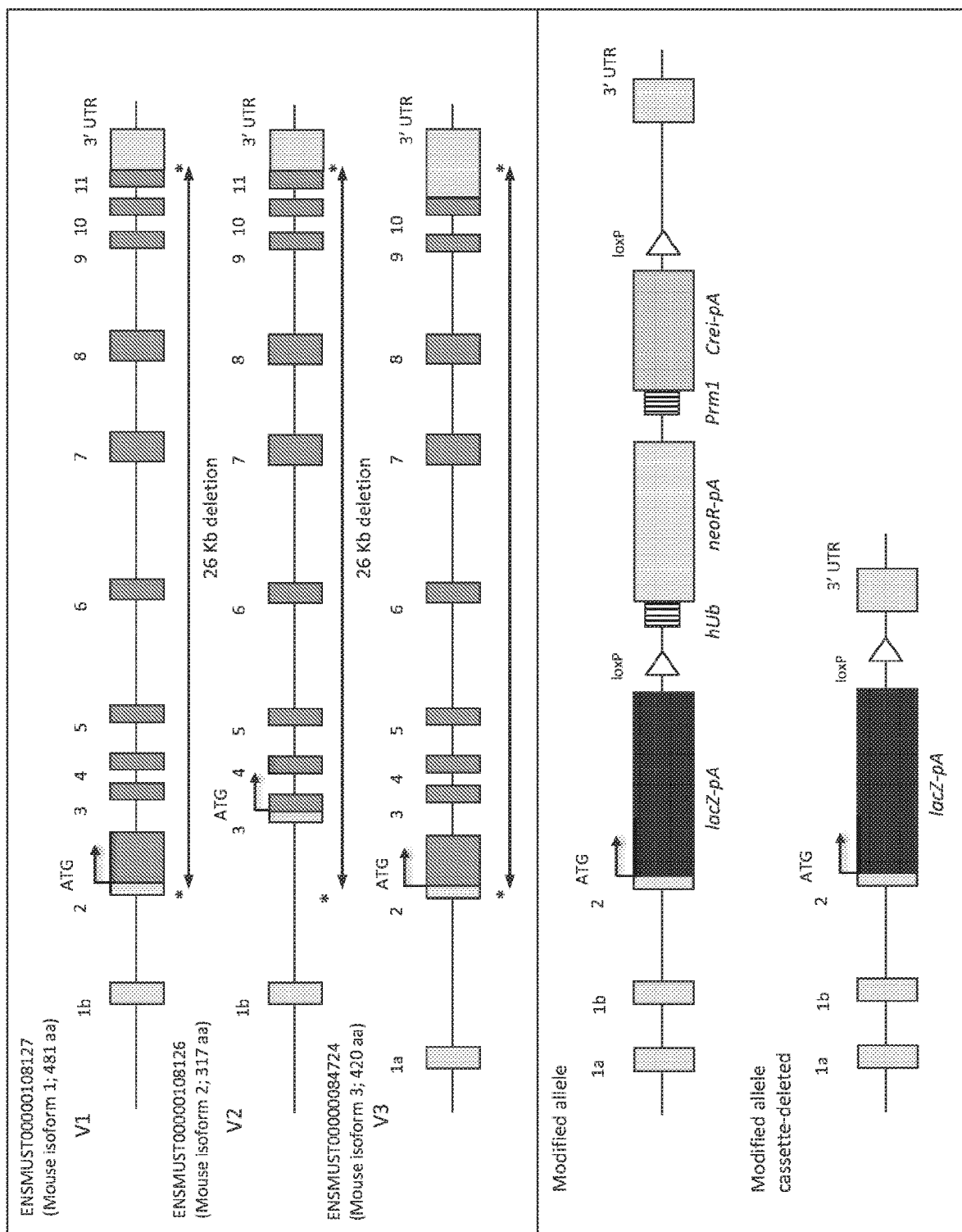


Figure 1A

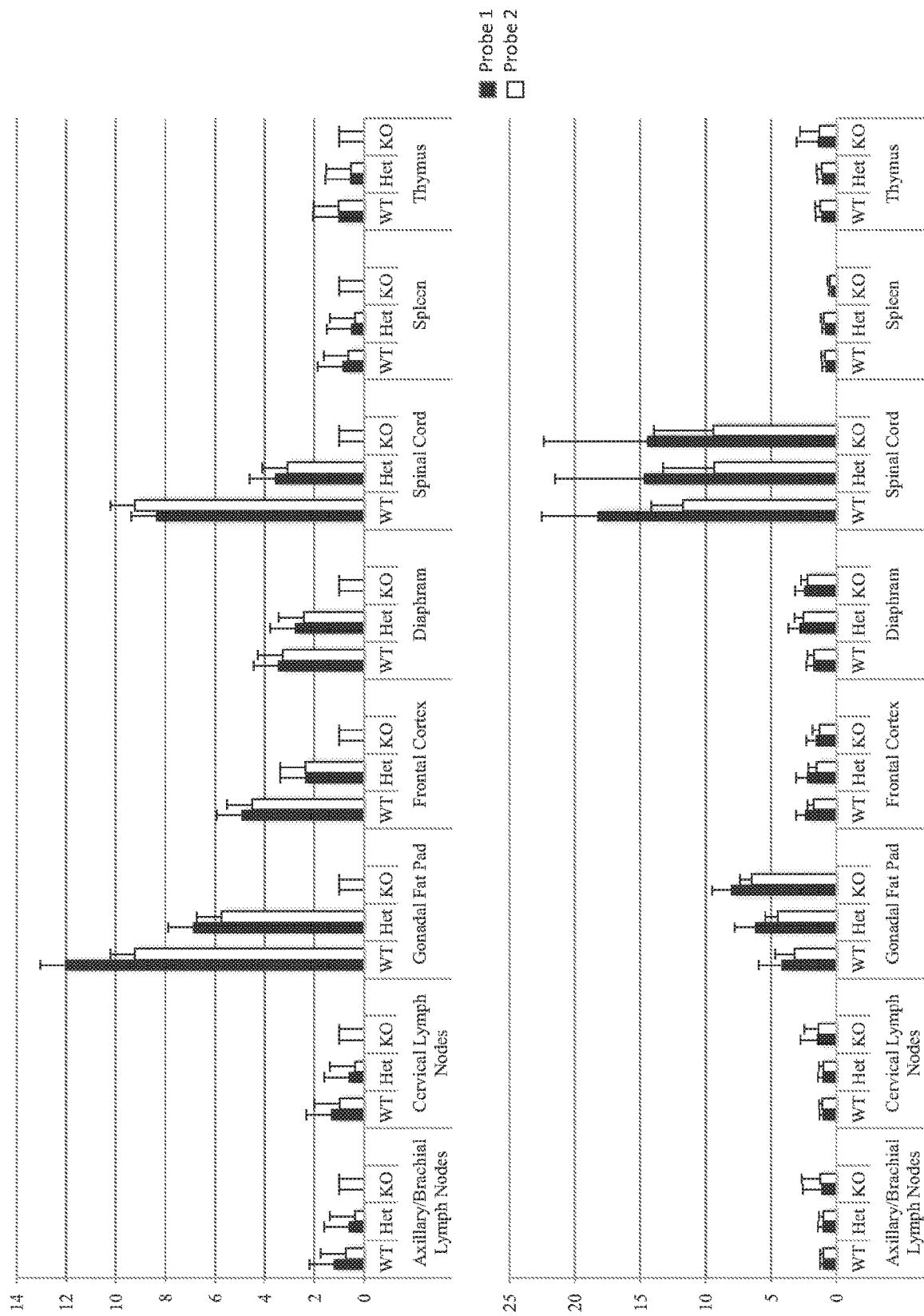


Figure 1B

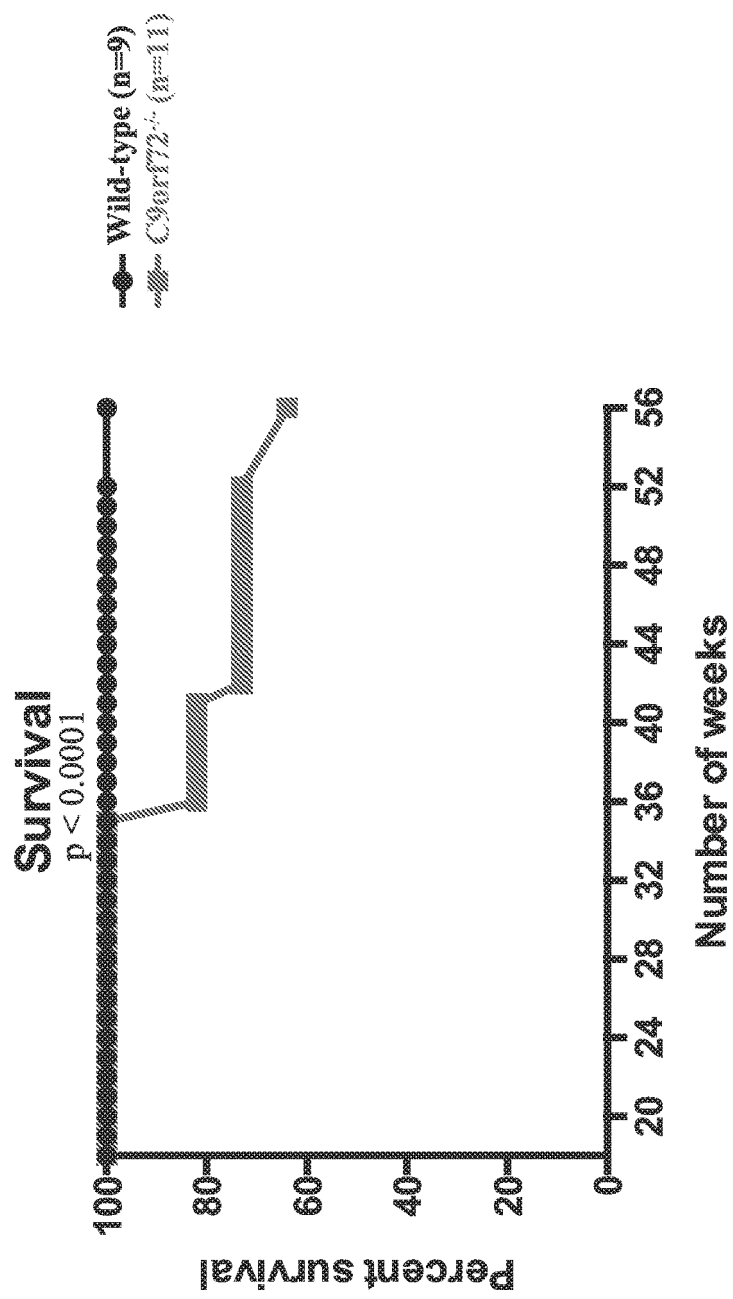


Figure 2A

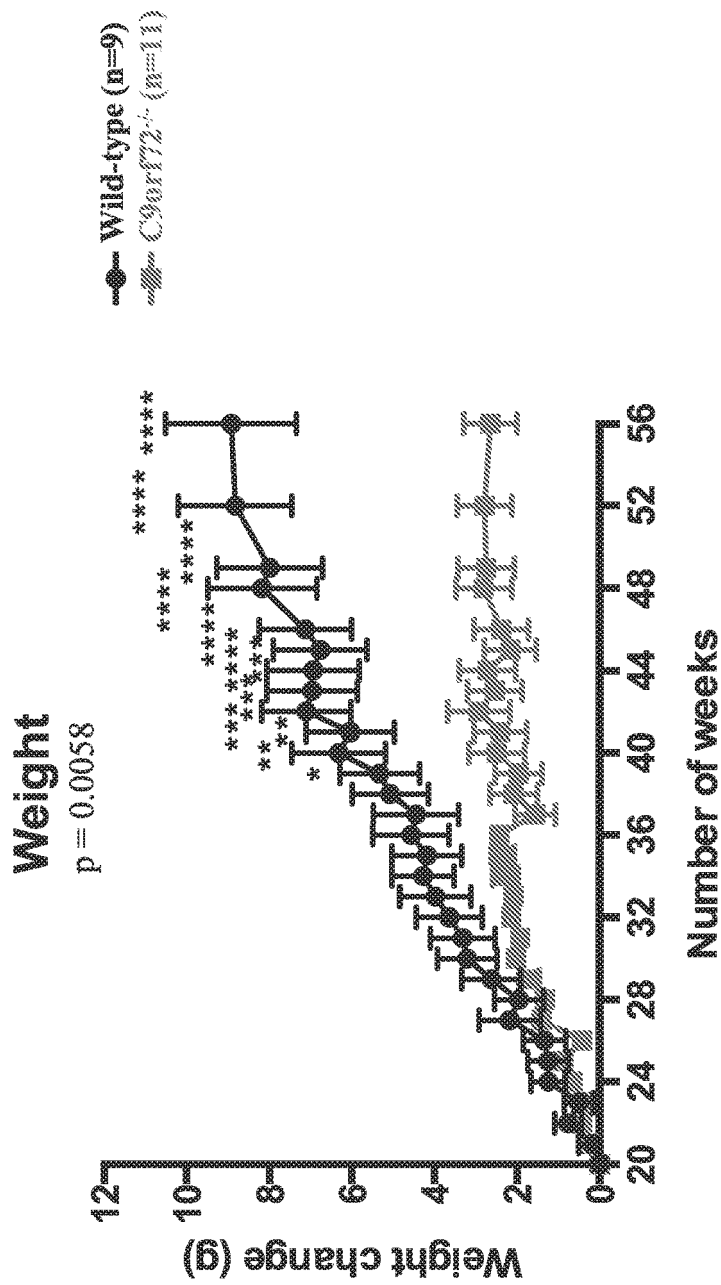


Figure 2B

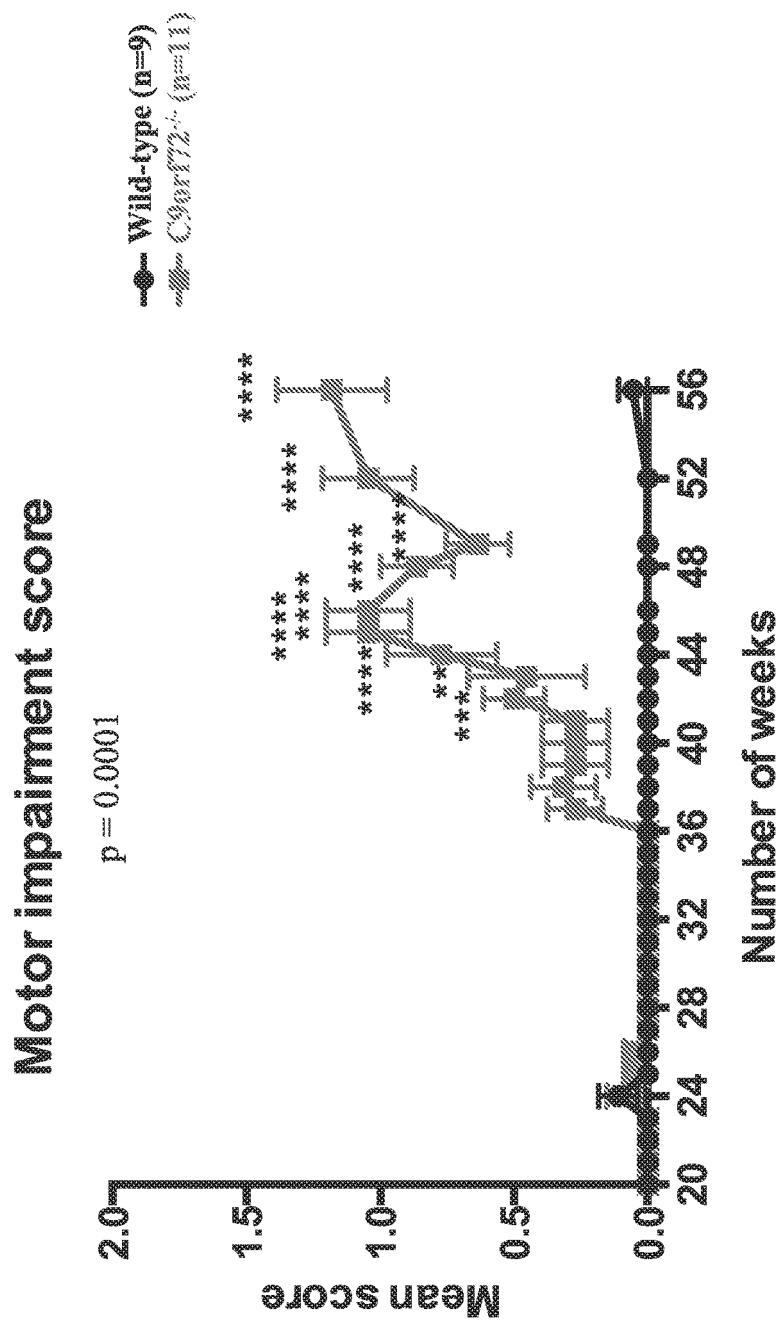


Figure 2C

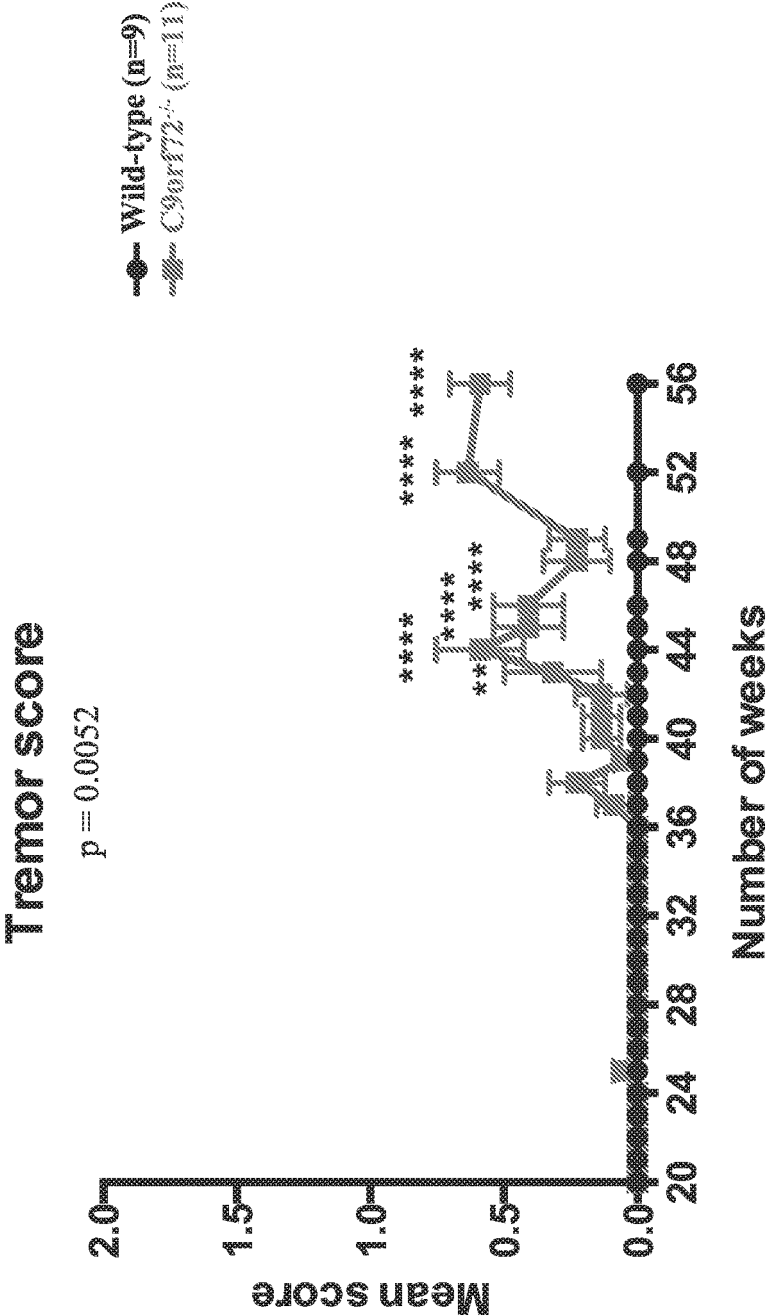


Figure 2D

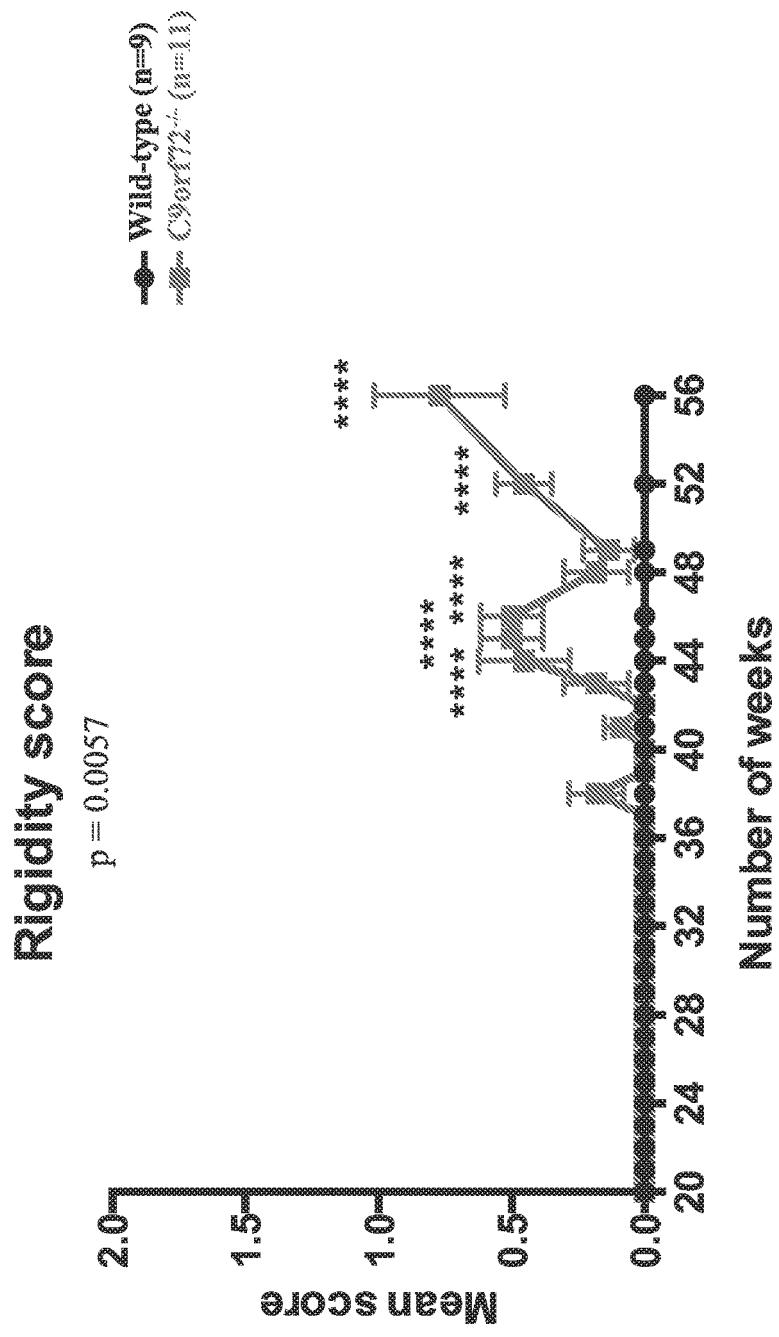


Figure 2E

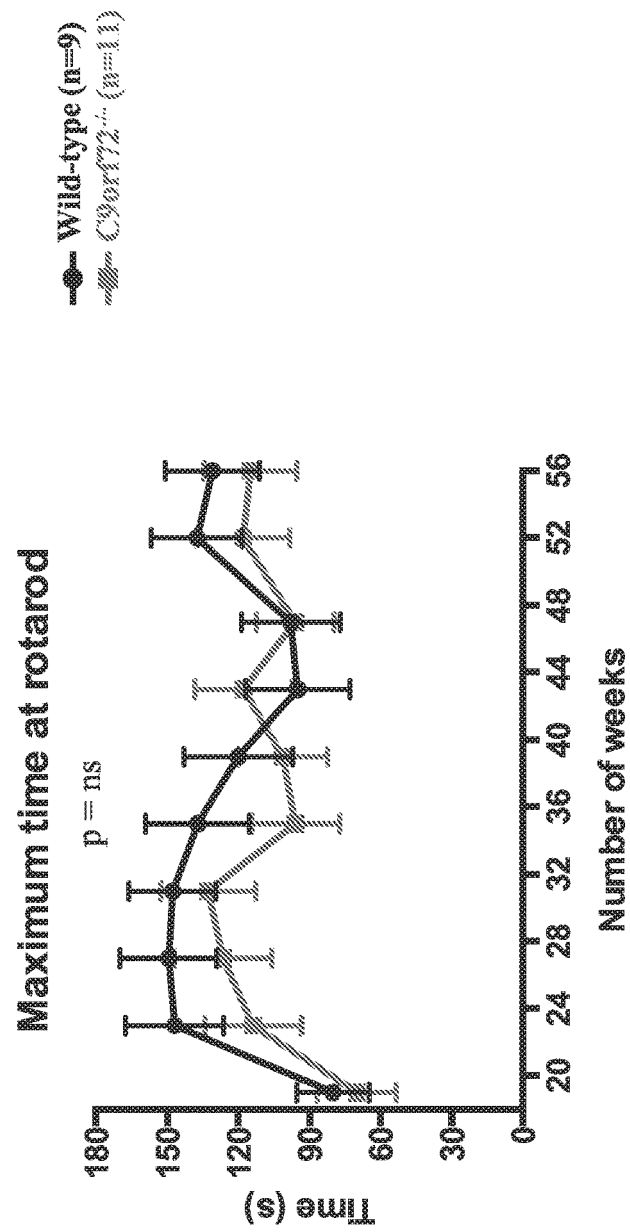


Figure 2F

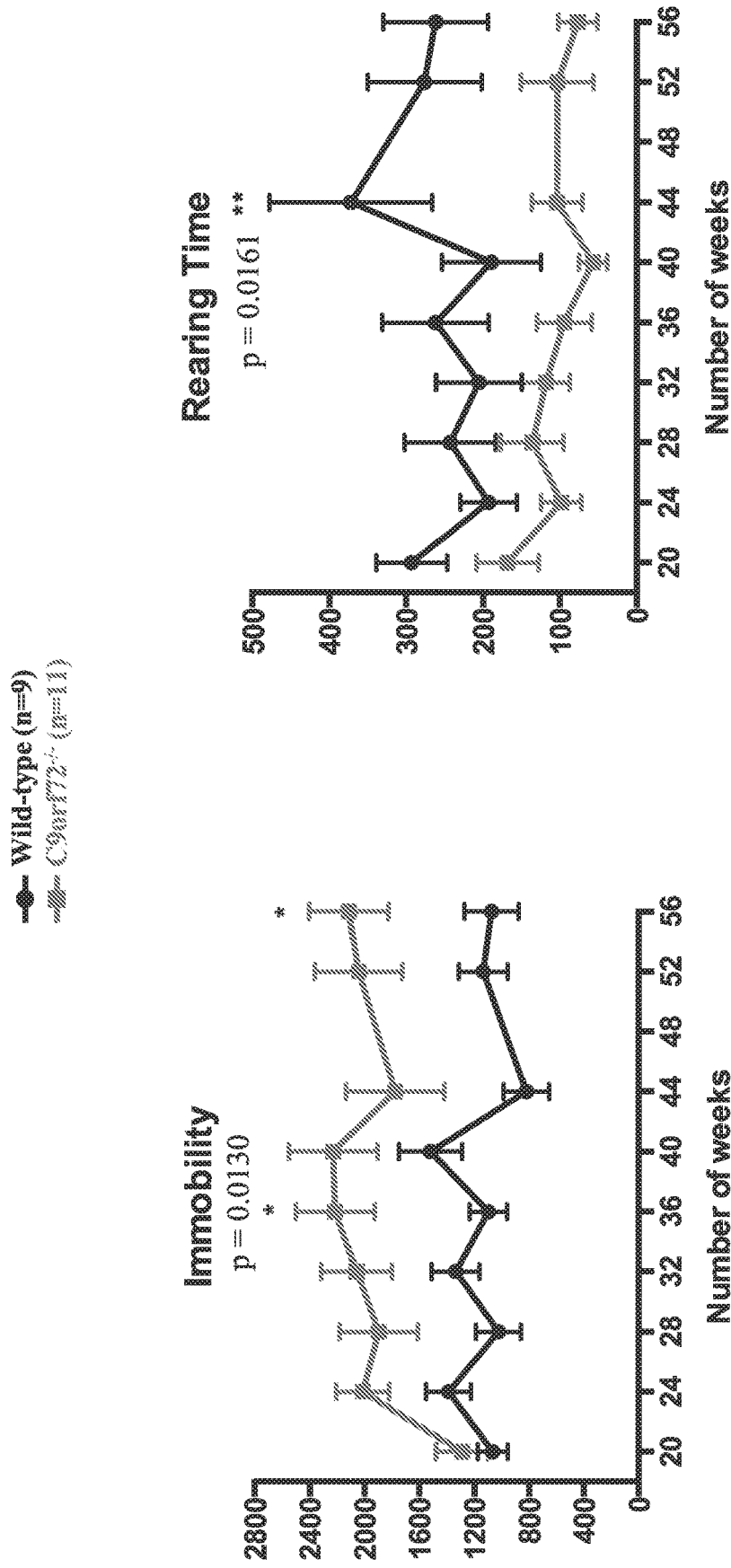


Figure 2G

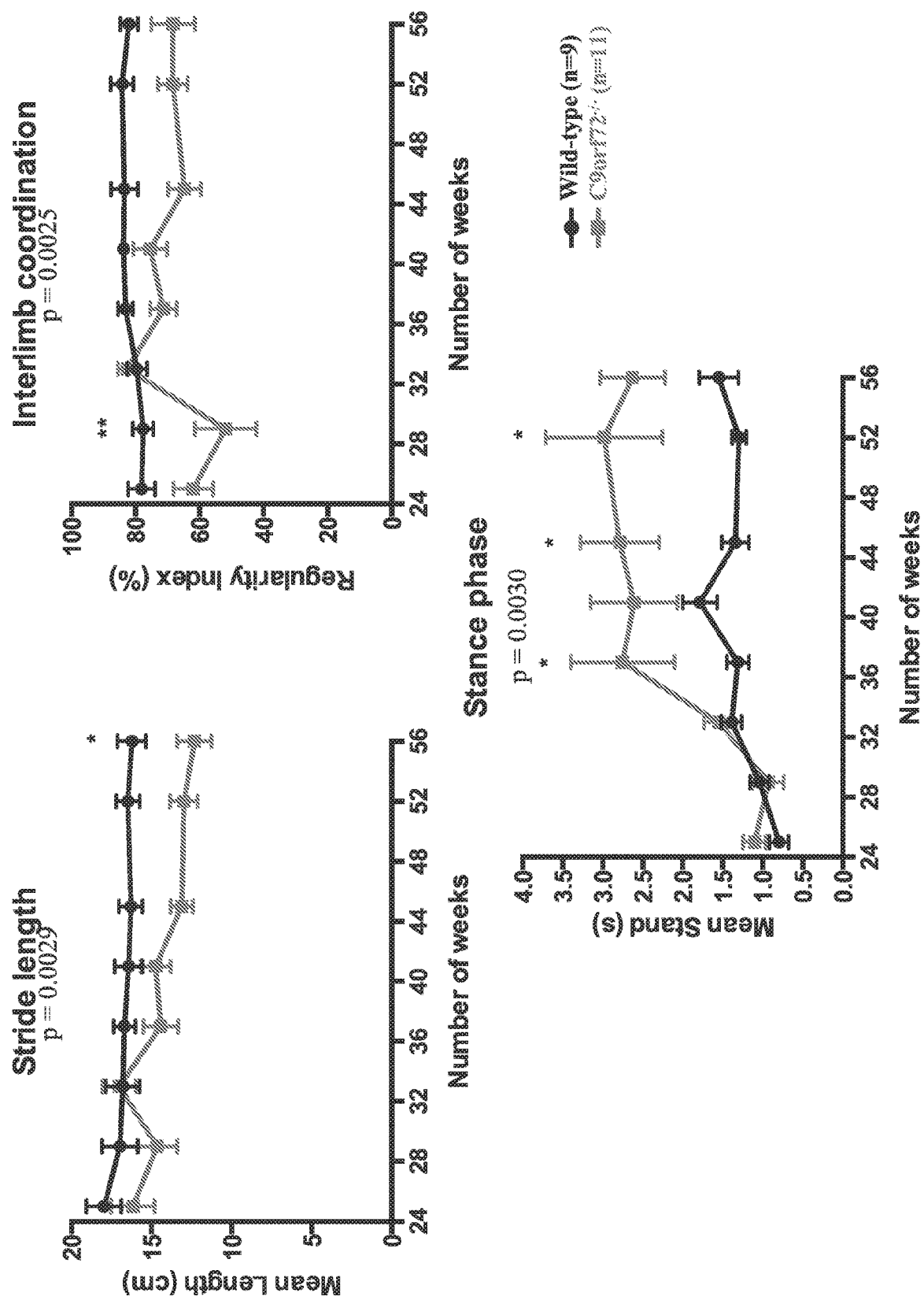


Figure 2H

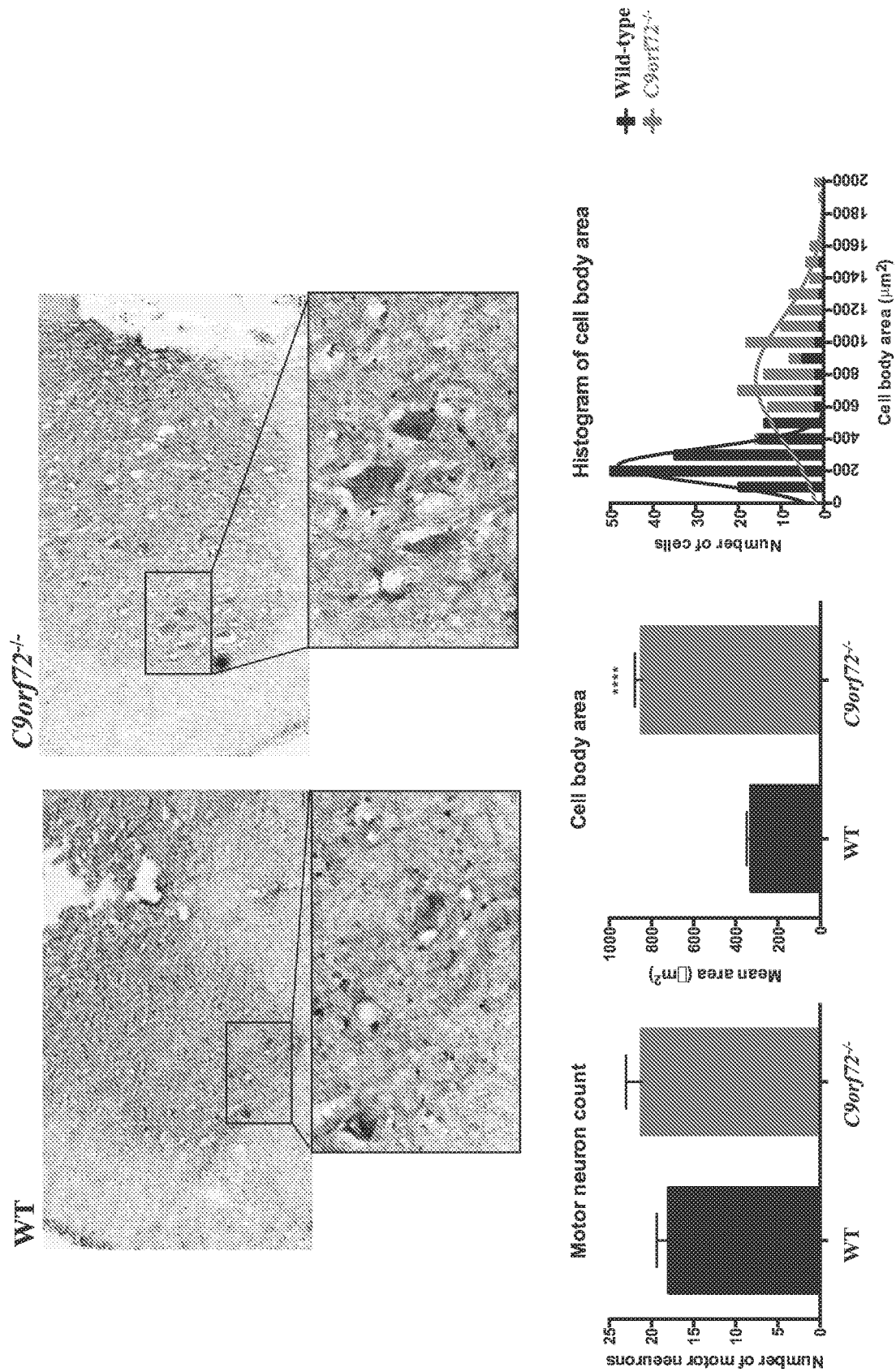


Figure 2I

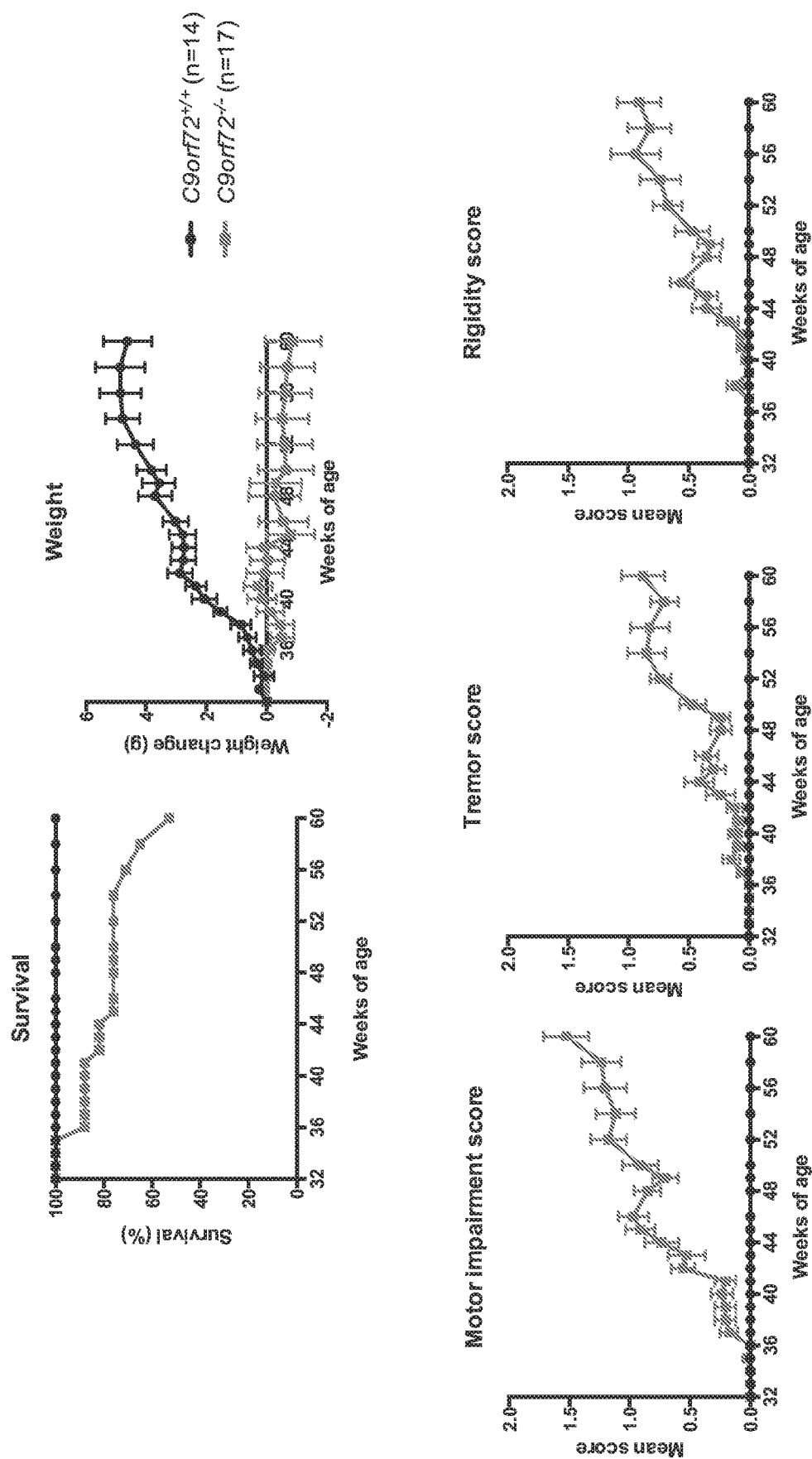


Figure 2J

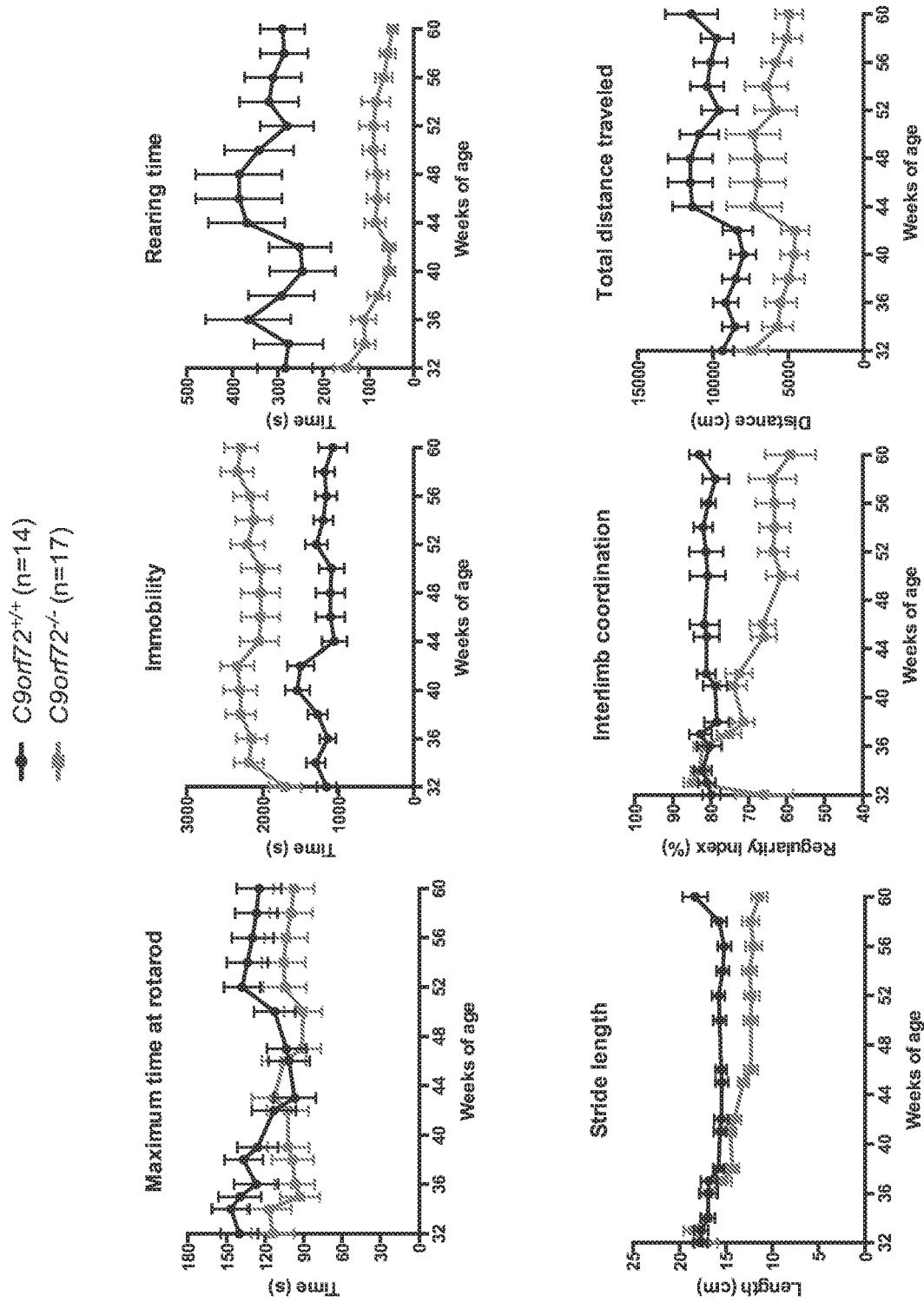


Figure 2K

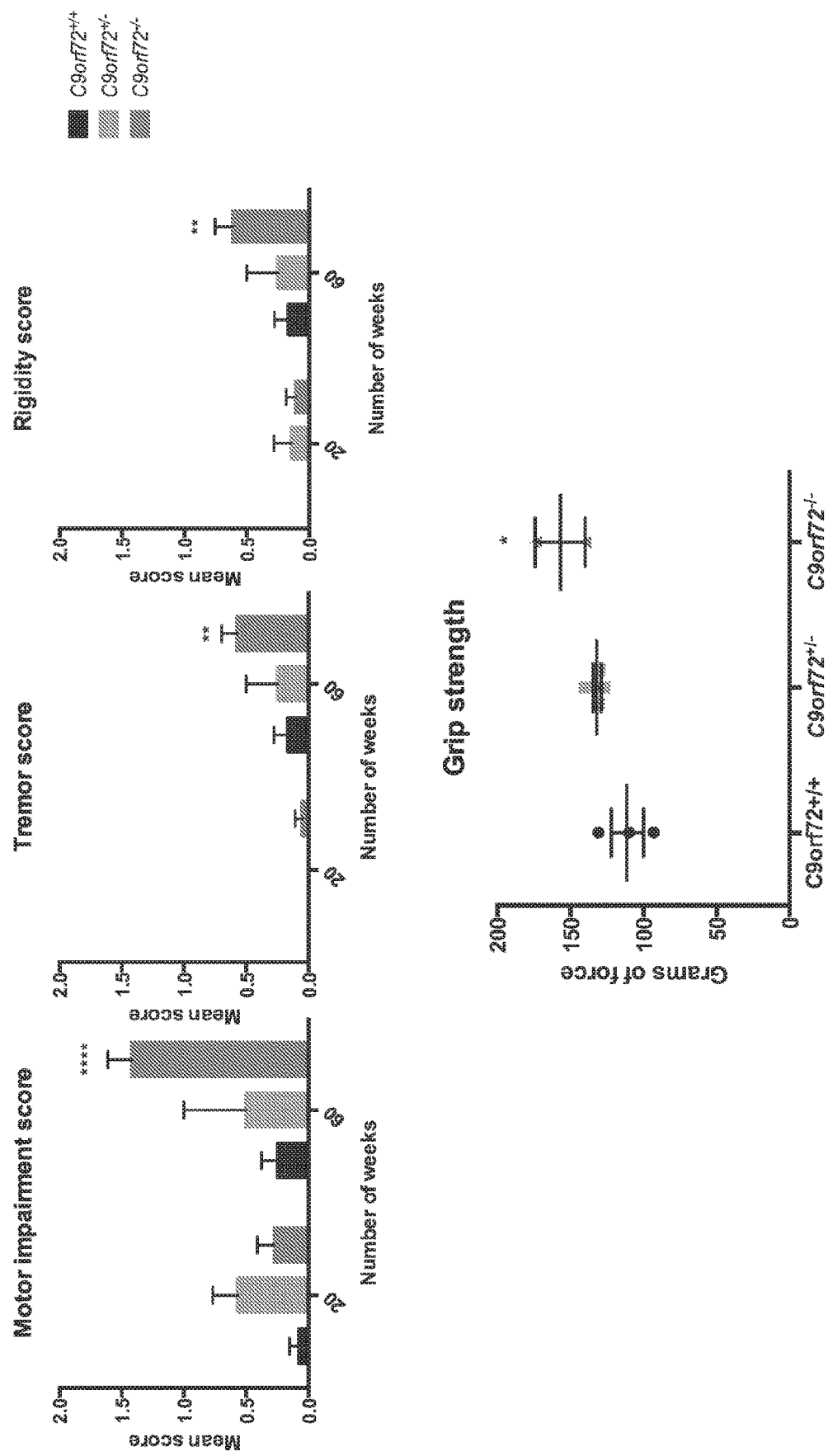


Figure 2L

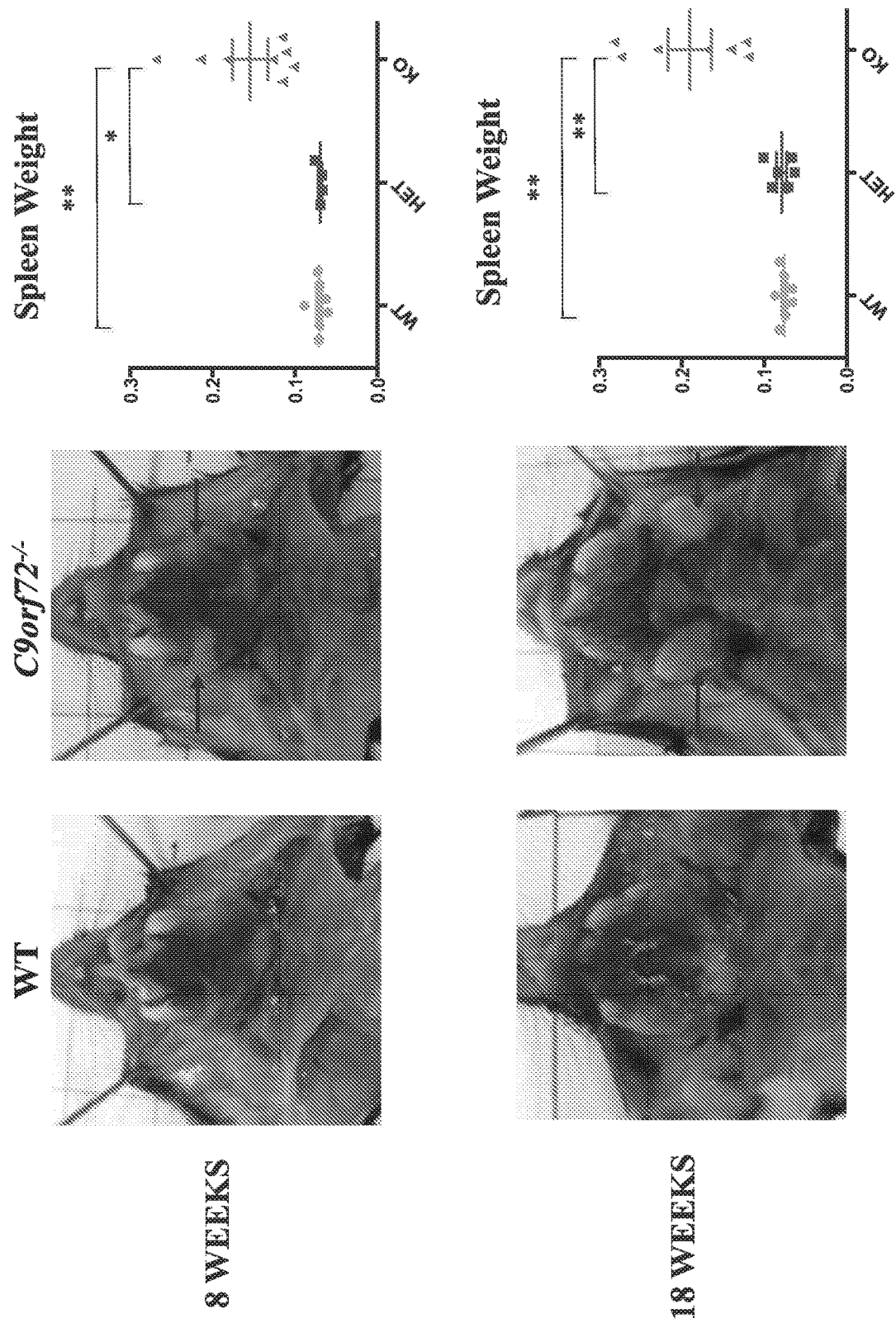


Figure 3A

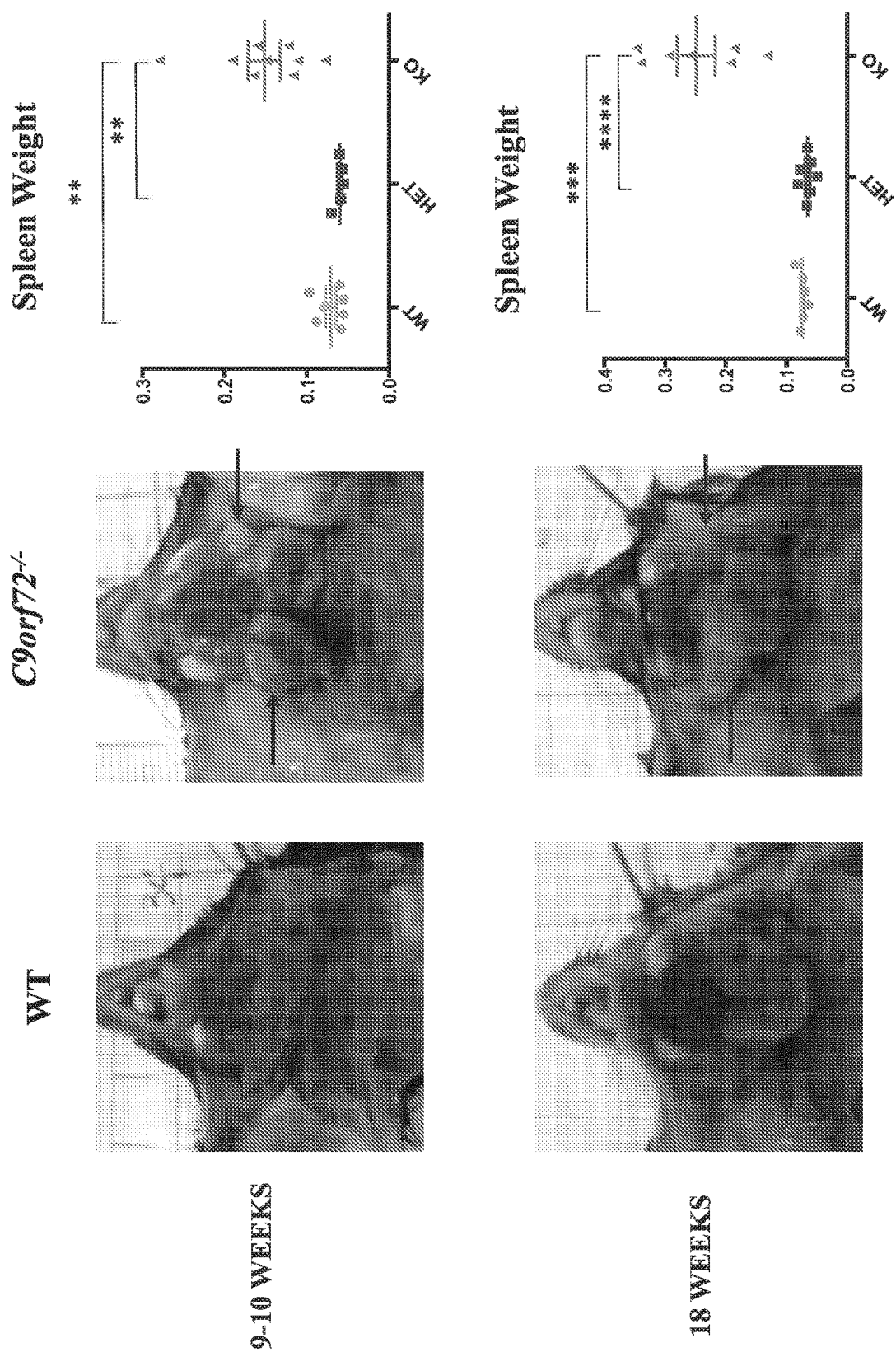


Figure 3B

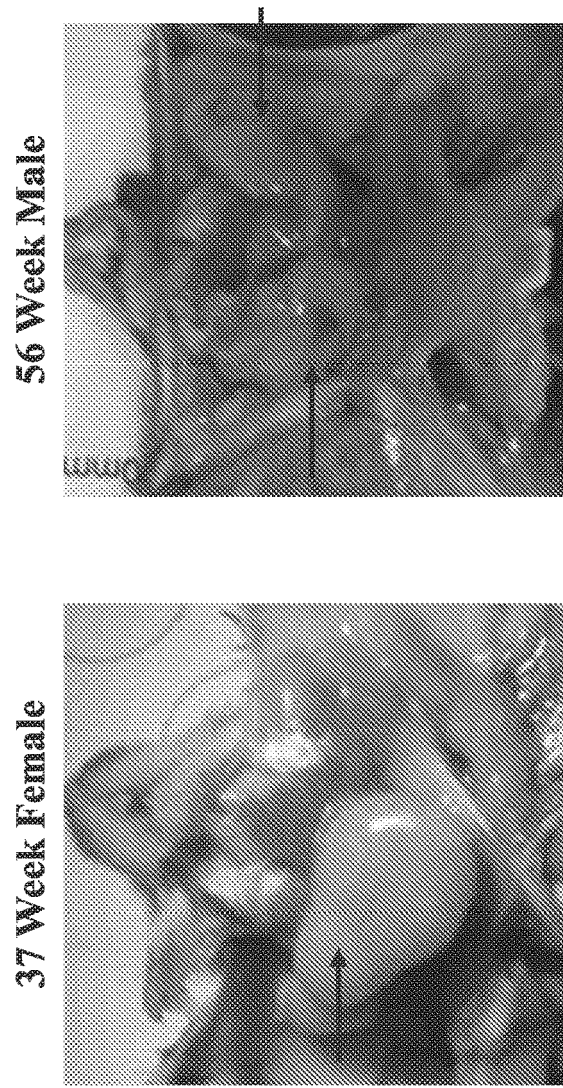


Figure 3C

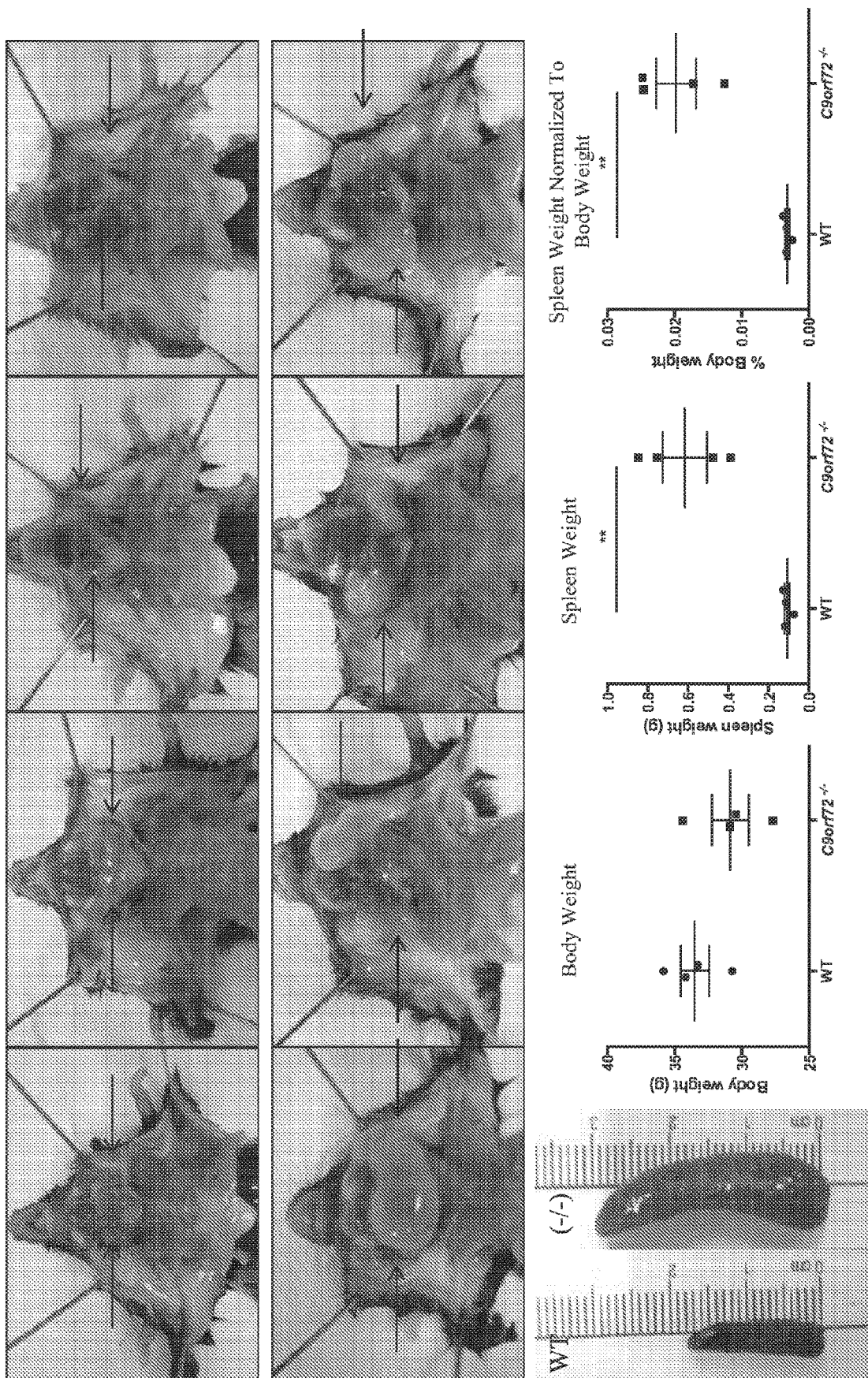


Figure 3D

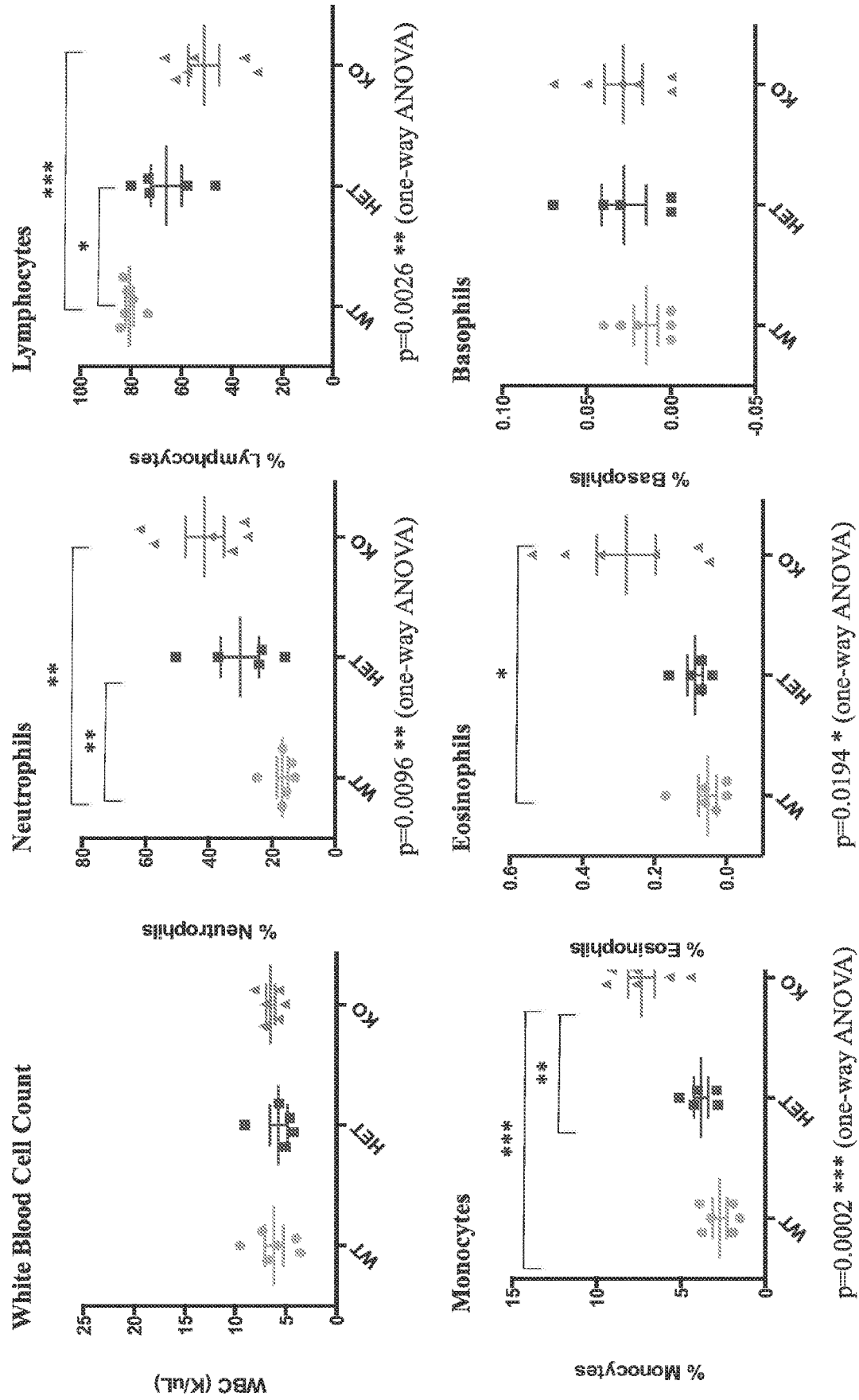


Figure 3E

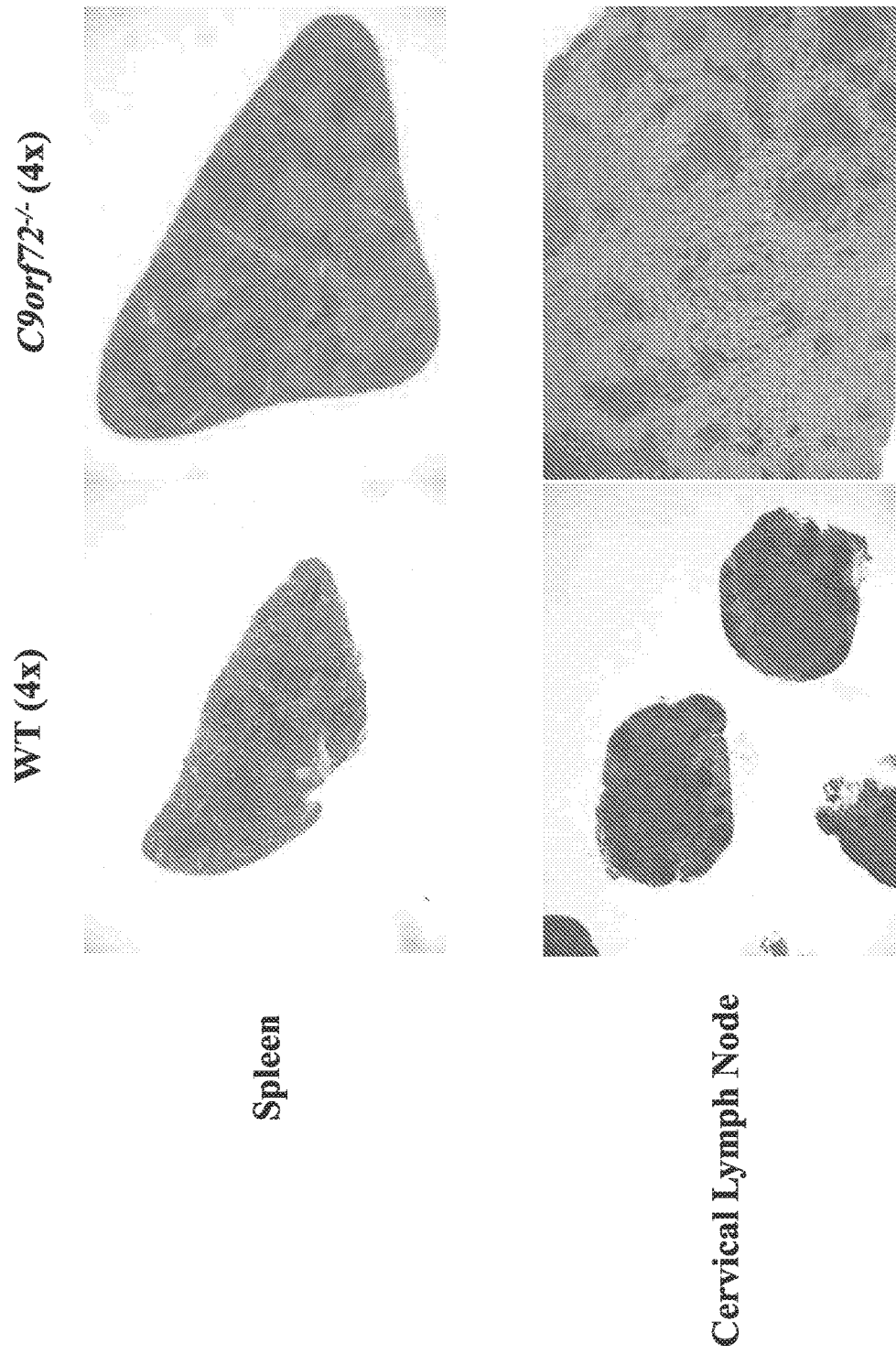


Figure 3F

C9orf72^{-/-} Cervical Lymph Node (60x)

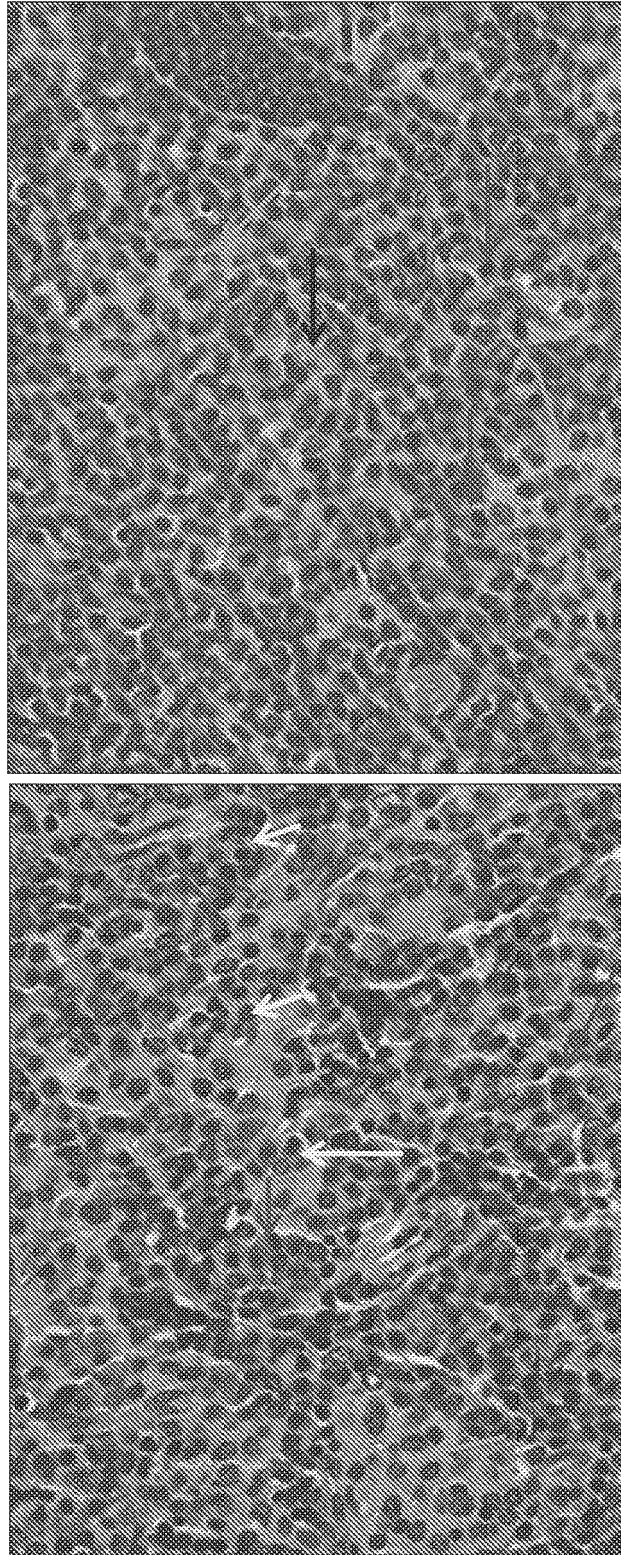


Figure 3G

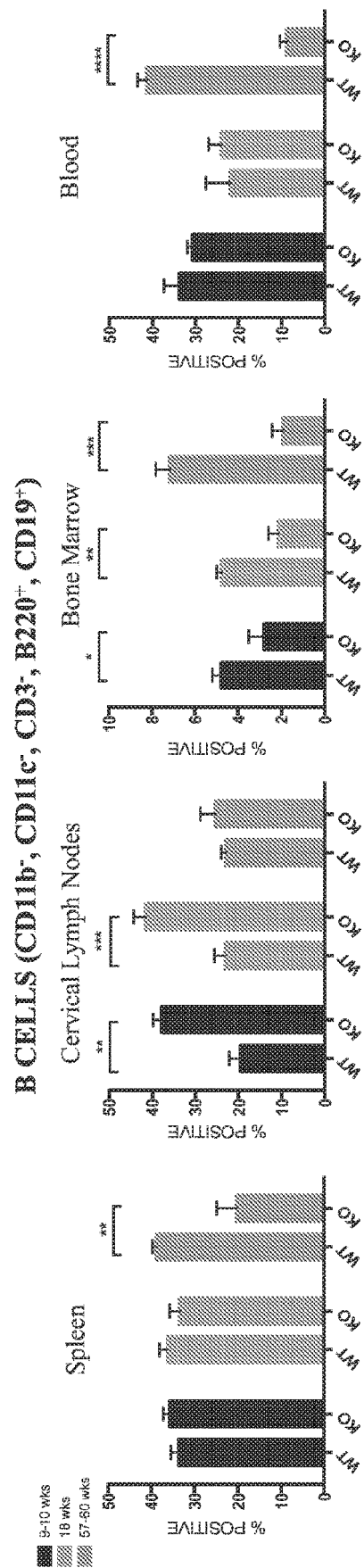
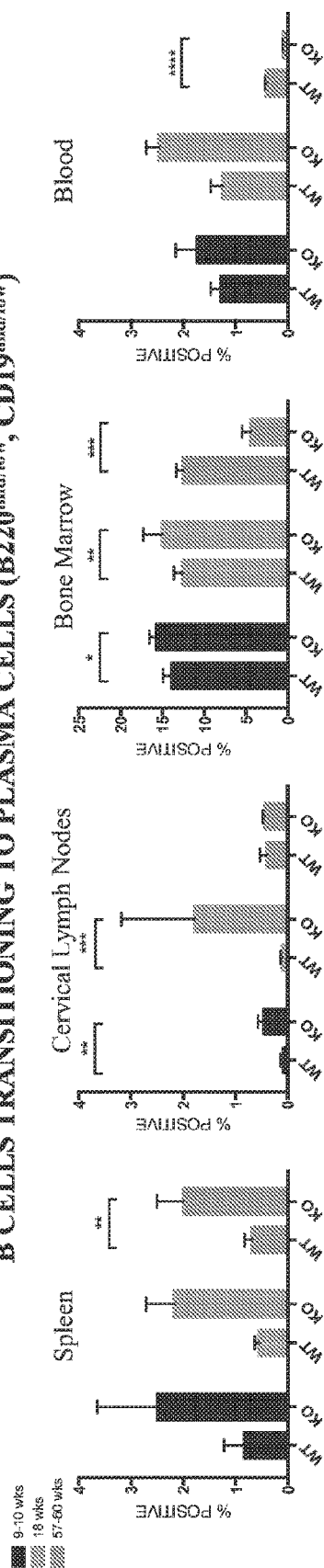
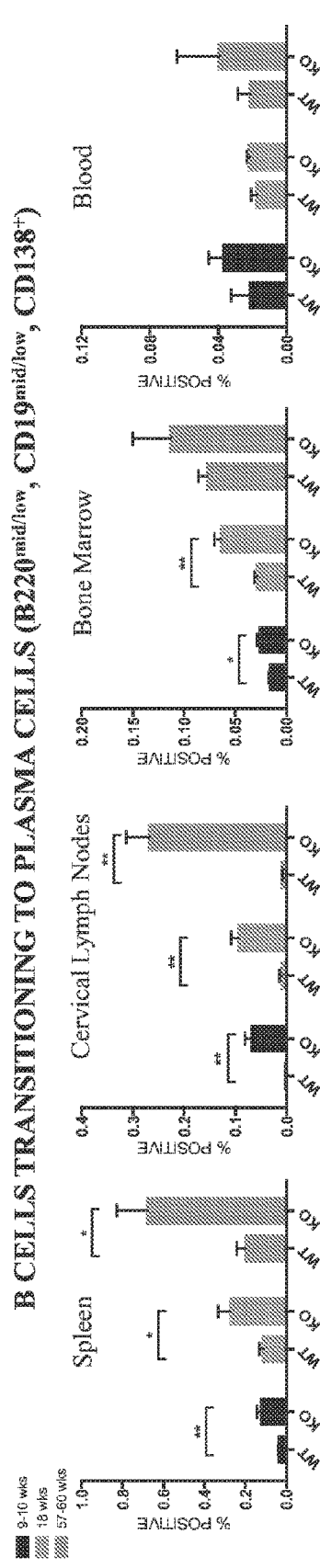


Figure 3H

B CELLS TRANSITIONING TO PLASMA CELLS (B220^{mid/low}, CD19^{mid/low})



B CELLS TRANSITIONING TO PLASMA CELLS (B220^{mid/low}, CD19^{mid/low}, CD138⁺)



MATURE PLASMA CELLS (B220^{low/-}, CD19^{low/-}, CD45⁺, CD138^{mid/+})

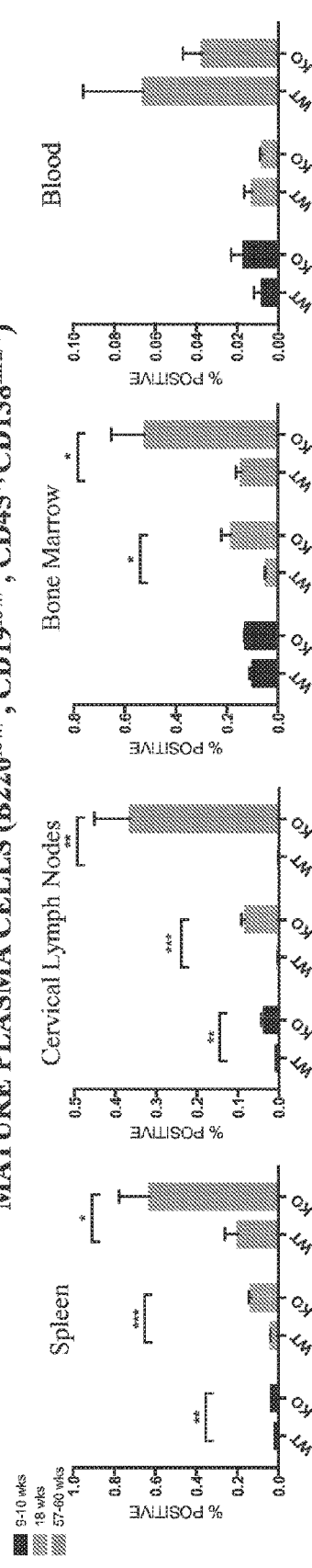


Figure 3I

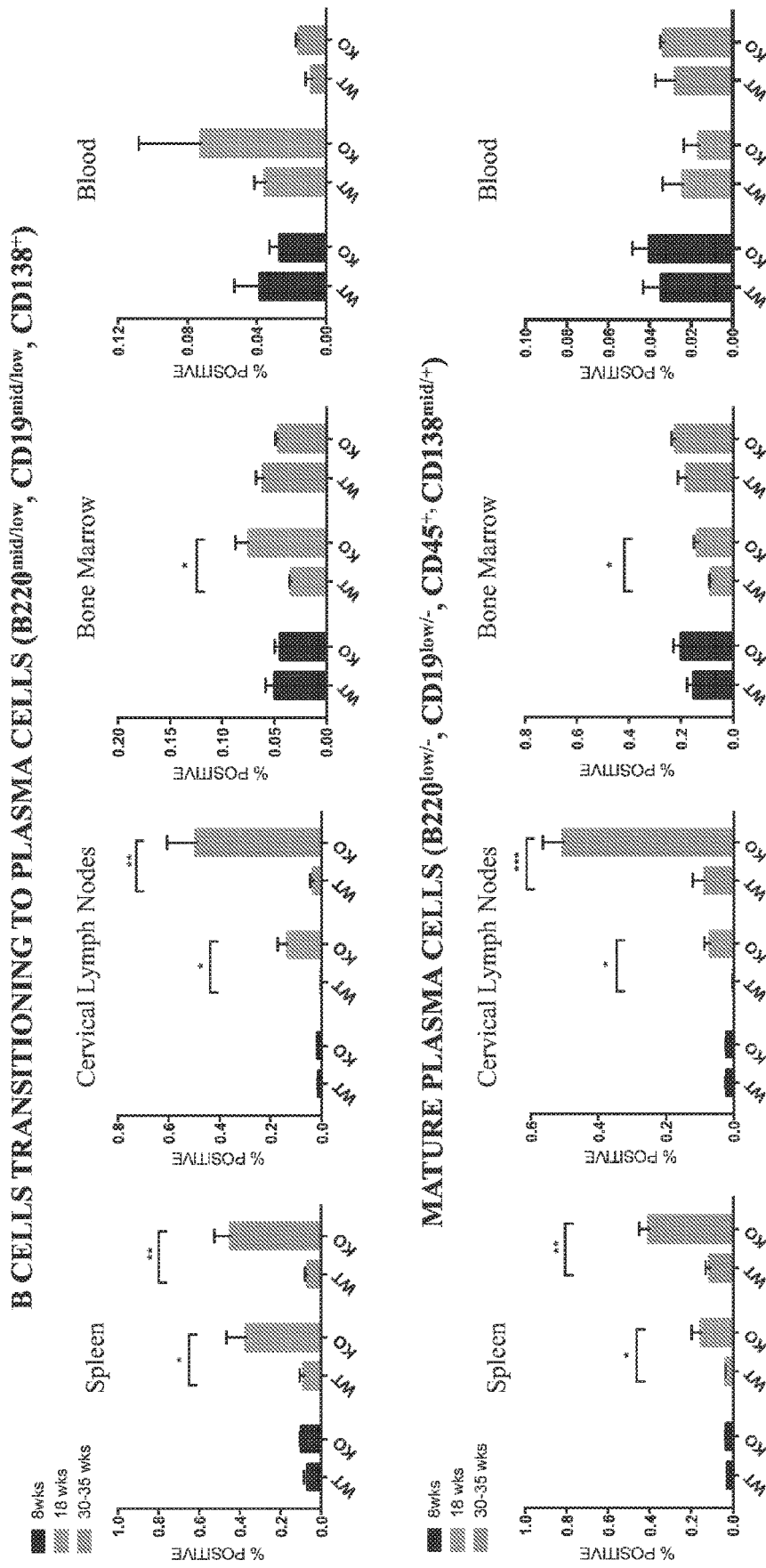
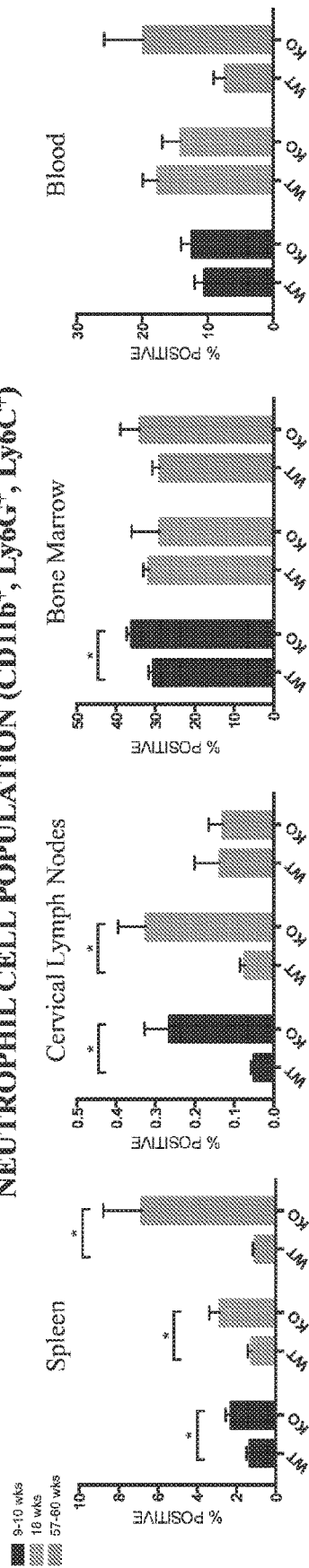
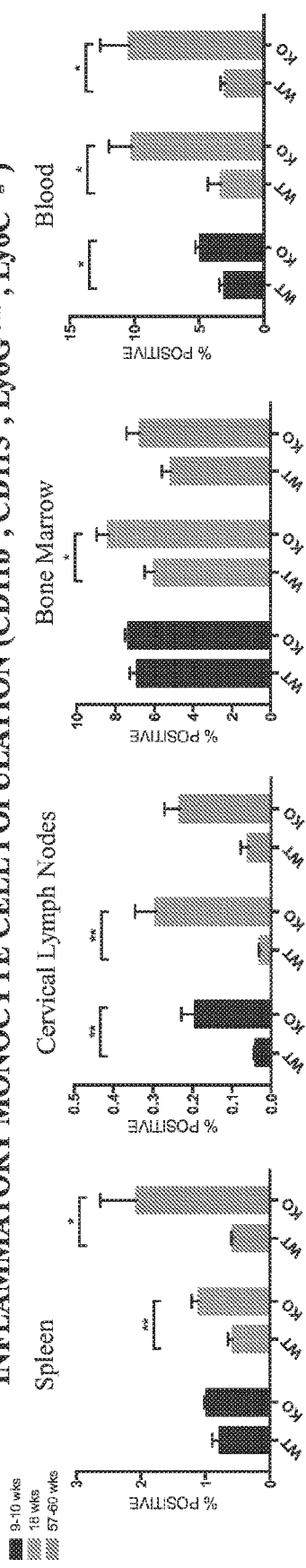


Figure 3J

NEUTROPHIL CELL POPULATION (CD11b⁺, Ly6G⁺, Ly6C⁺)



INFLAMMATORY MONOCYTE CELL POPULATION (CD11b⁺, CD115⁺, Ly6G^{low/-}, Ly6C^{high})



RESIDENT MONOCYTE CELL POPULATION (CD11b⁺, CD115⁺, Ly6G^{low/-}, Ly6C^{mid/-})

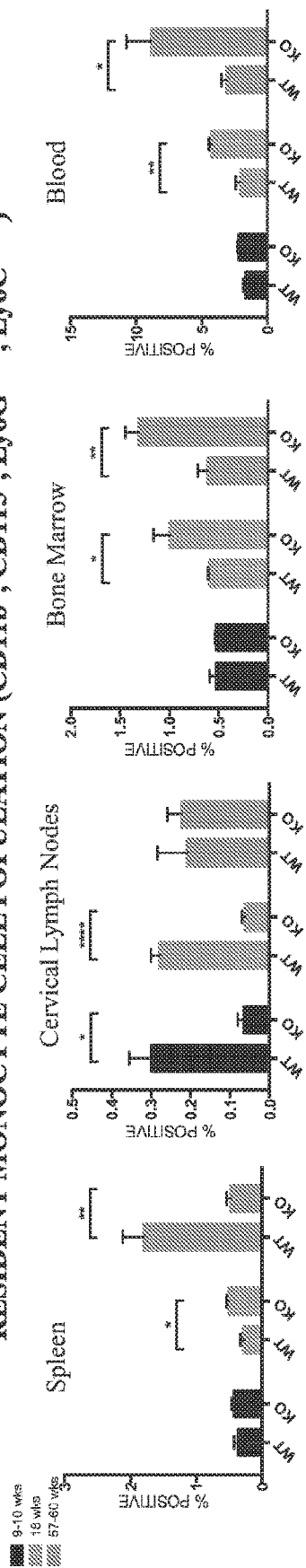
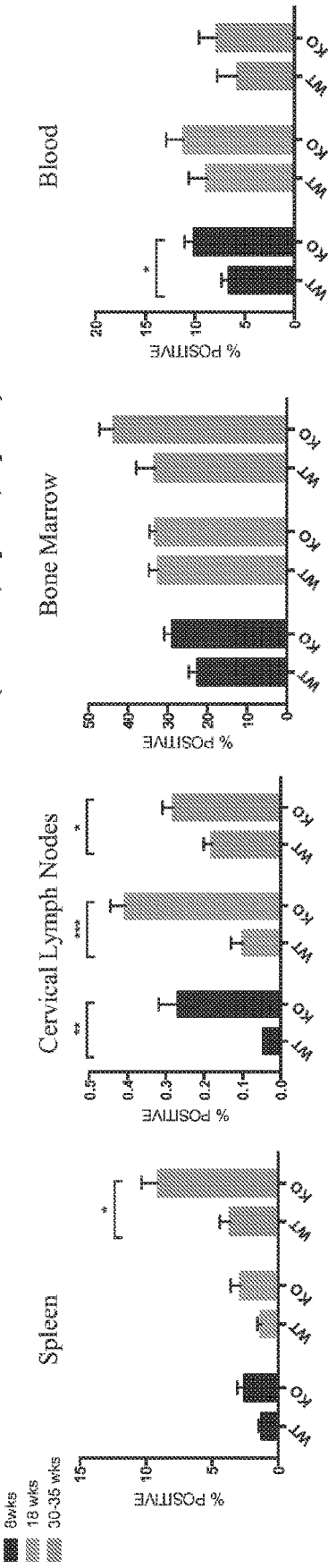
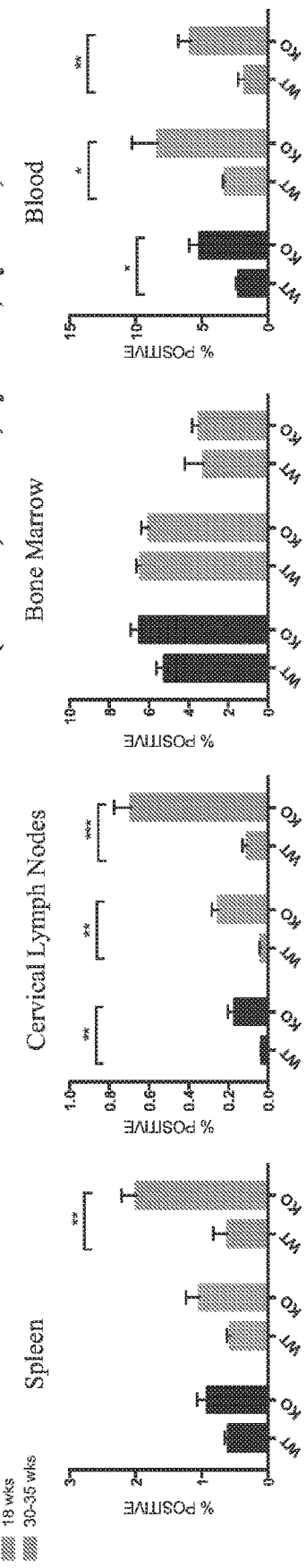


Figure 3K

NEUTROPHIL CELL POPULATION (CD11b⁺, Ly6G⁺, Ly6C⁺)



INFLAMMATORY MONOCYTE CELL POPULATION (CD11b⁺, CD115⁺, Ly6G^{low/-}, Ly6C^{high})



RESIDENT MONOCYTE CELL POPULATION (CD11b⁺, CD115⁺, Ly6G^{low/-}, Ly6C^{mid/-})

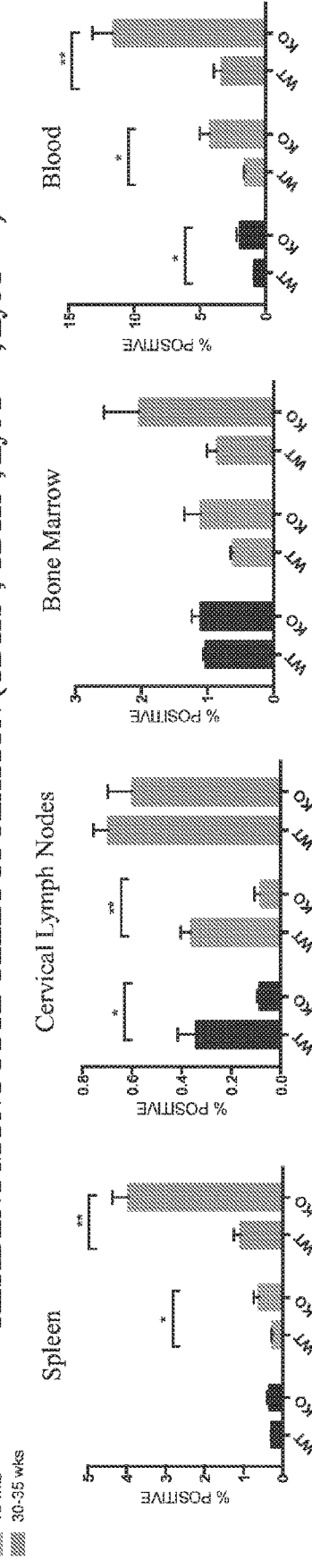


Figure 3L

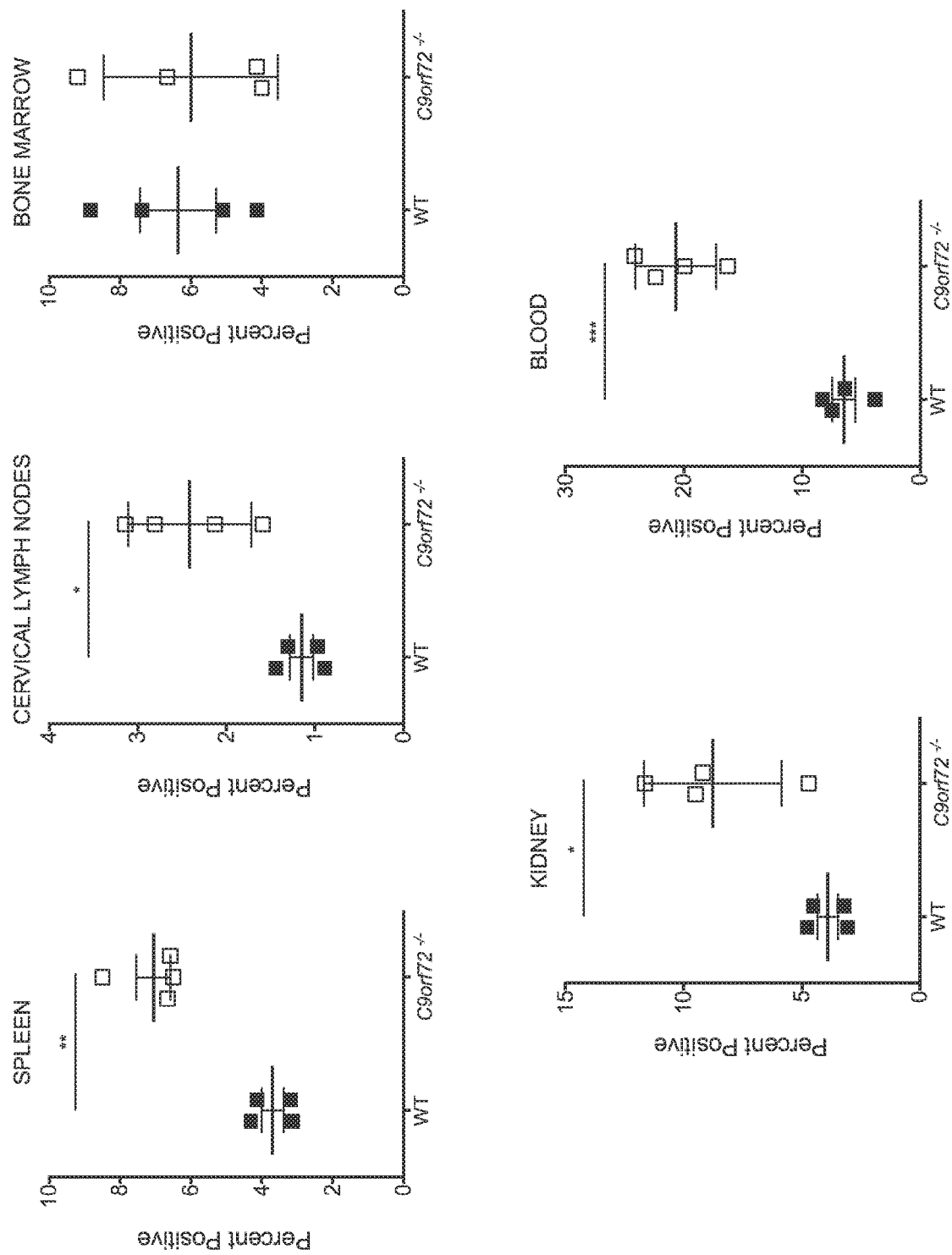


Figure 3M

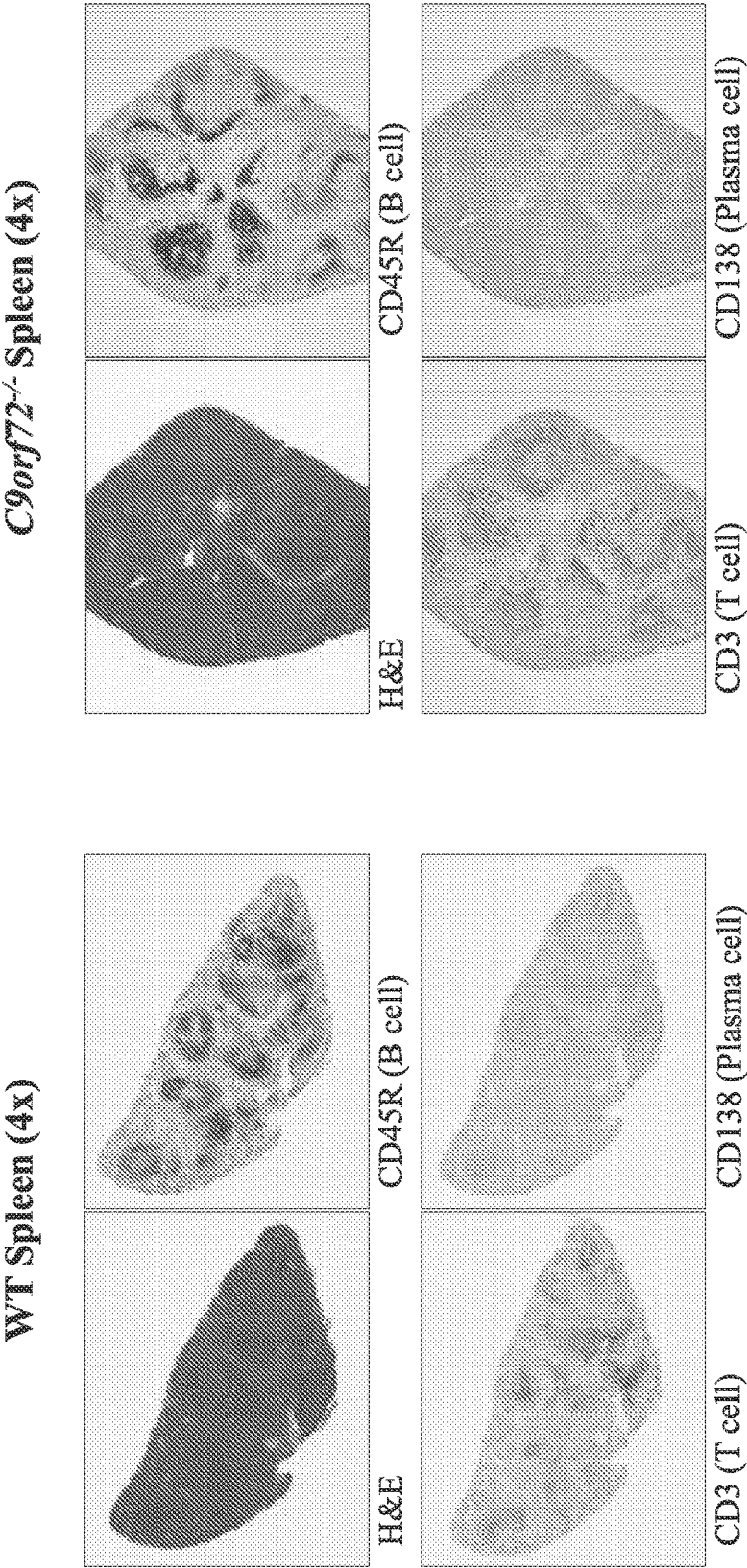


Figure 3N

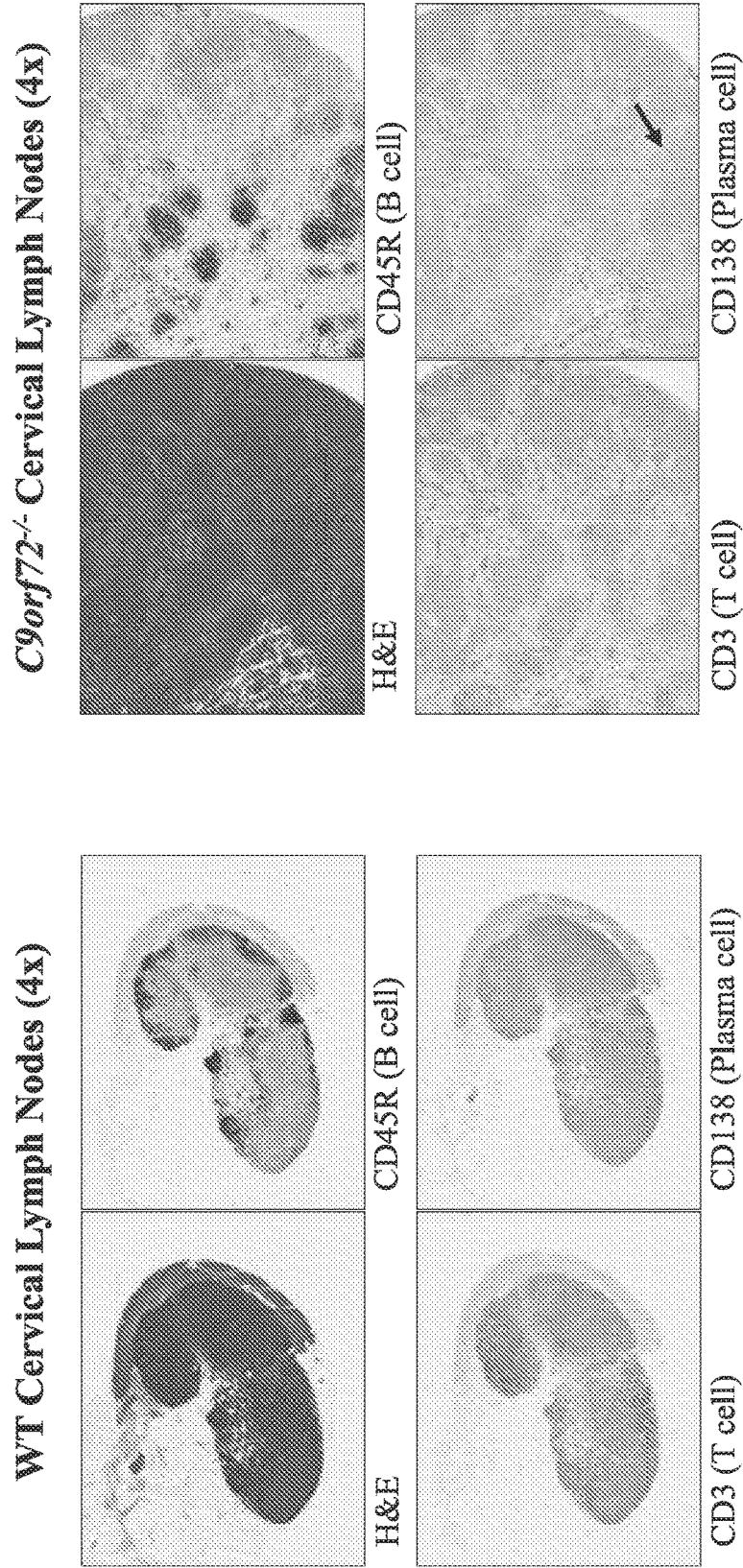


Figure 30

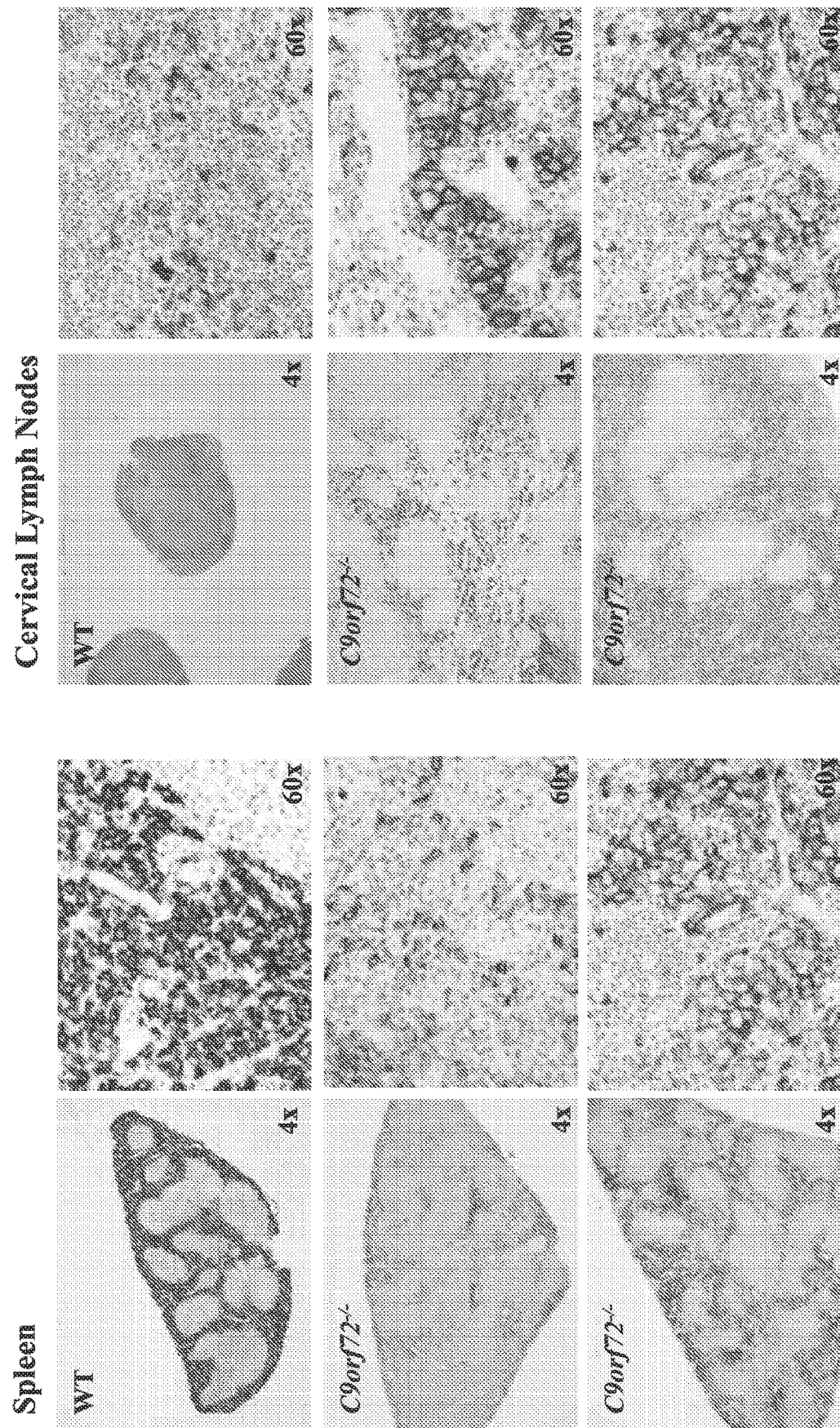


Figure 3P

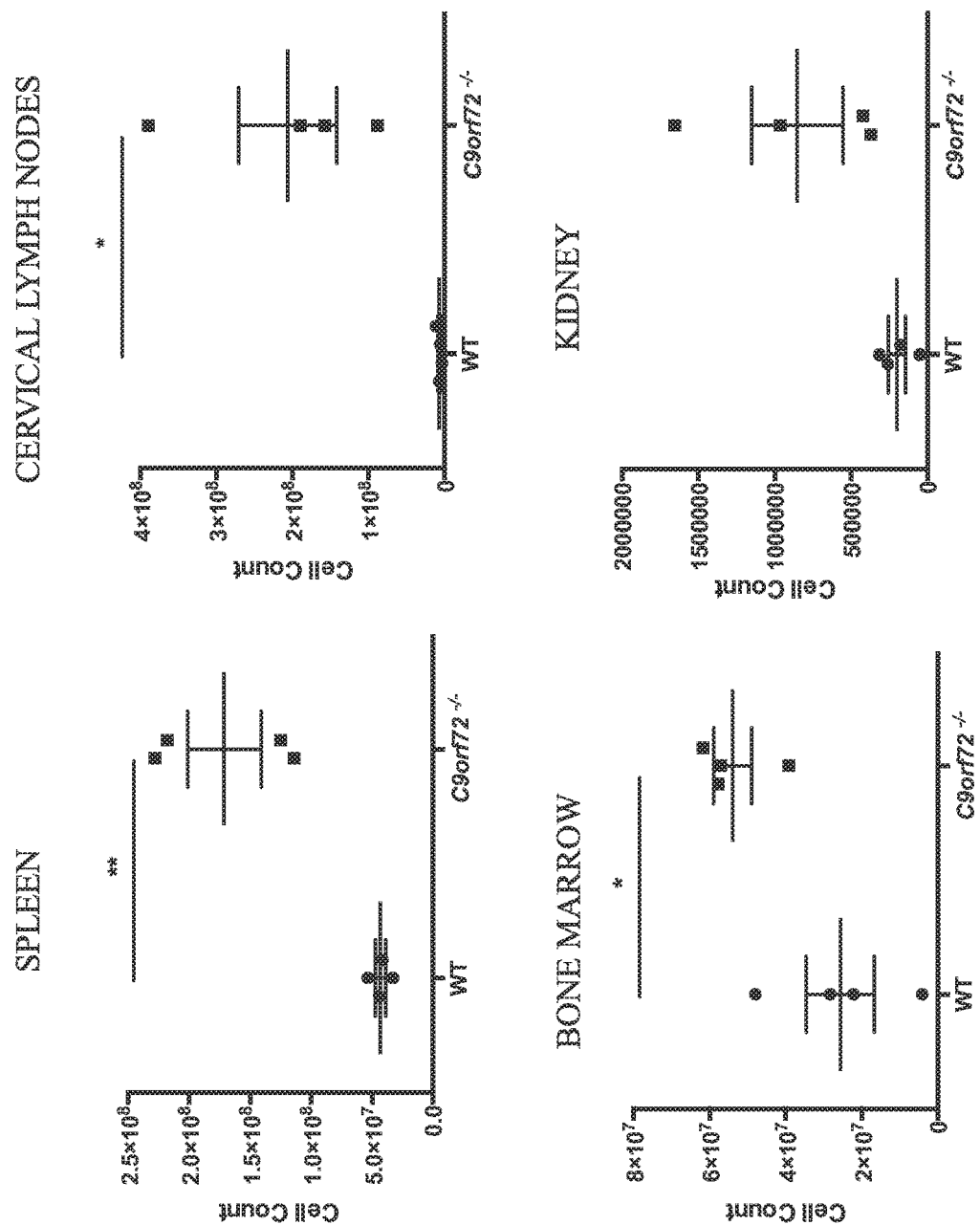


Figure 3Q

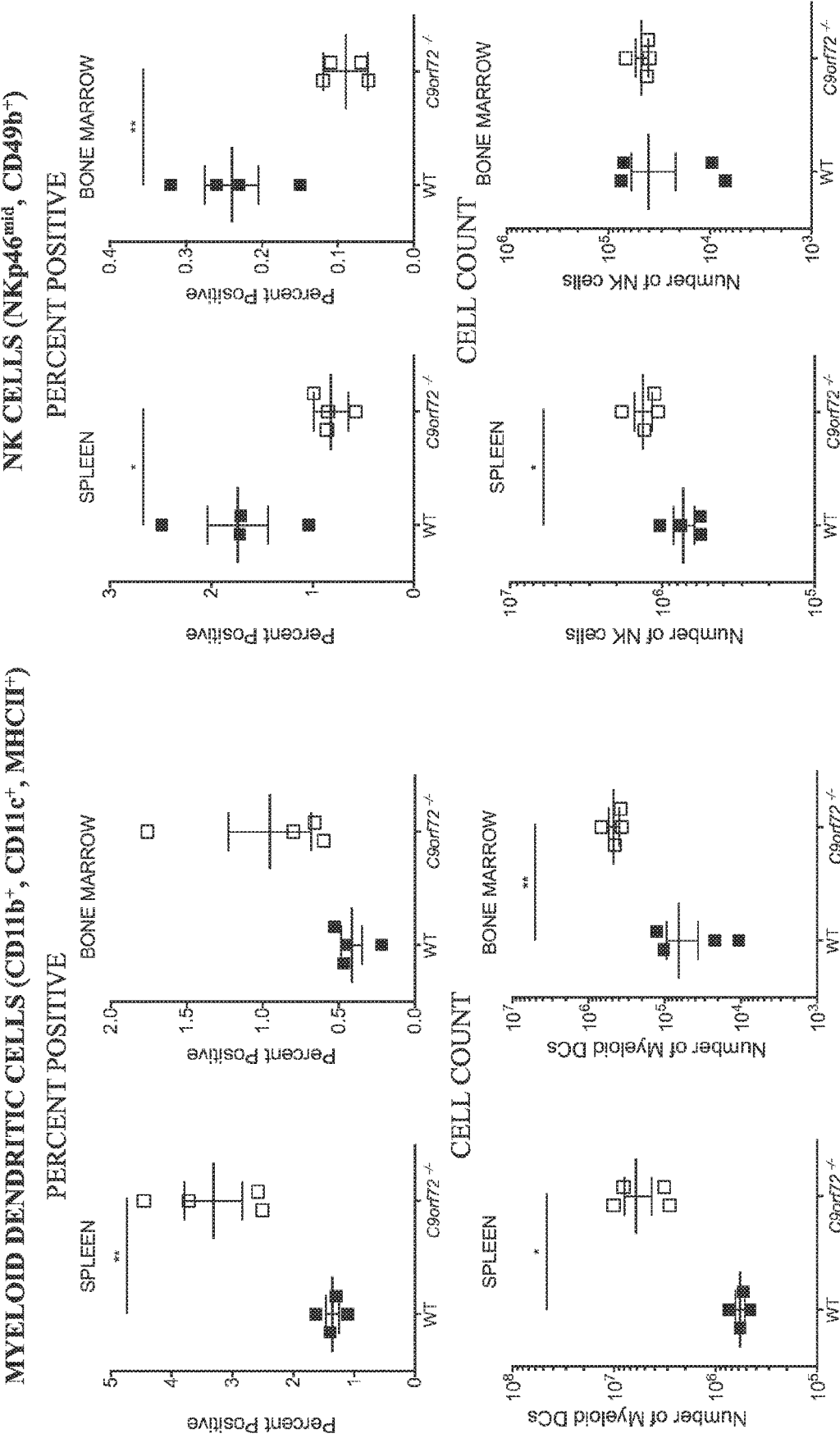


Figure 3R

CD45⁺ T CELLS

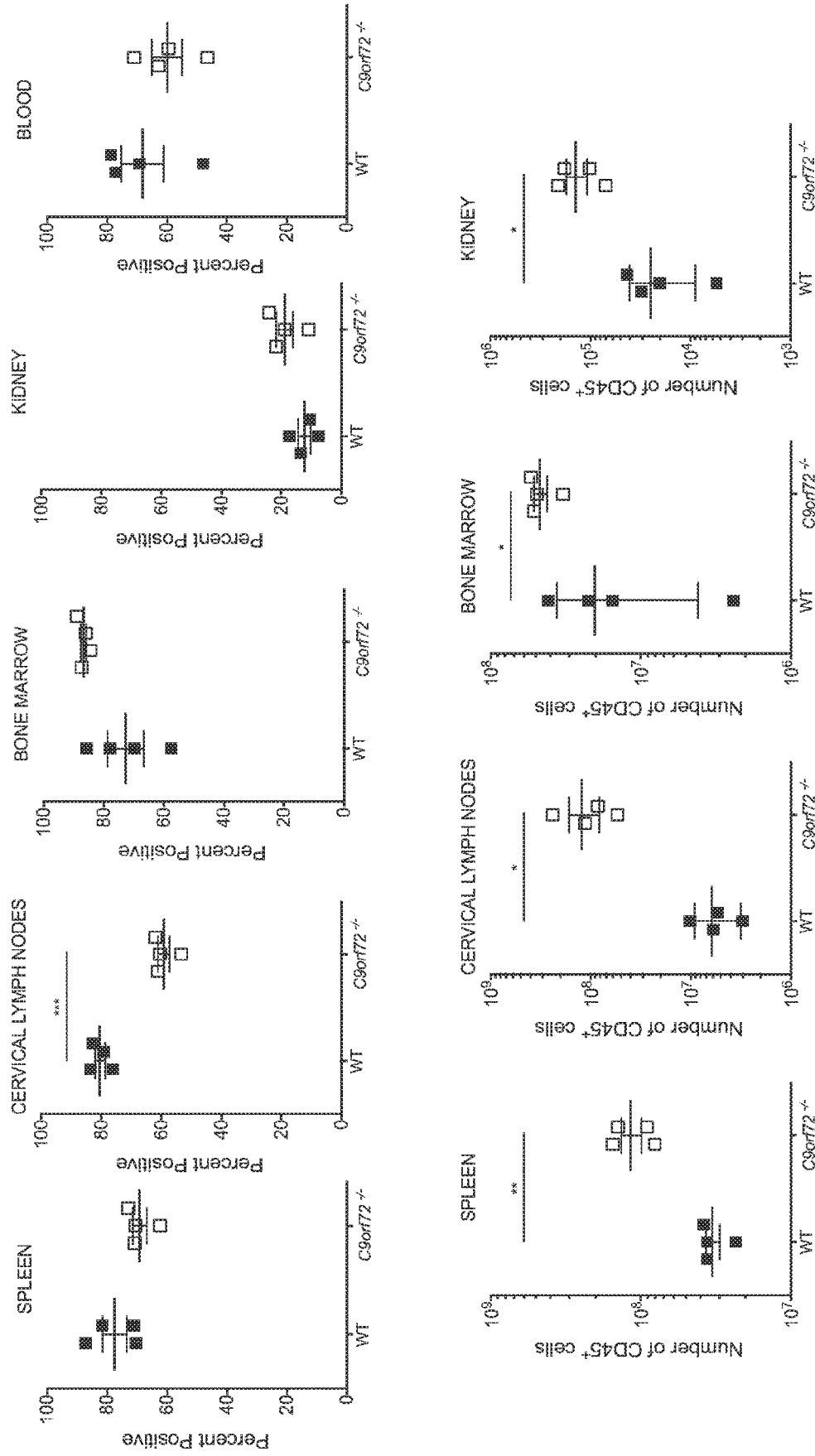


Figure 3S

CD8⁺ T CELLS

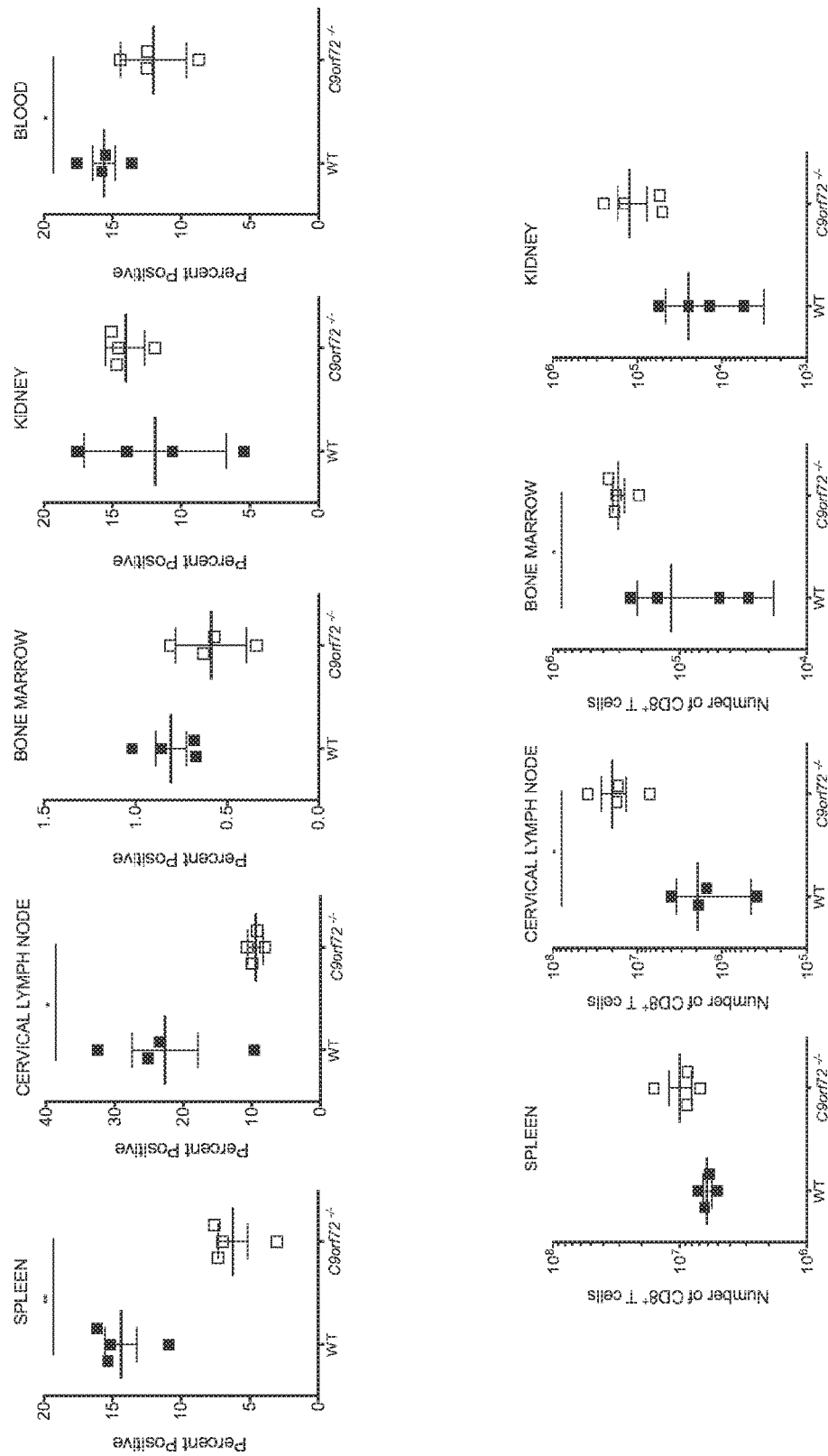


Figure 3T

CD4⁺ T CELLS

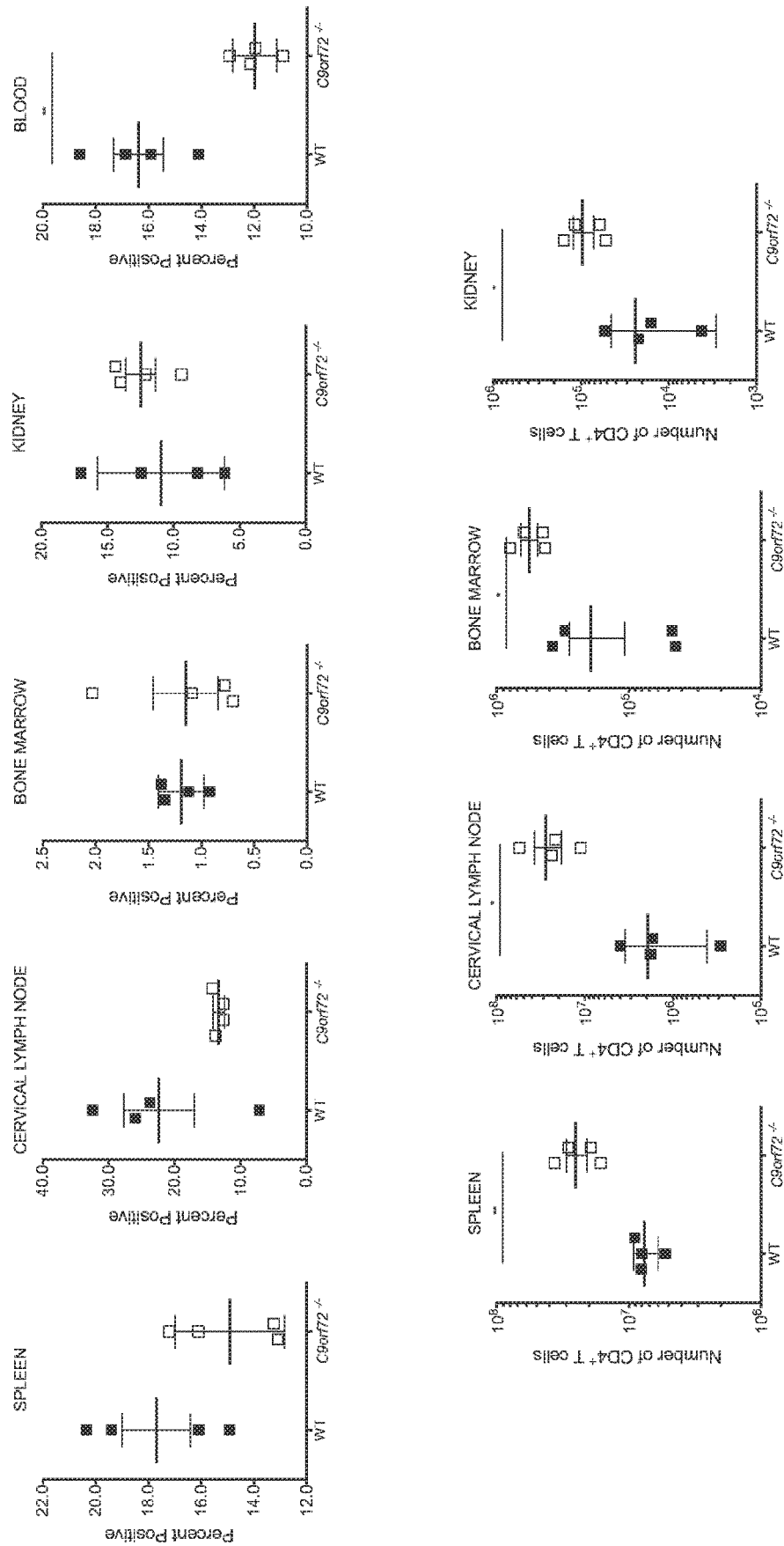


Figure 3U

CD8⁺CD44⁺ T CELLS

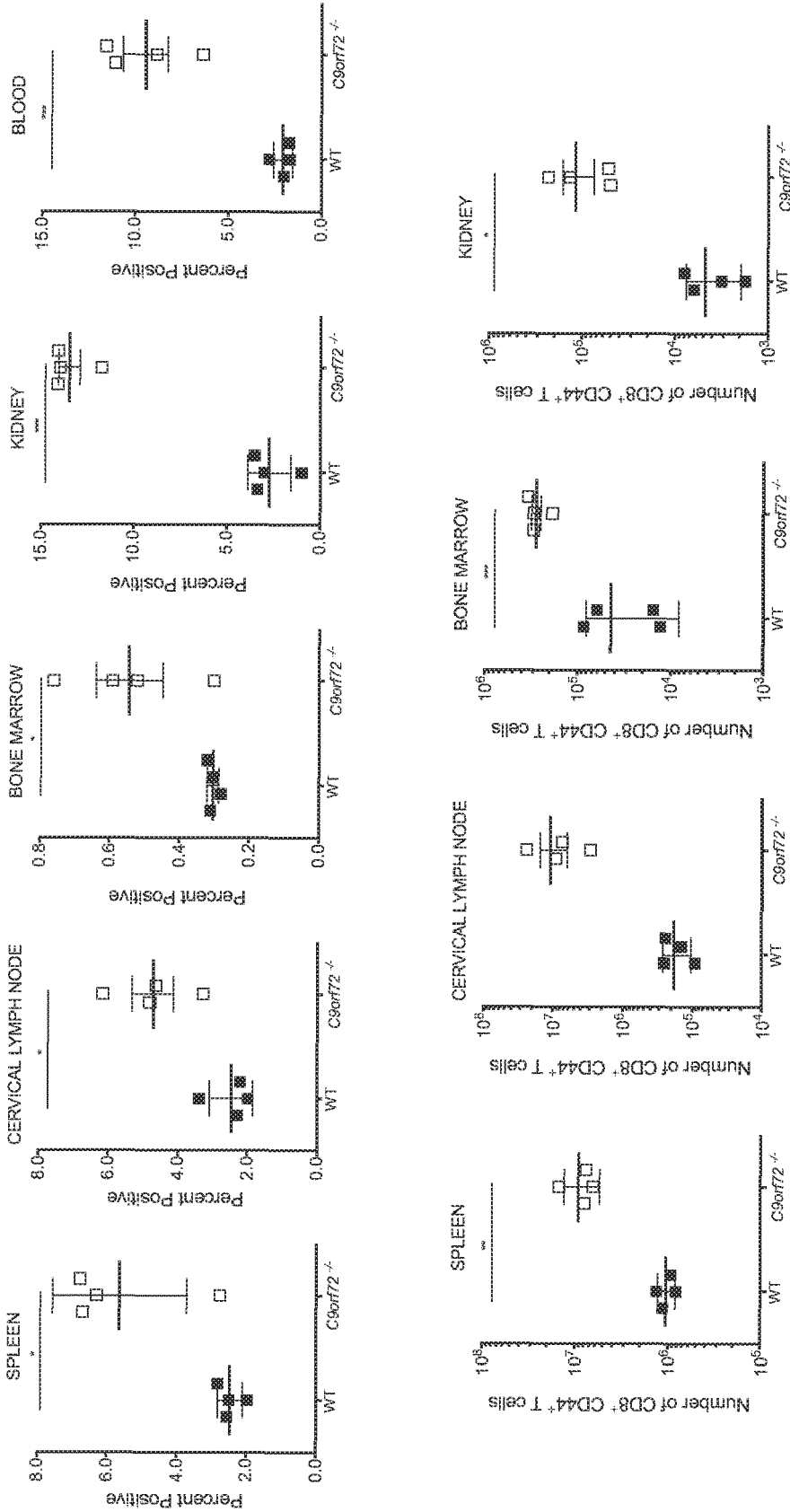


Figure 3V

CD4⁺CD44⁺ T CELLS

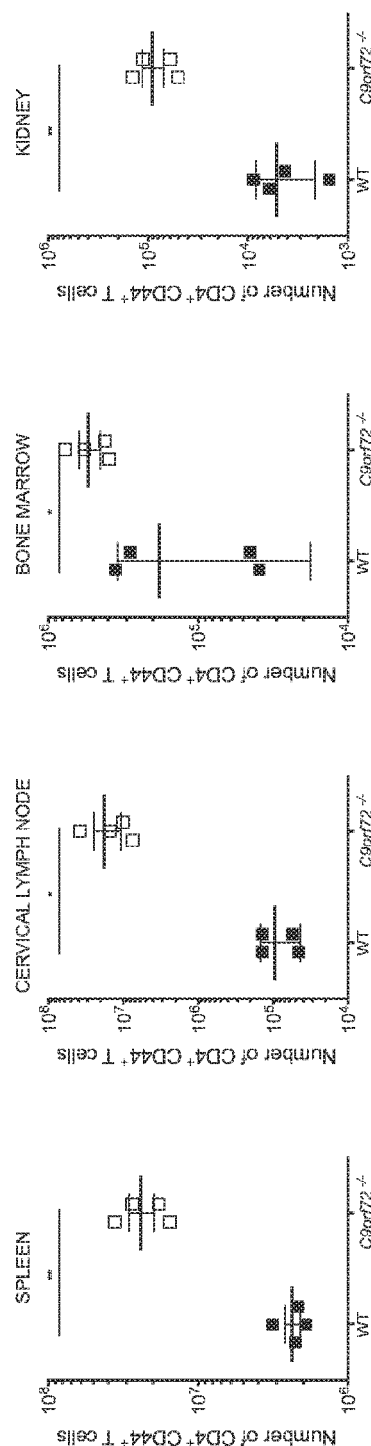
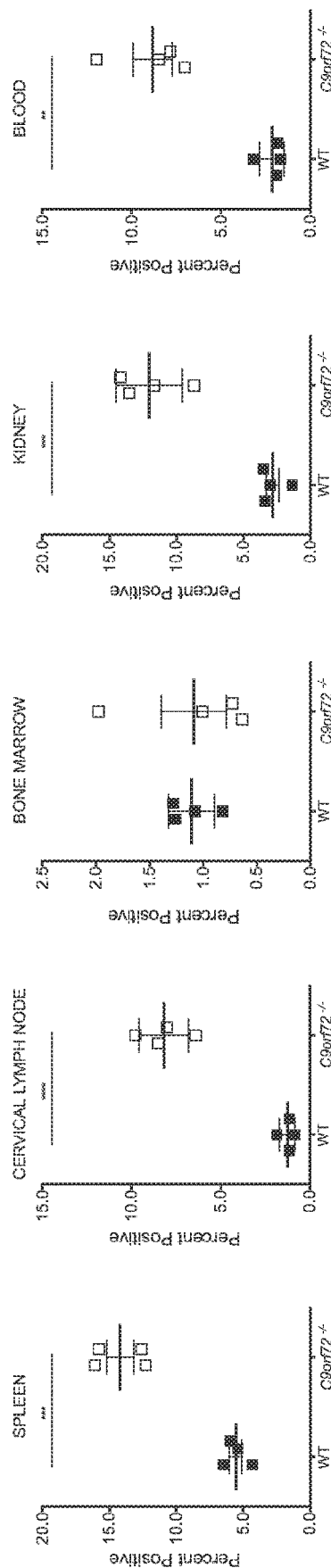


Figure 3W

CD8⁺CD69⁺ T CELLS

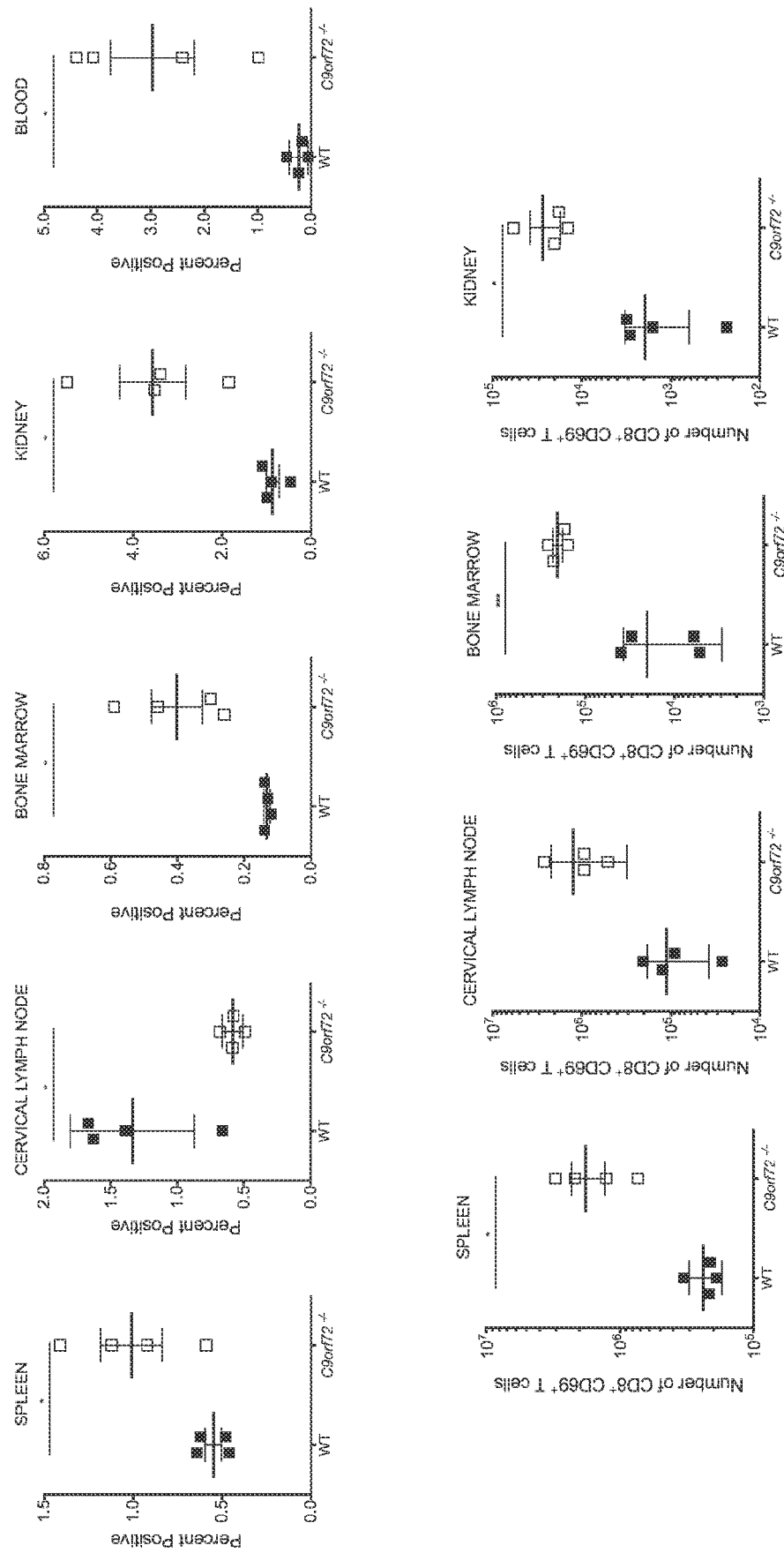


Figure 3X

CD4⁺CD69⁺ T CELLS

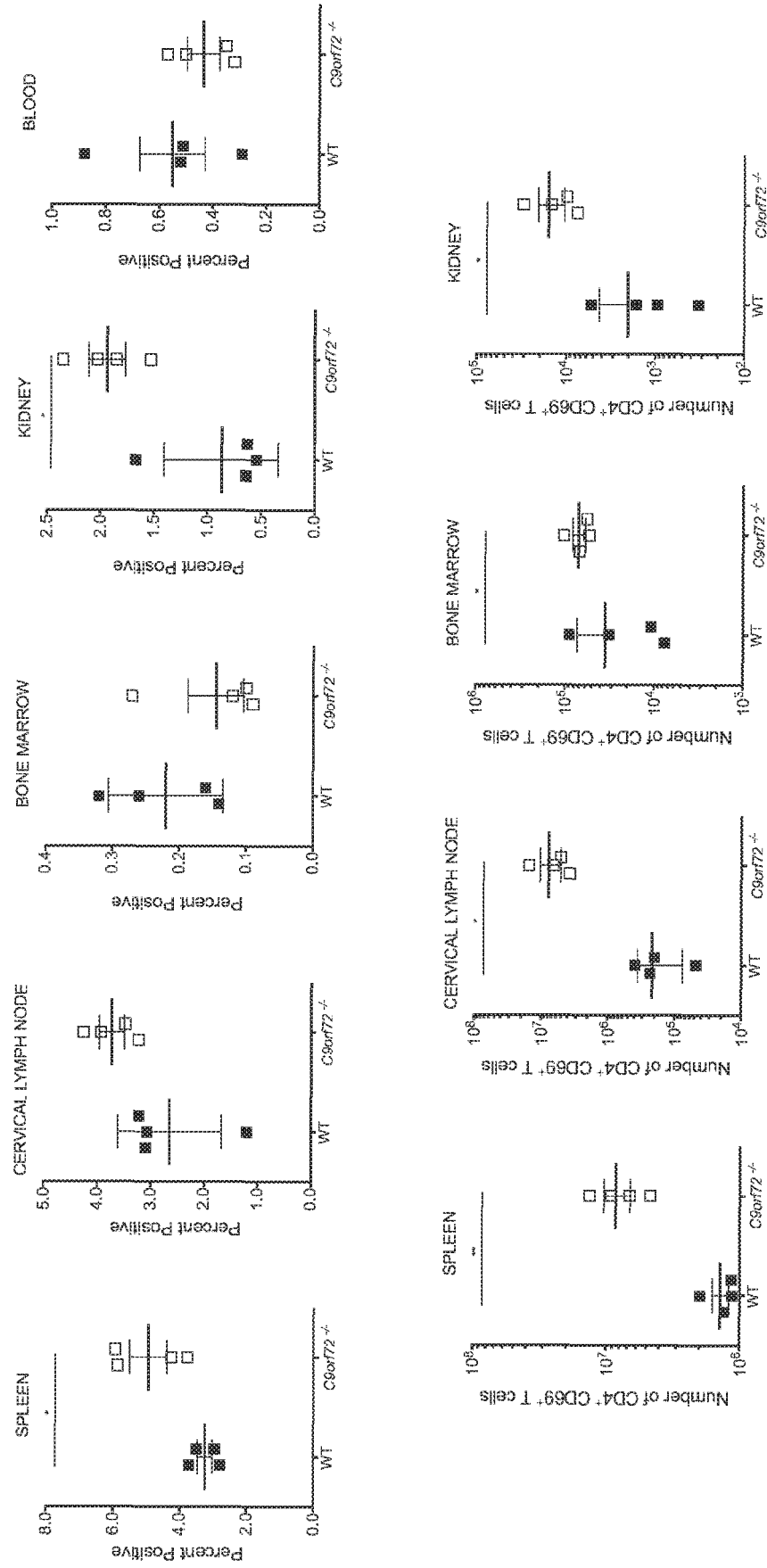


Figure 3Y

CD8⁺PD1⁺ T CELLS

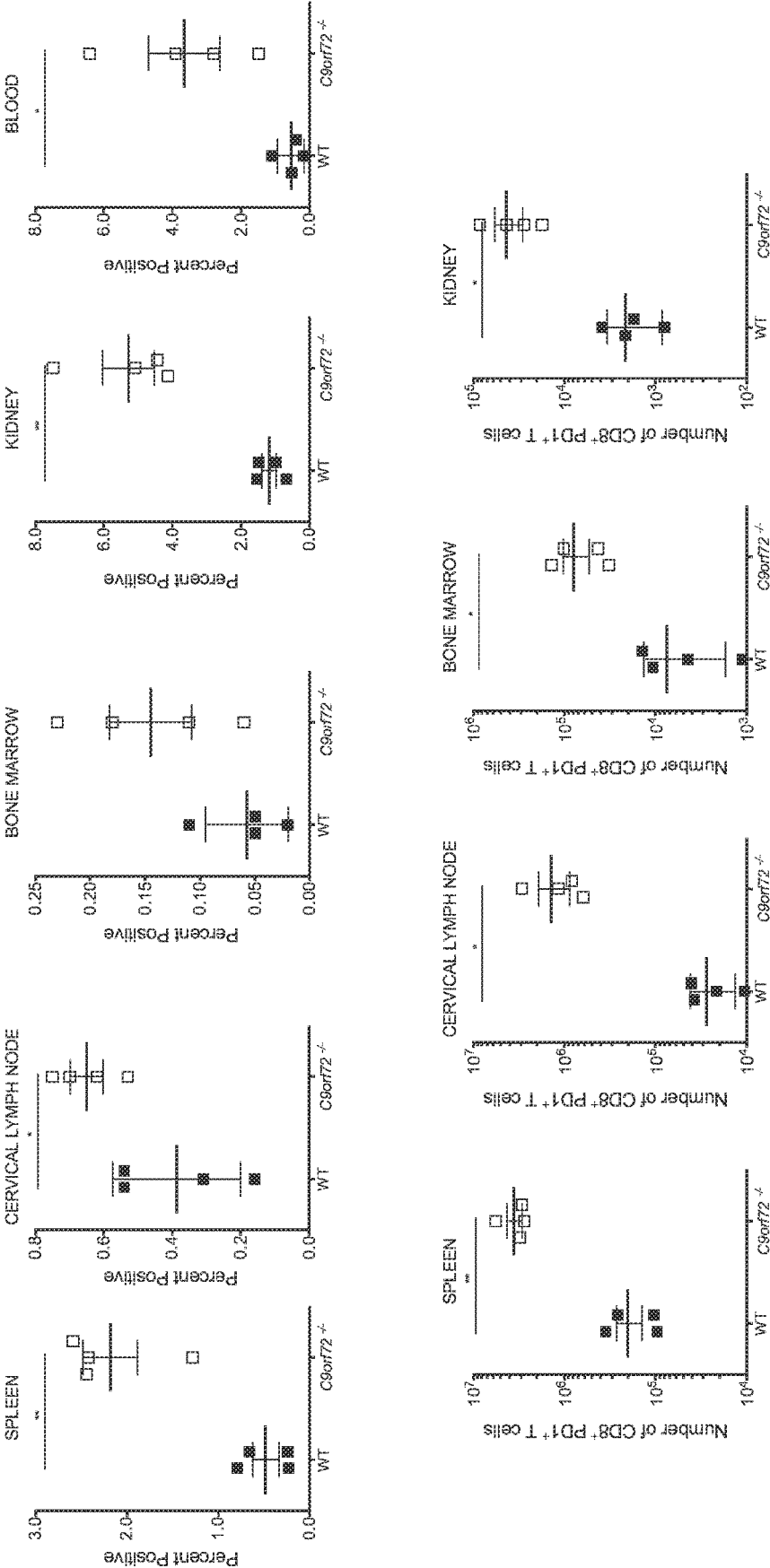


Figure 3Z

CD4⁺PD1⁺ T CELLS

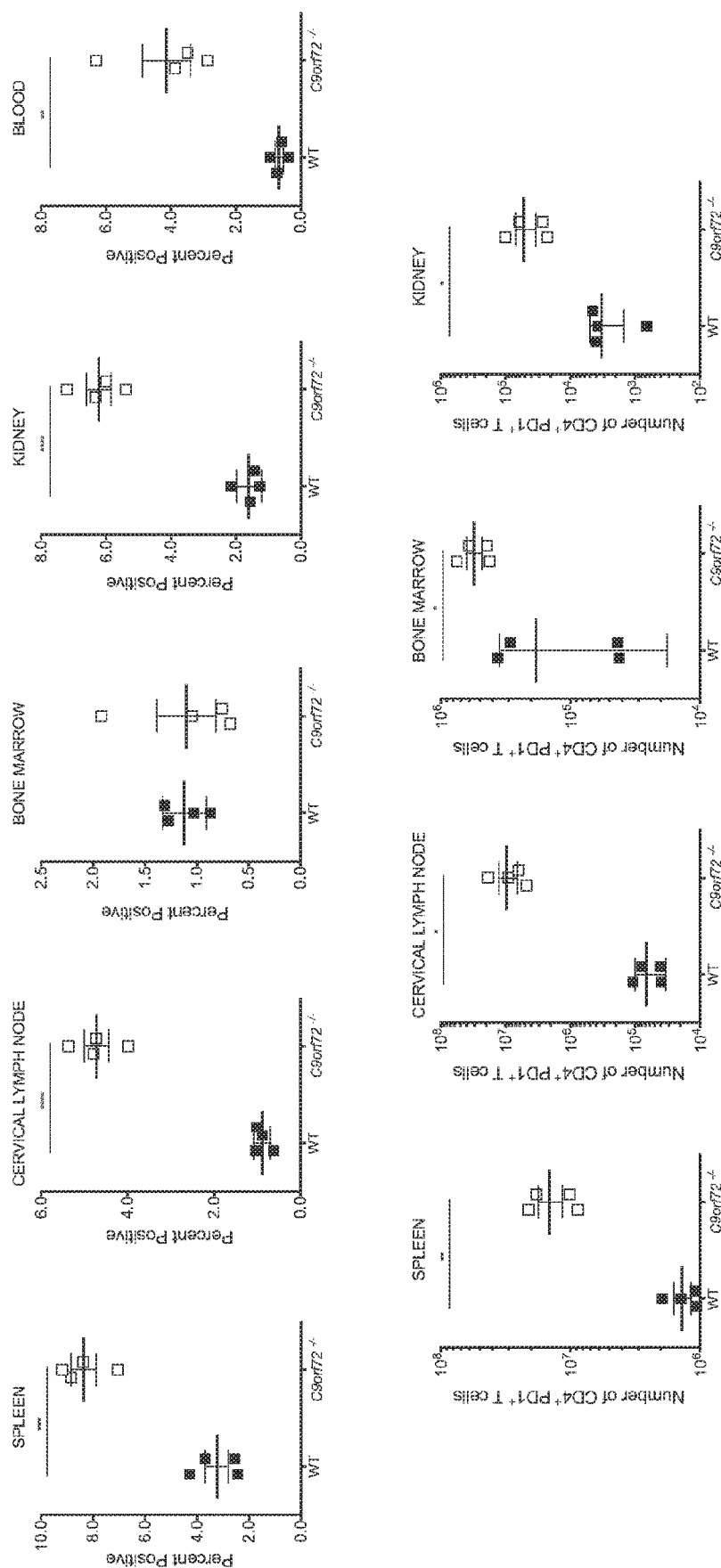


Figure 3AA

CD4⁺FoxP3⁺ T CELLS

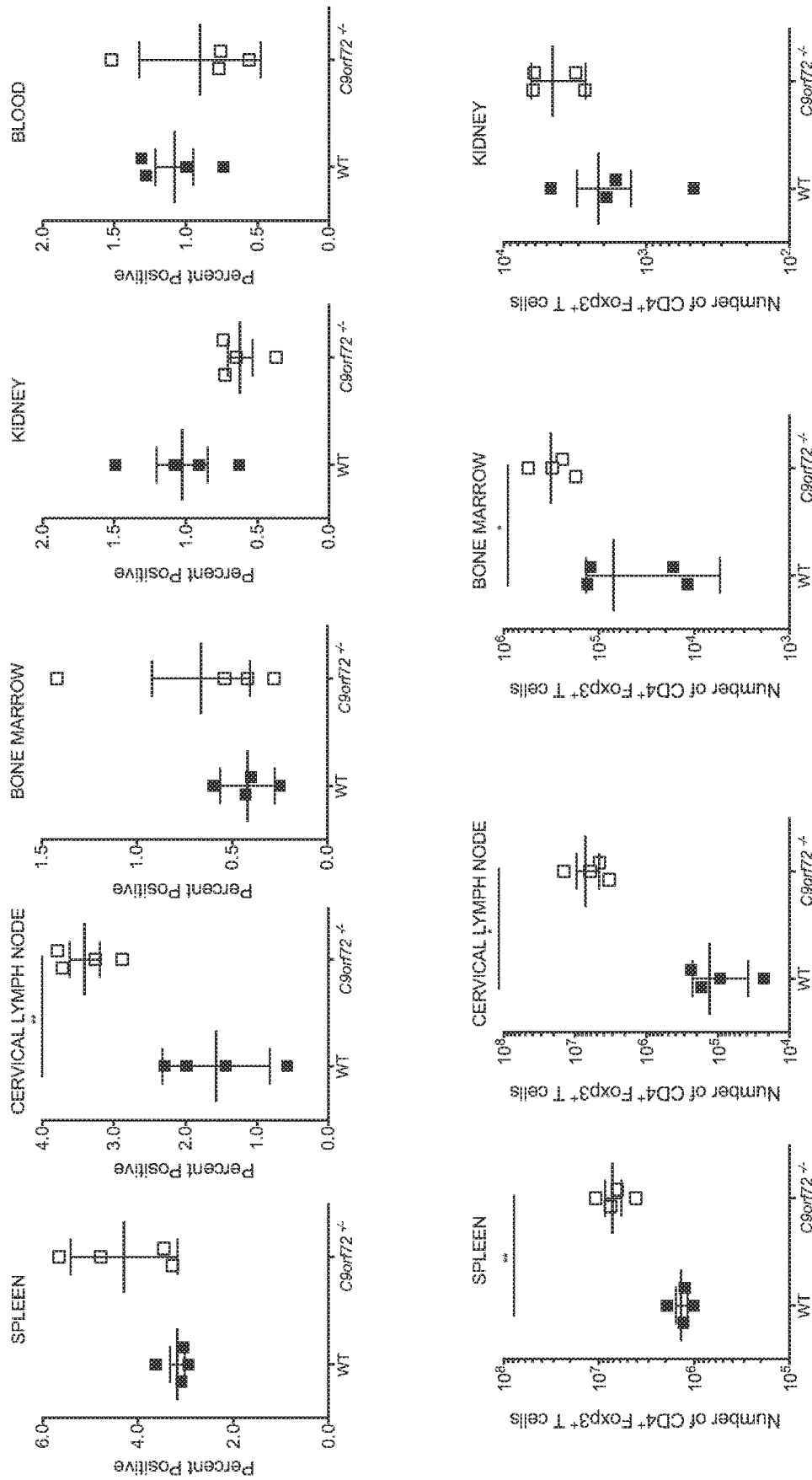


Figure 3AB

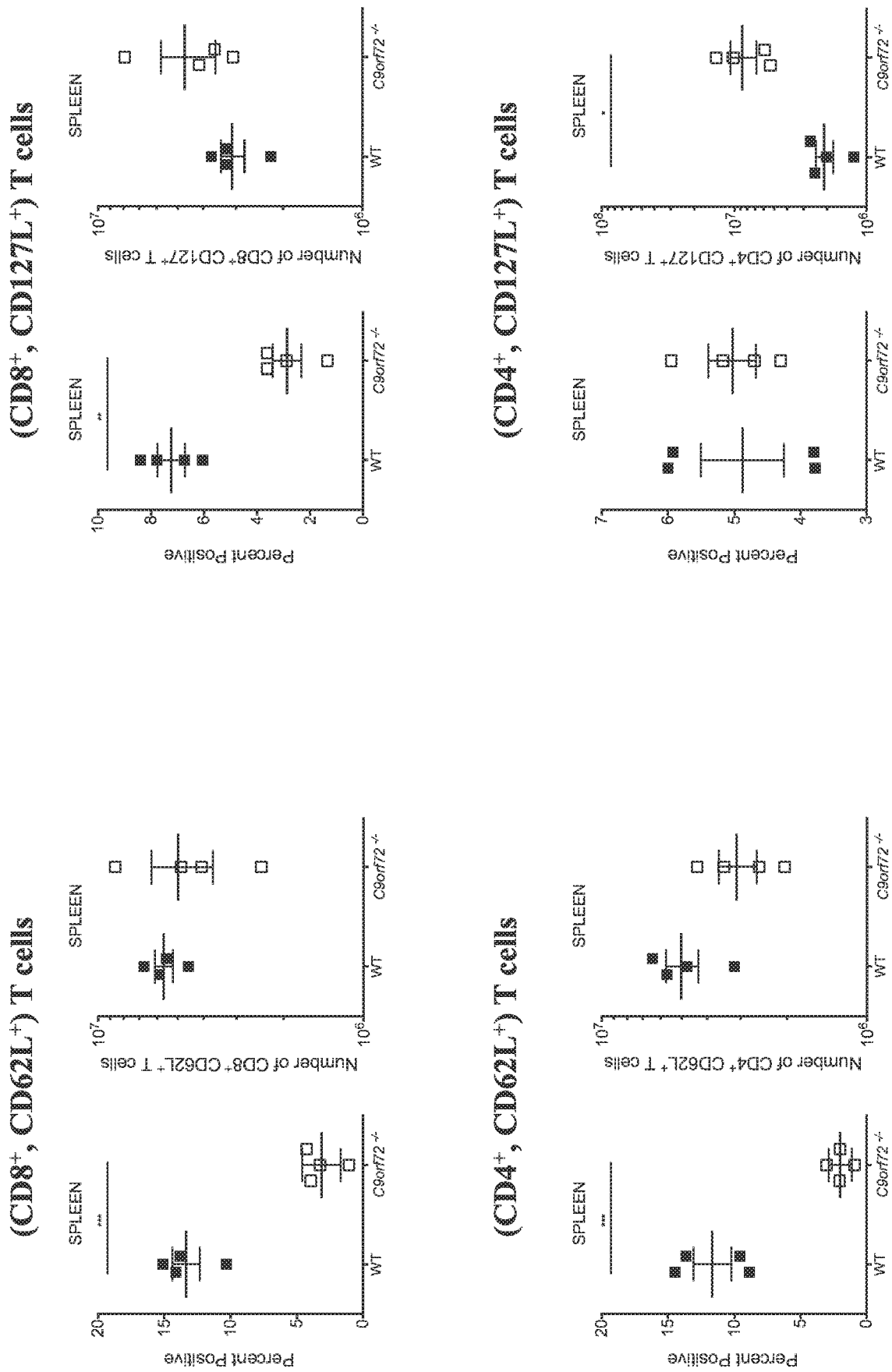


Figure 3AC

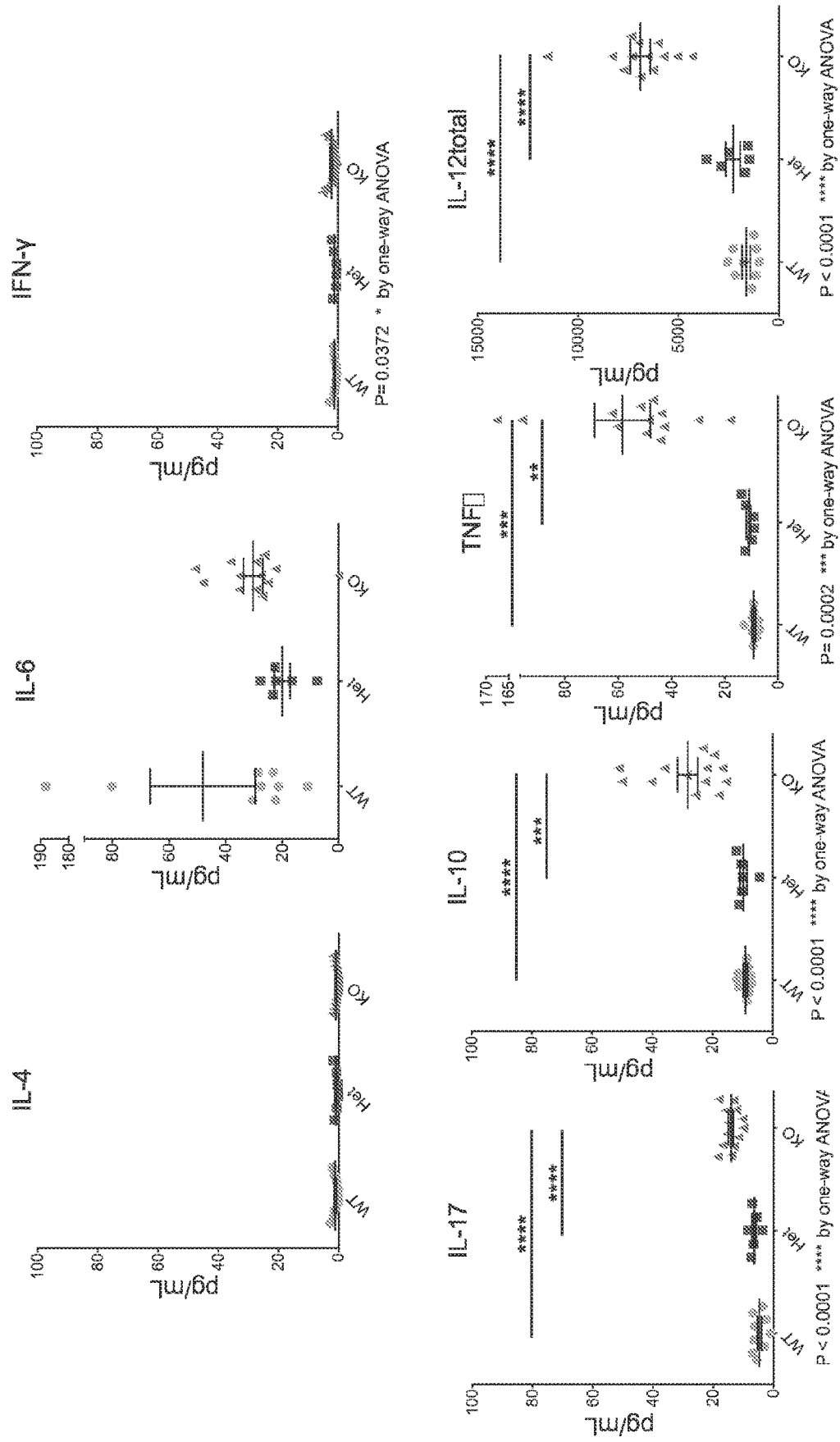


Figure 3AD

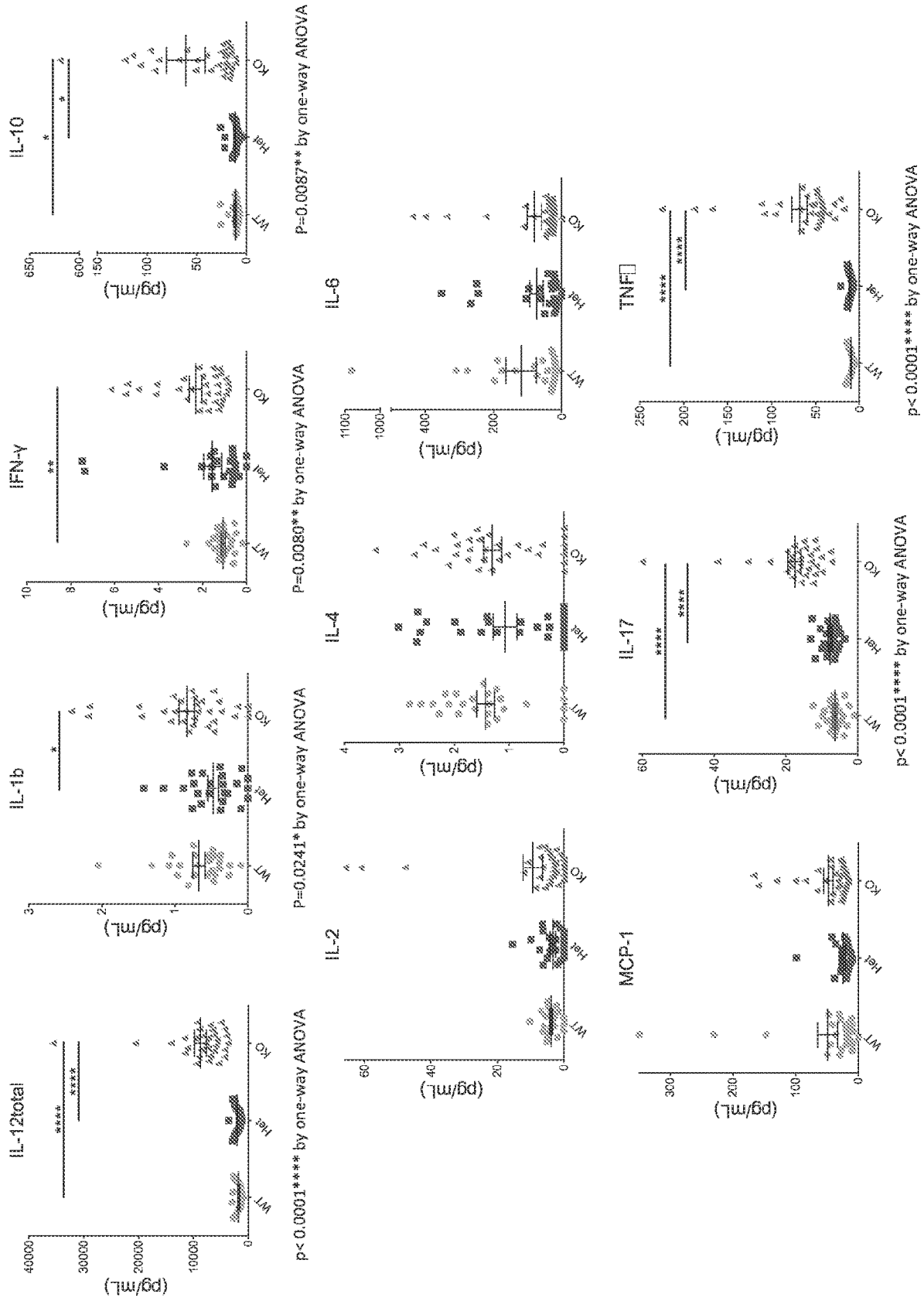


Figure 3AE

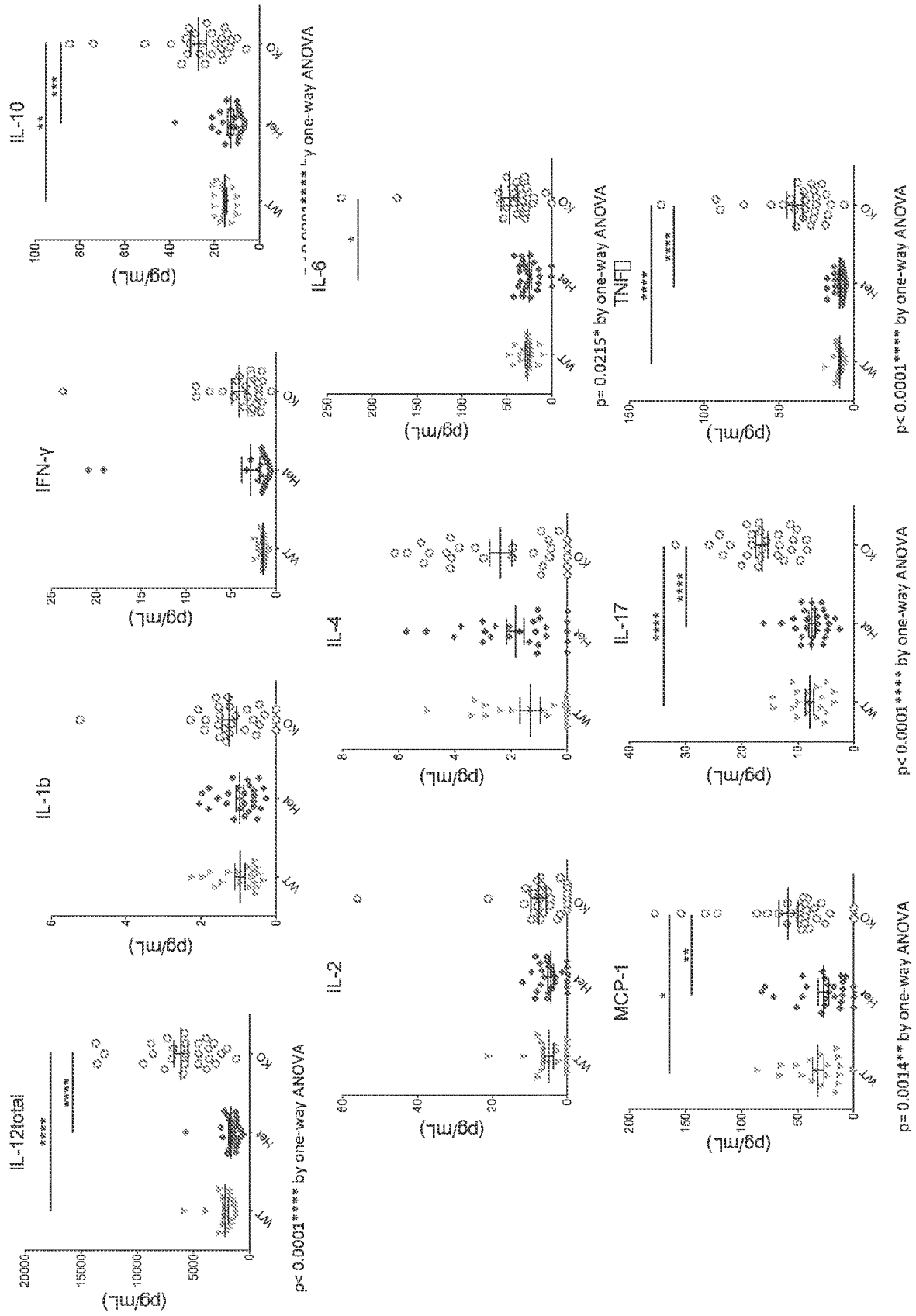
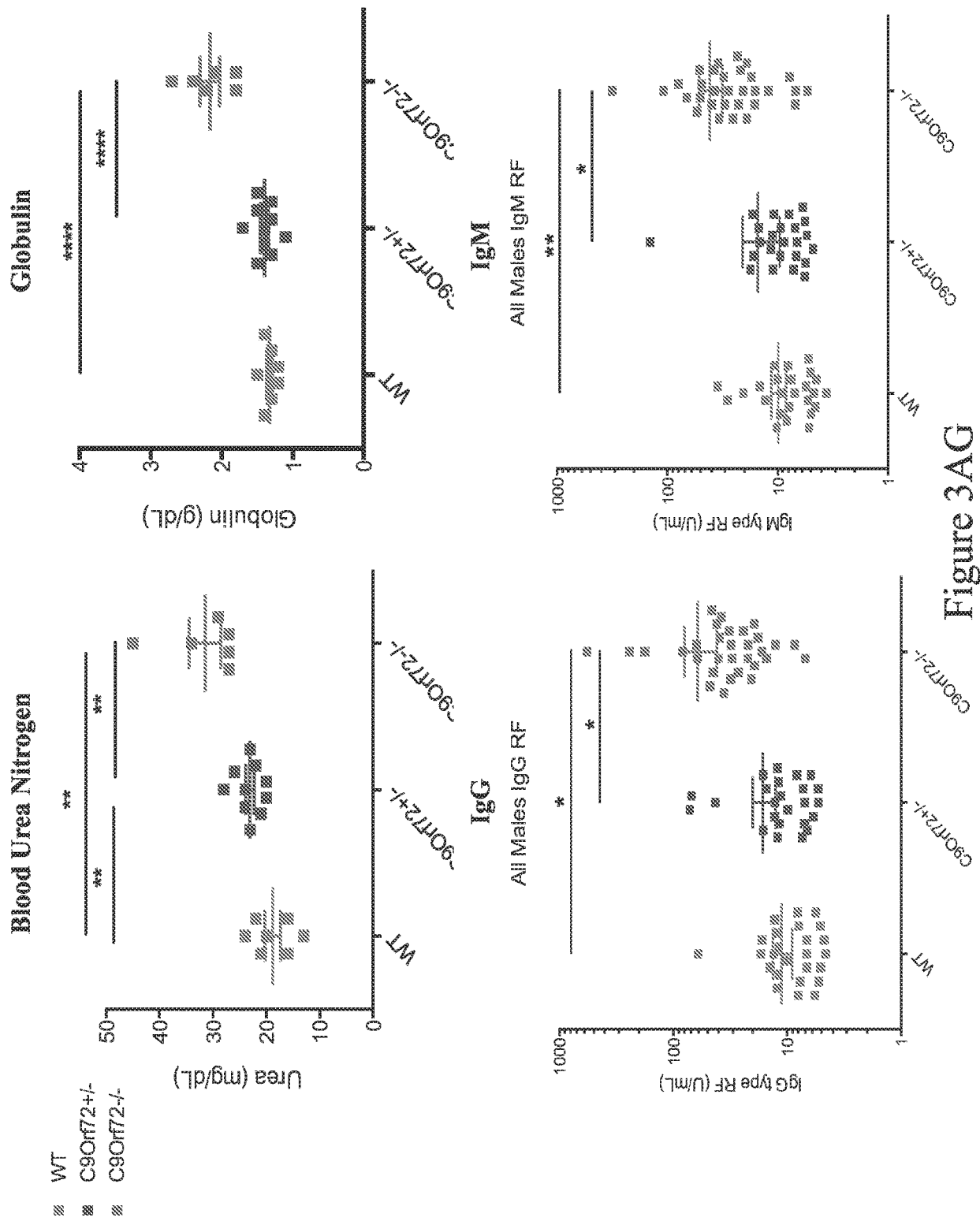


Figure 3AF



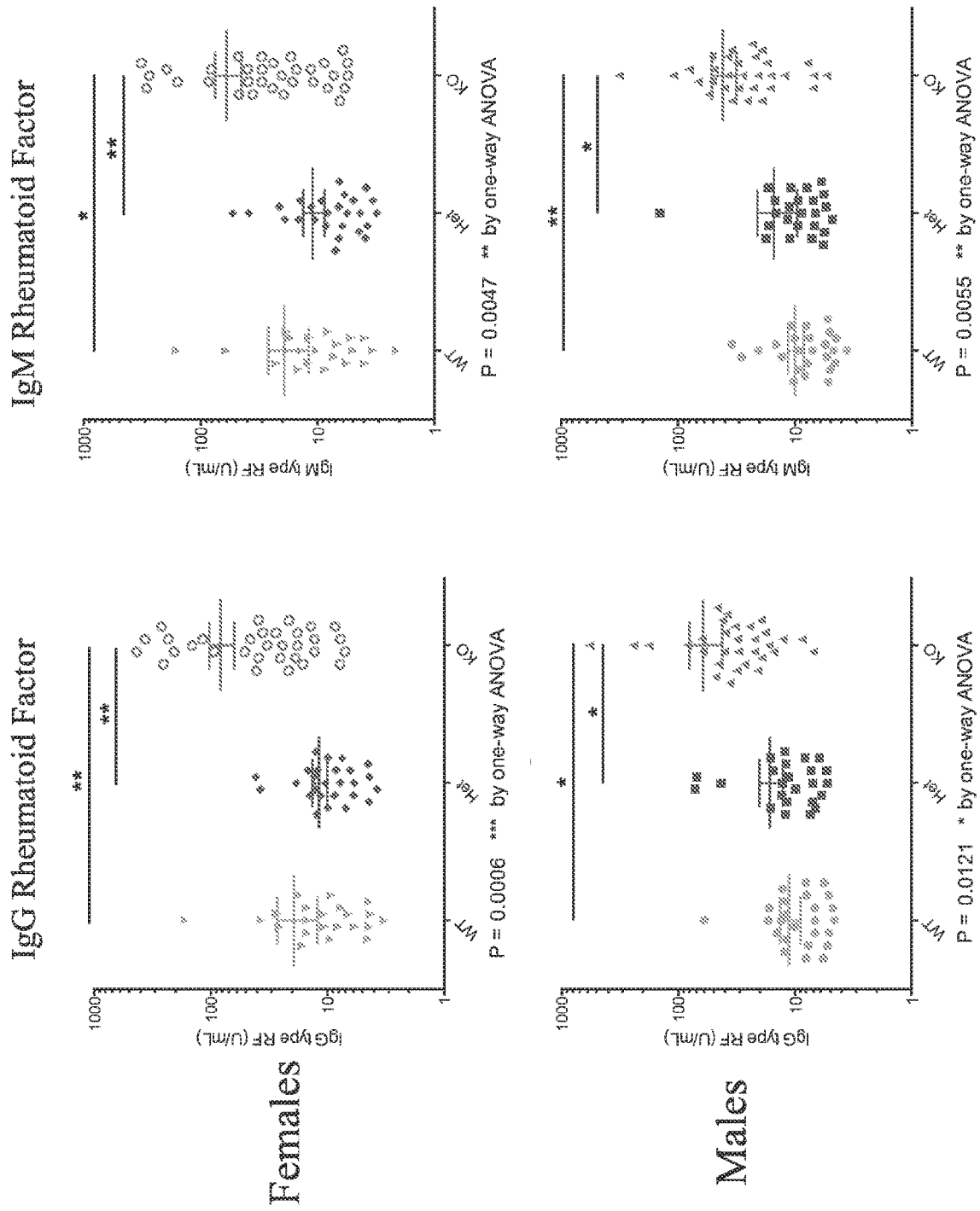


Figure 3AH

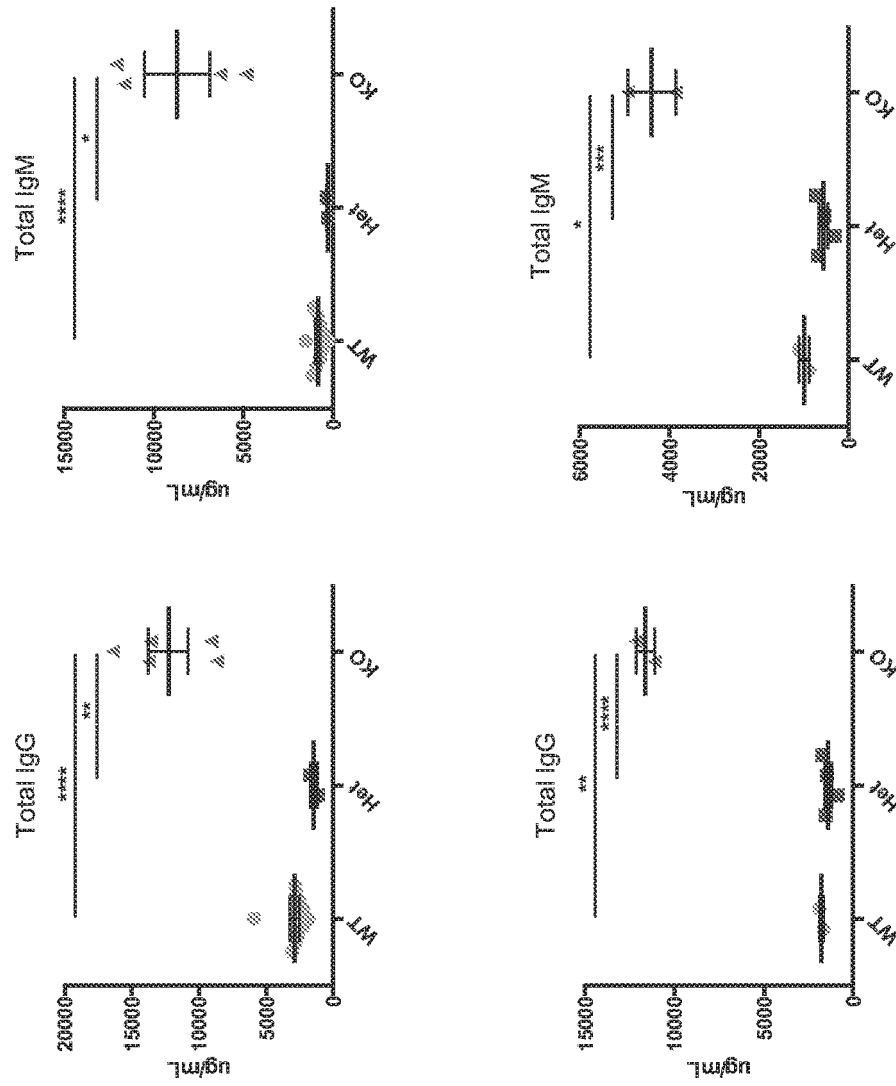


Figure 3AI

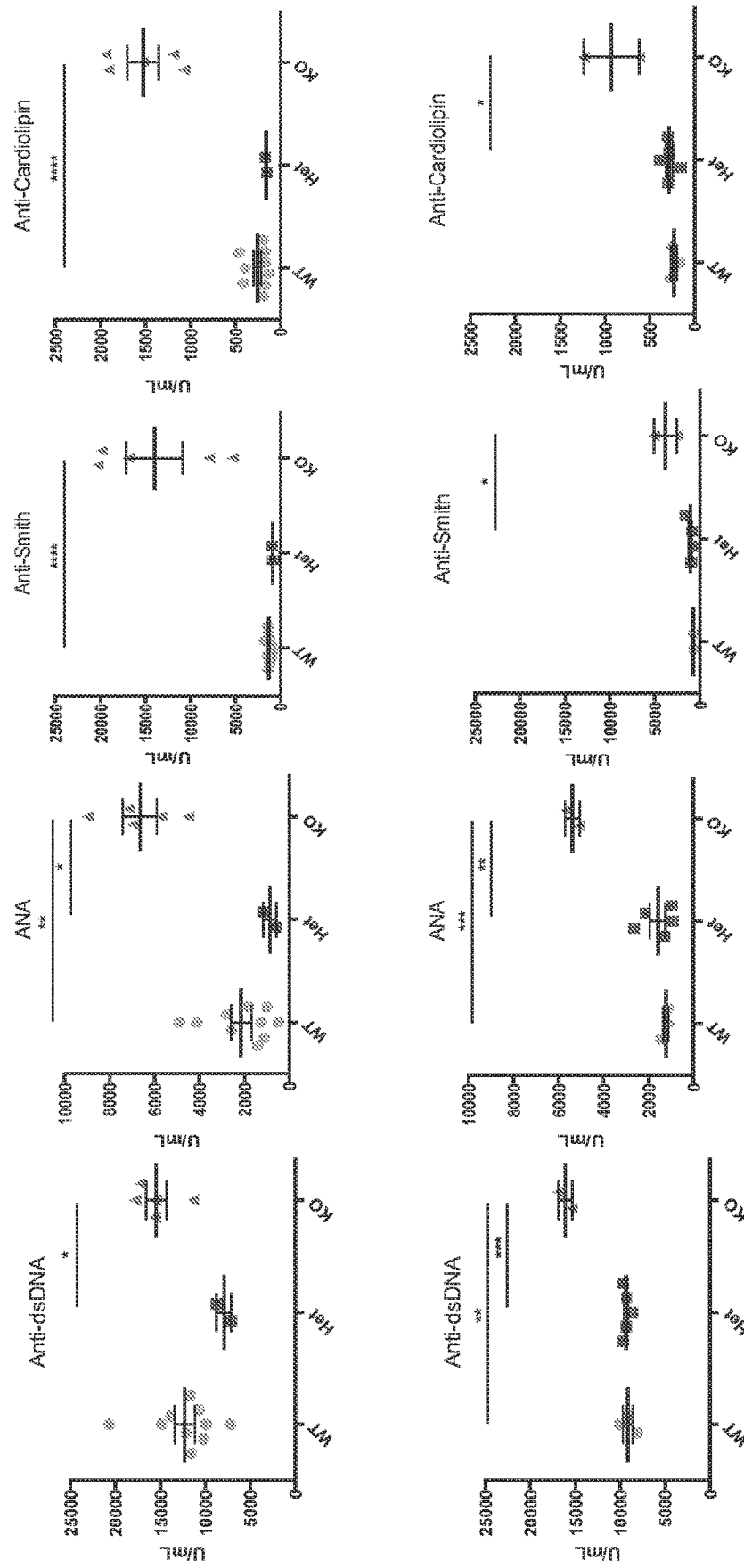


Figure 3AJ

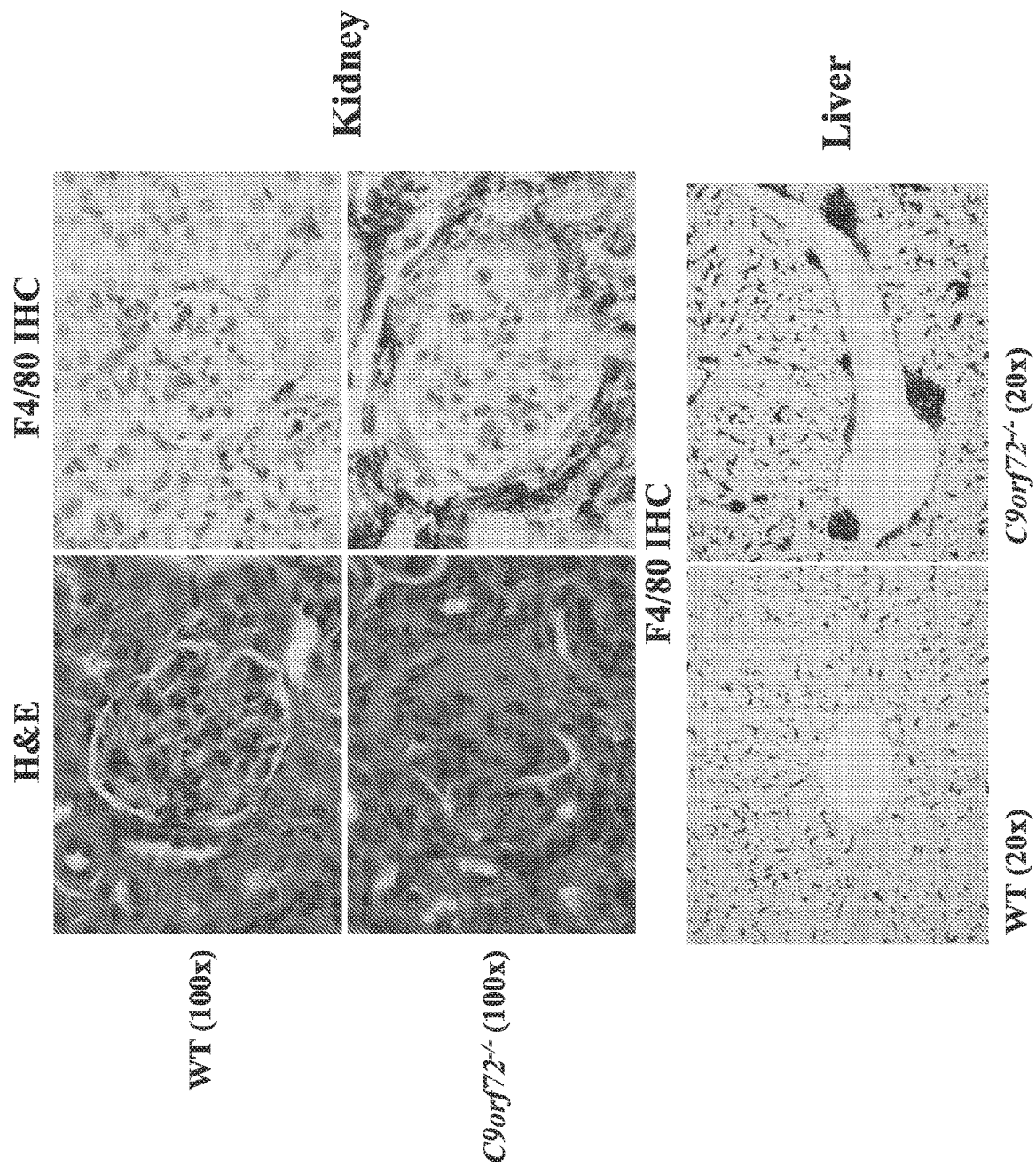


Figure 3AK

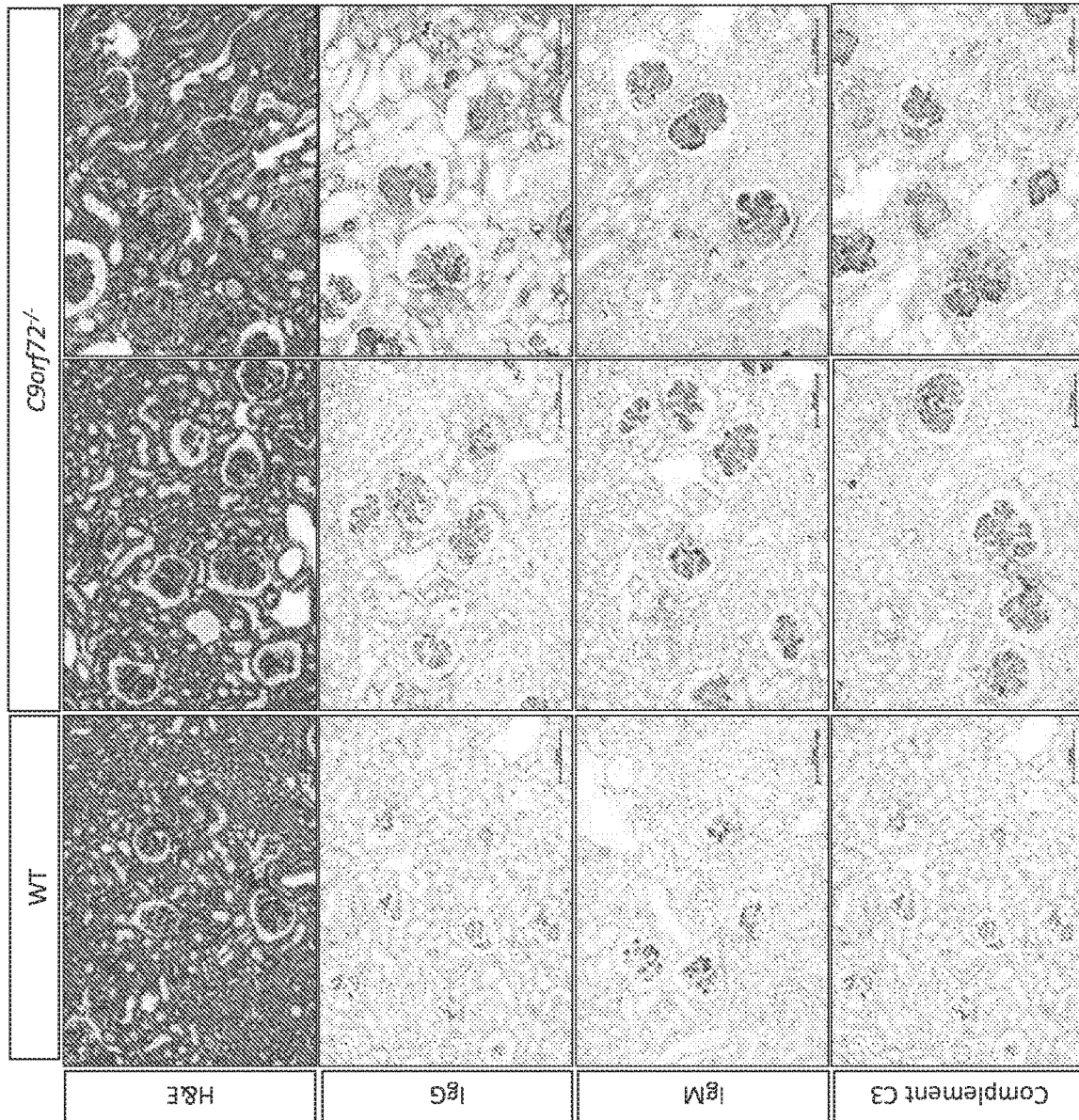


Figure 3AL

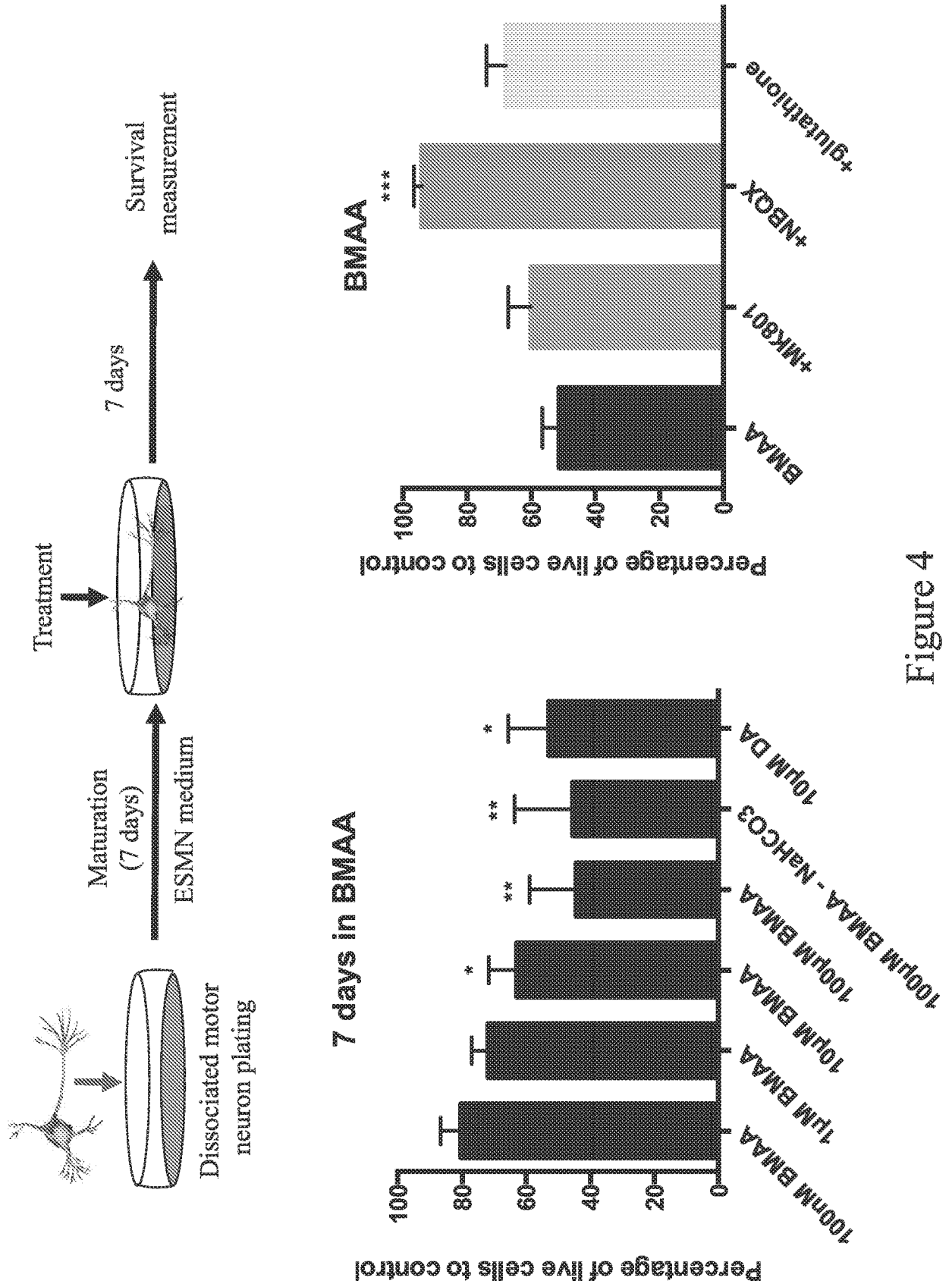


Figure 4

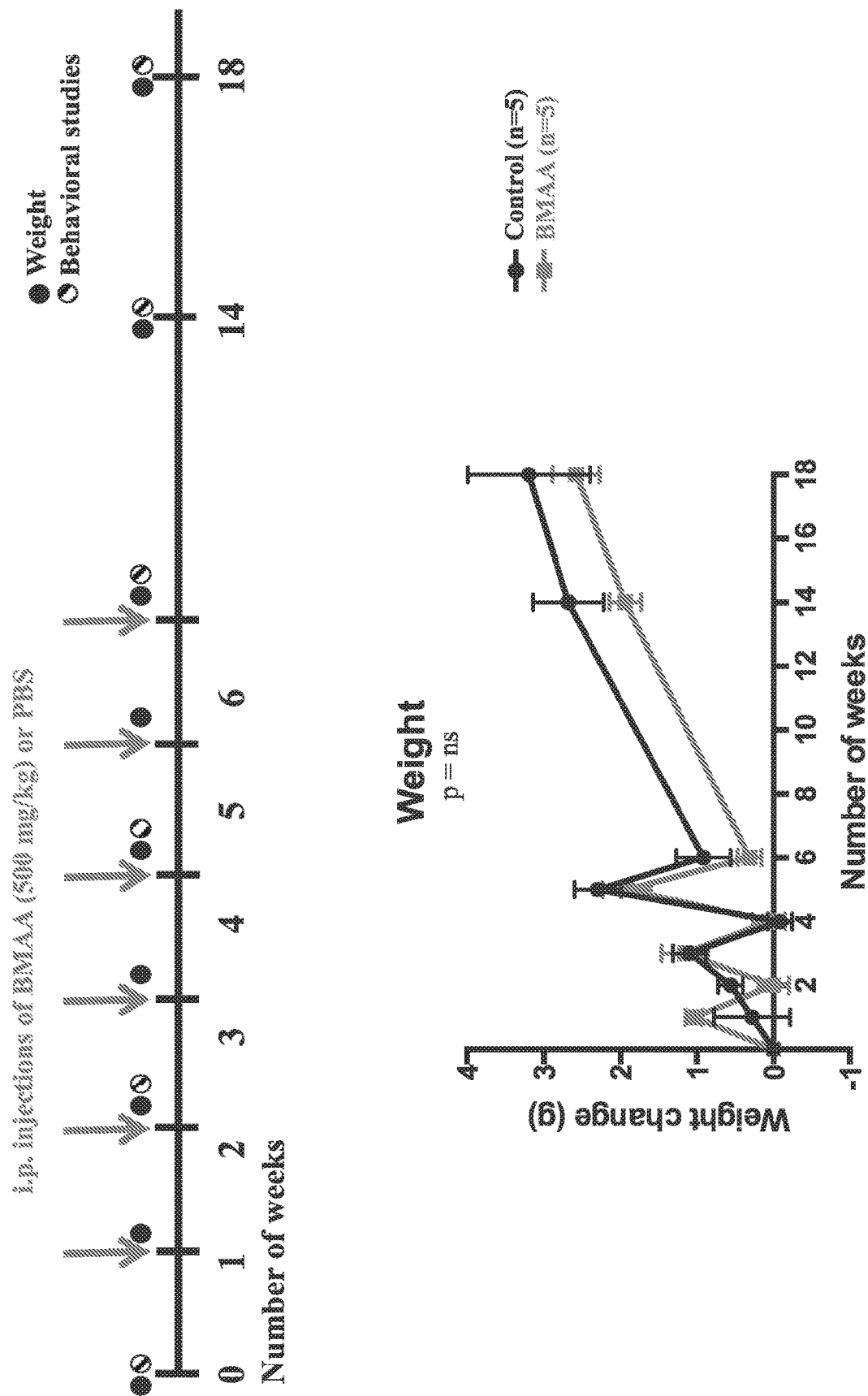


Figure 5A

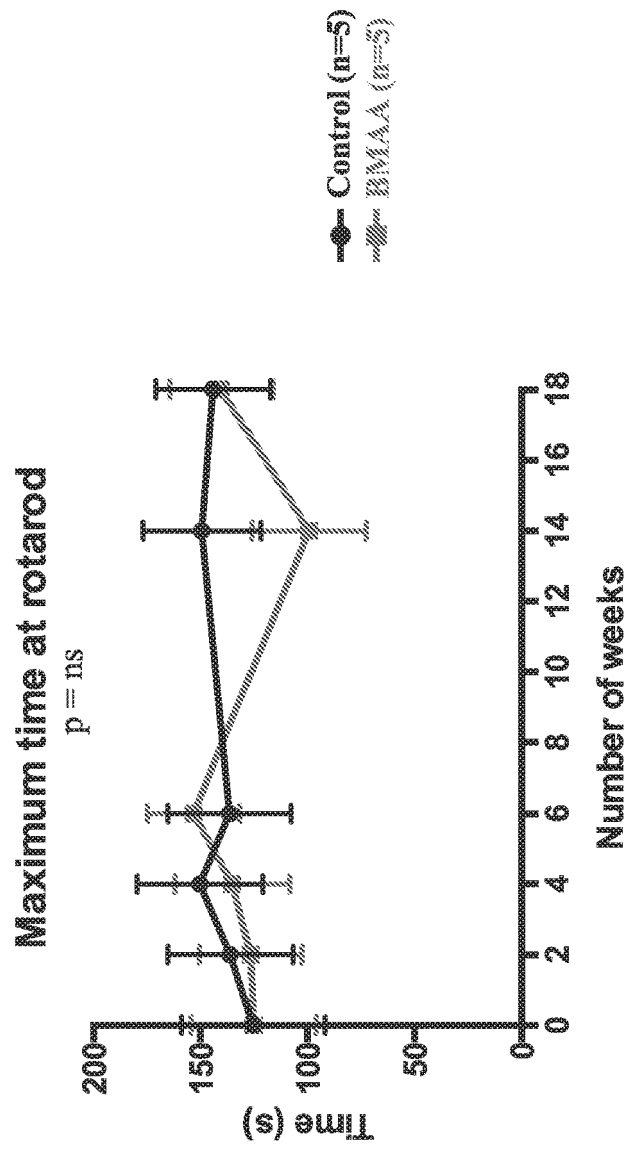


Figure 5B

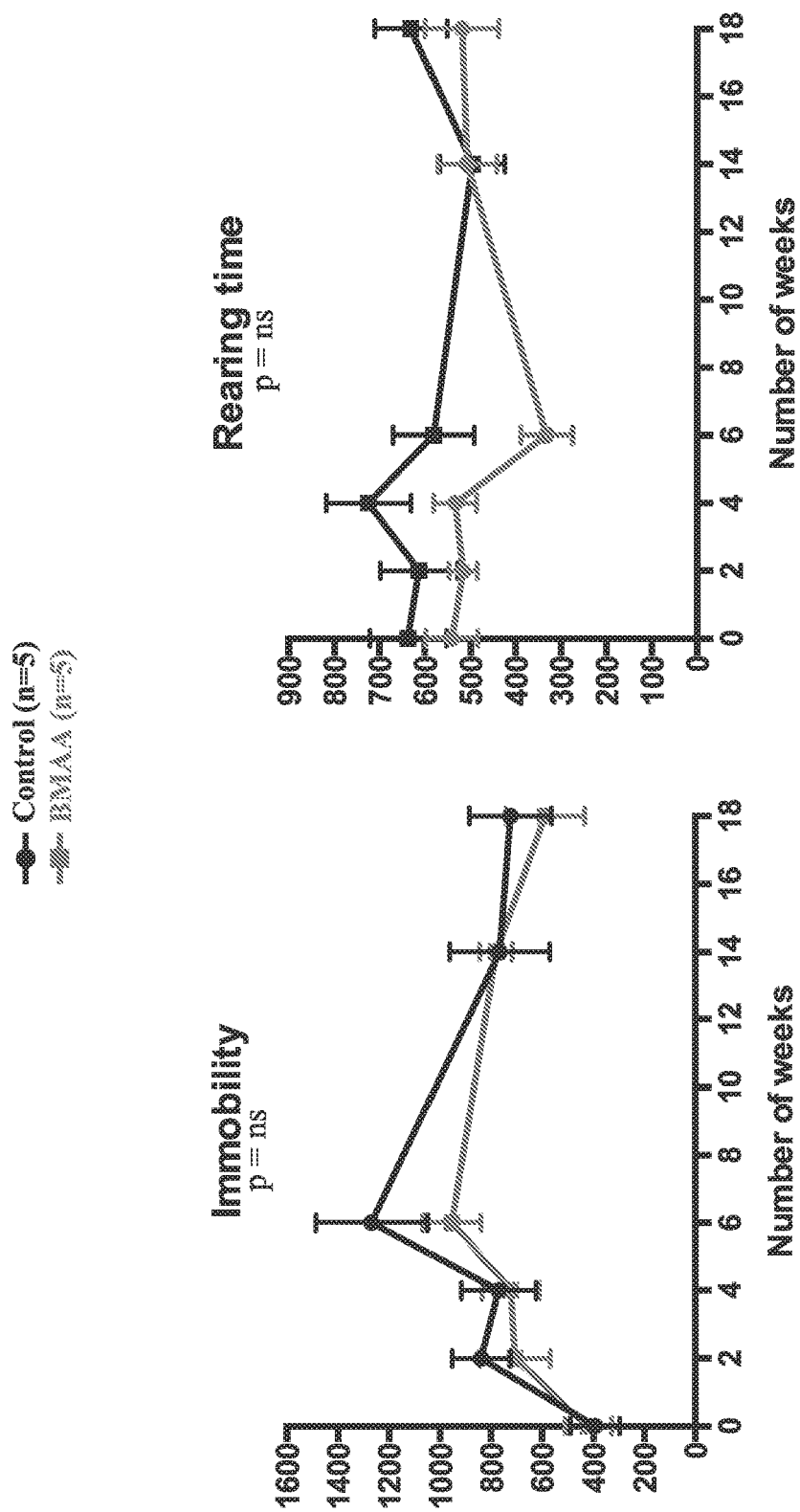


Figure 5C

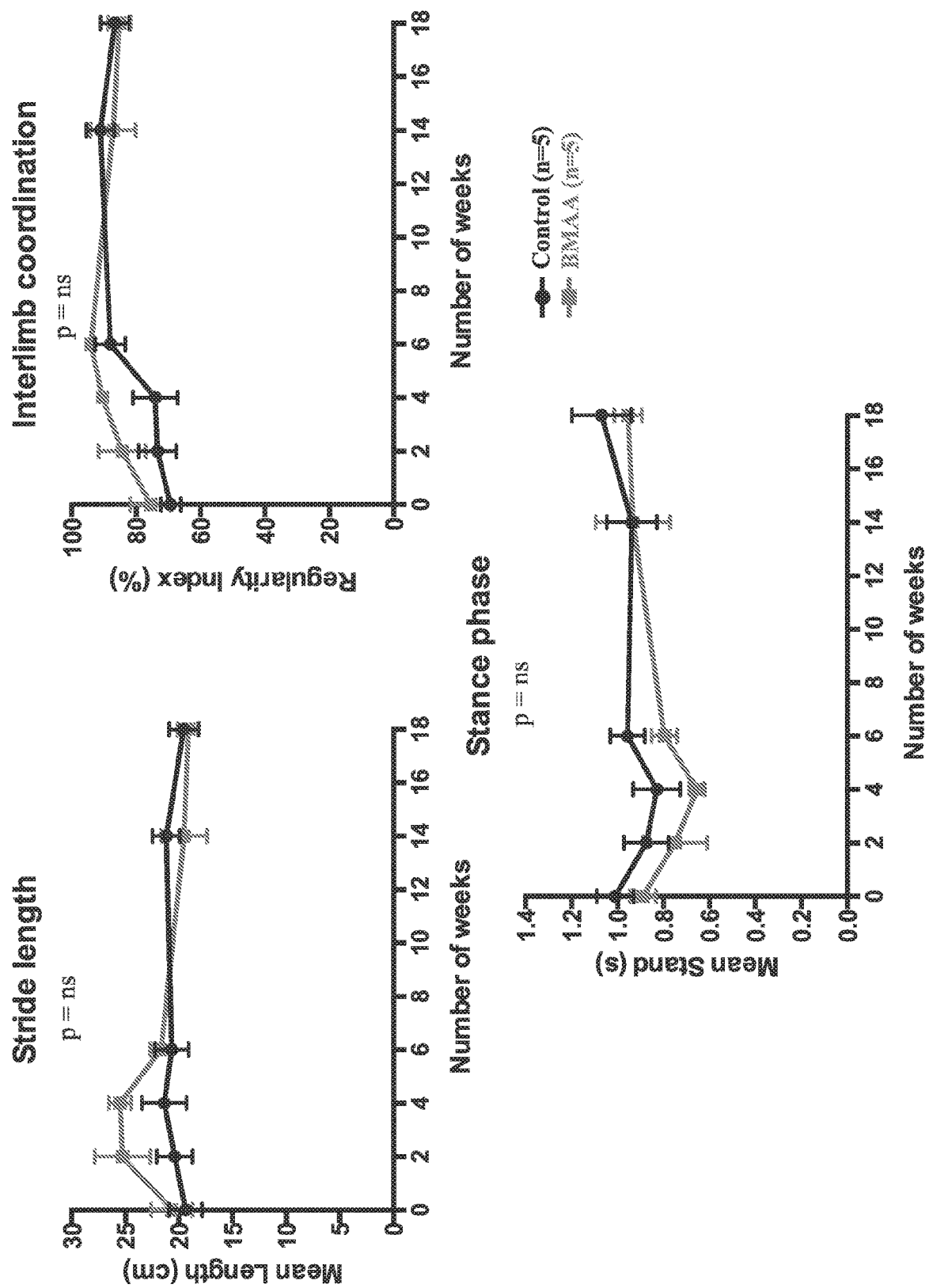


Figure 5D

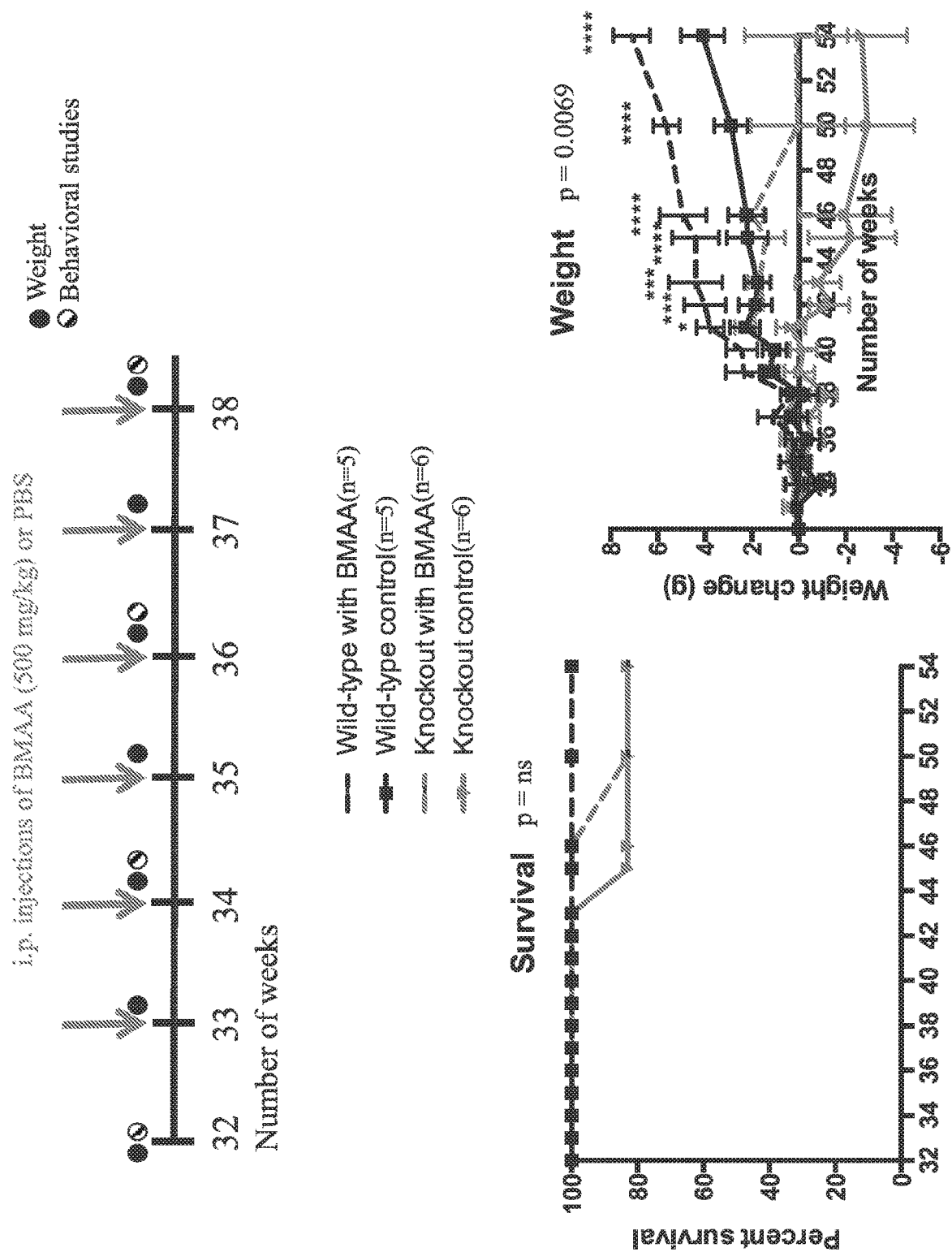


Figure 6A

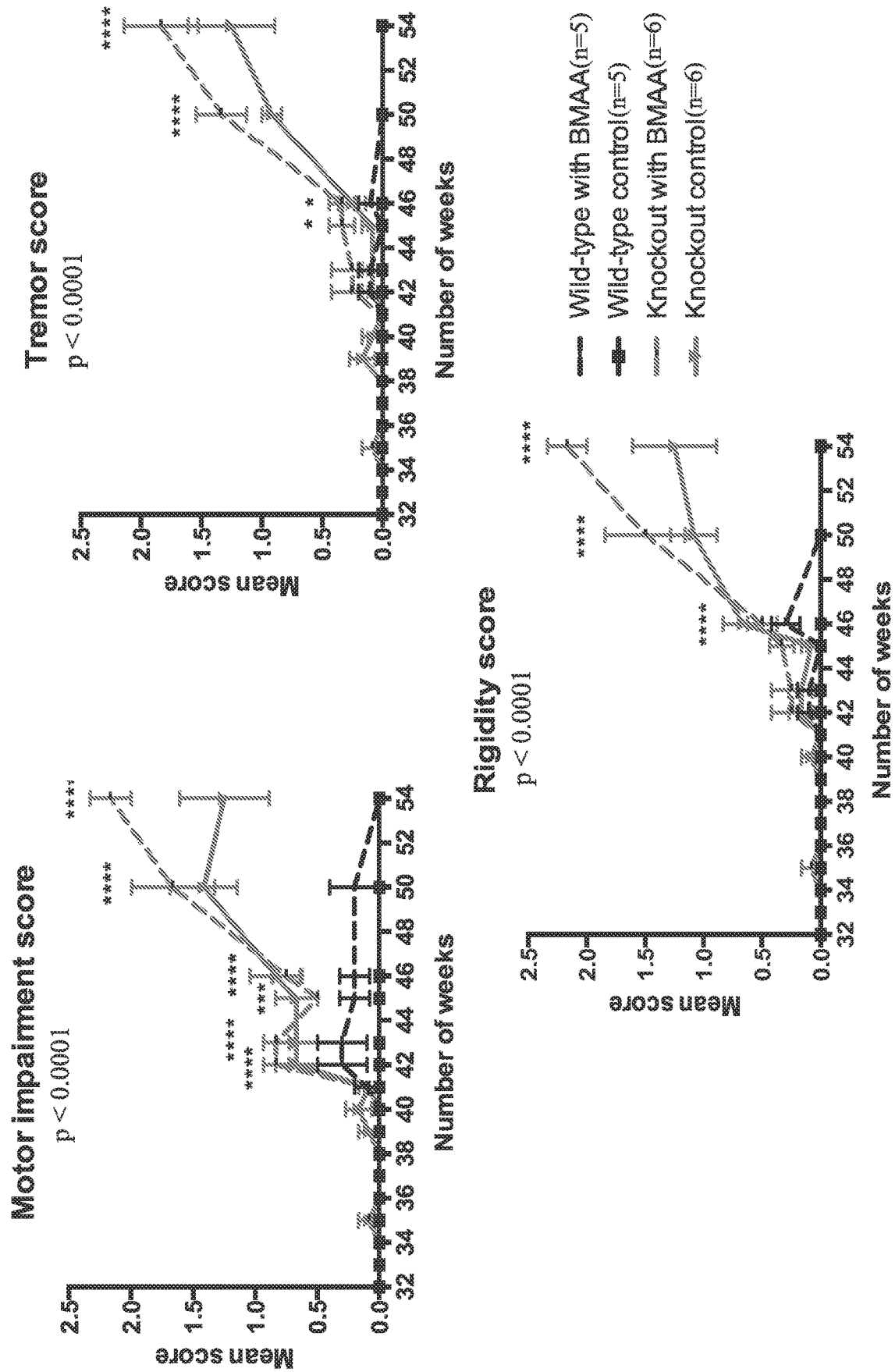


Figure 6B

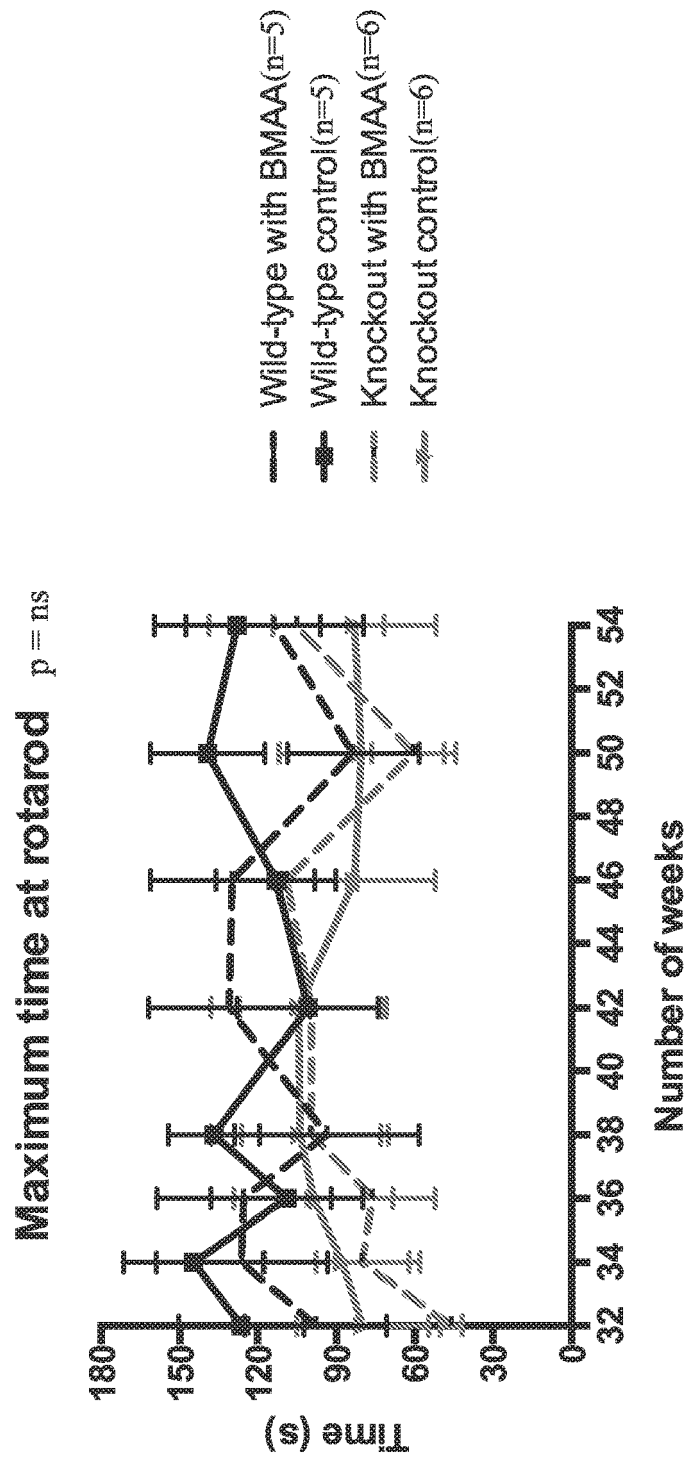


Figure 6C

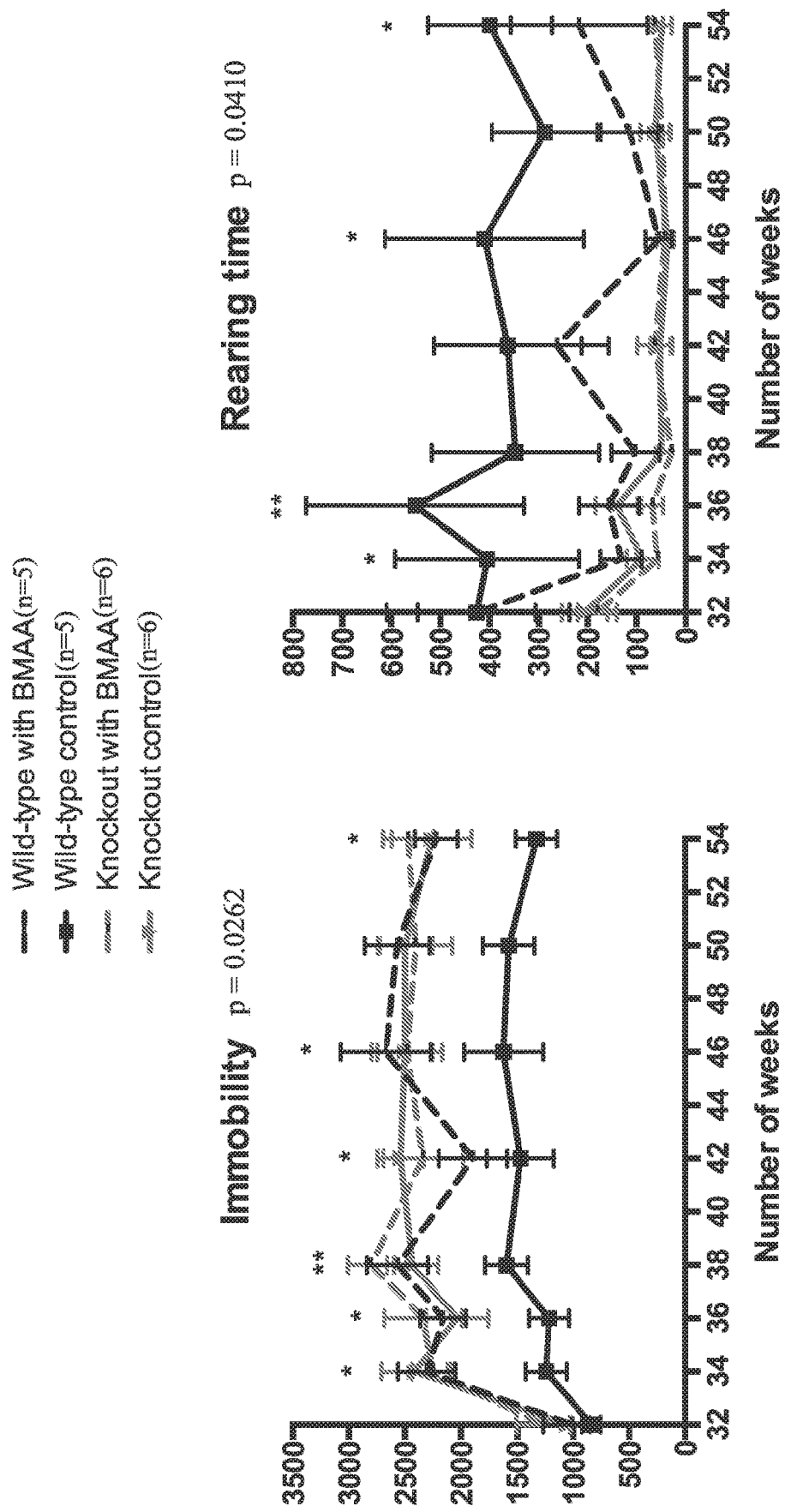


Figure 6D

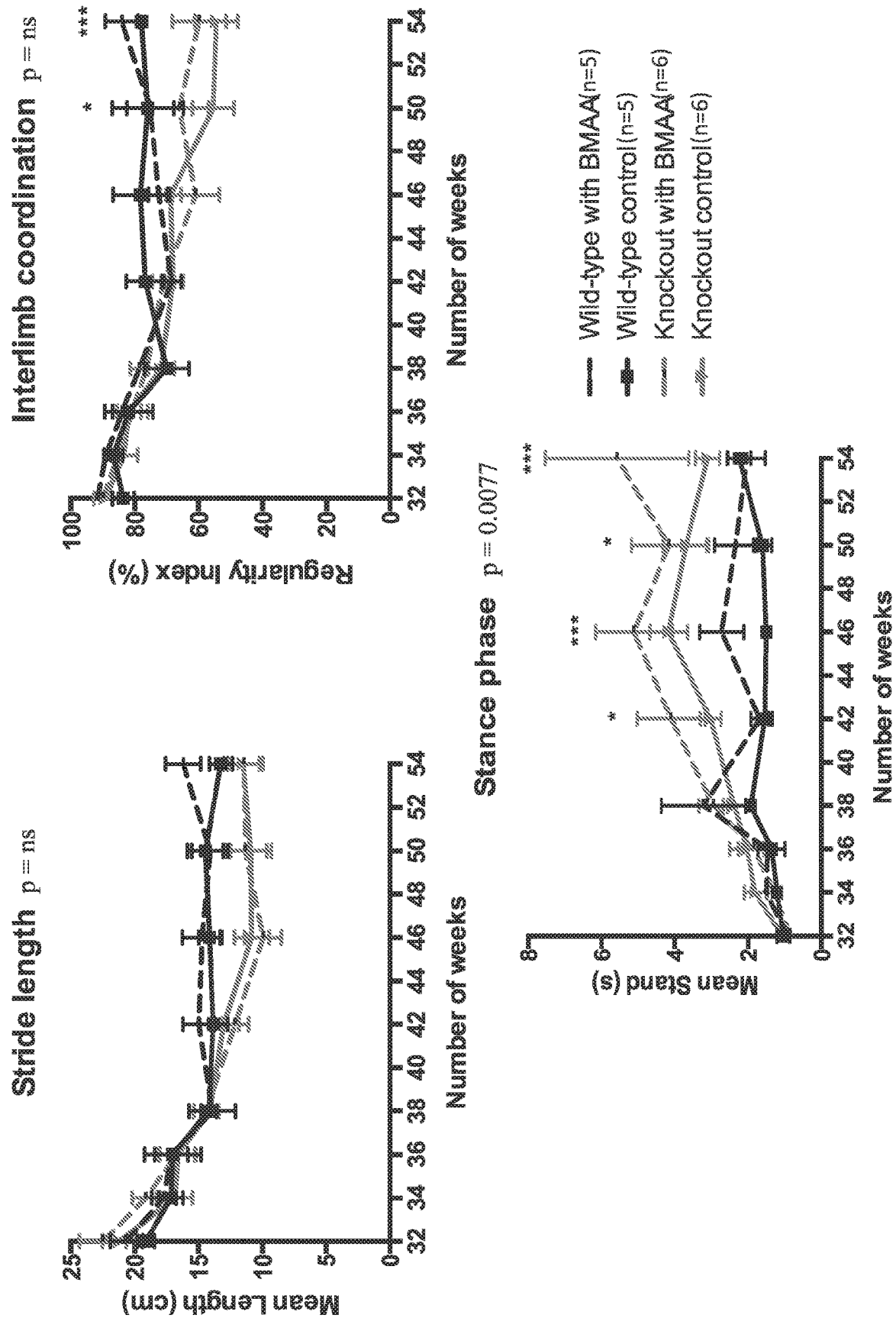
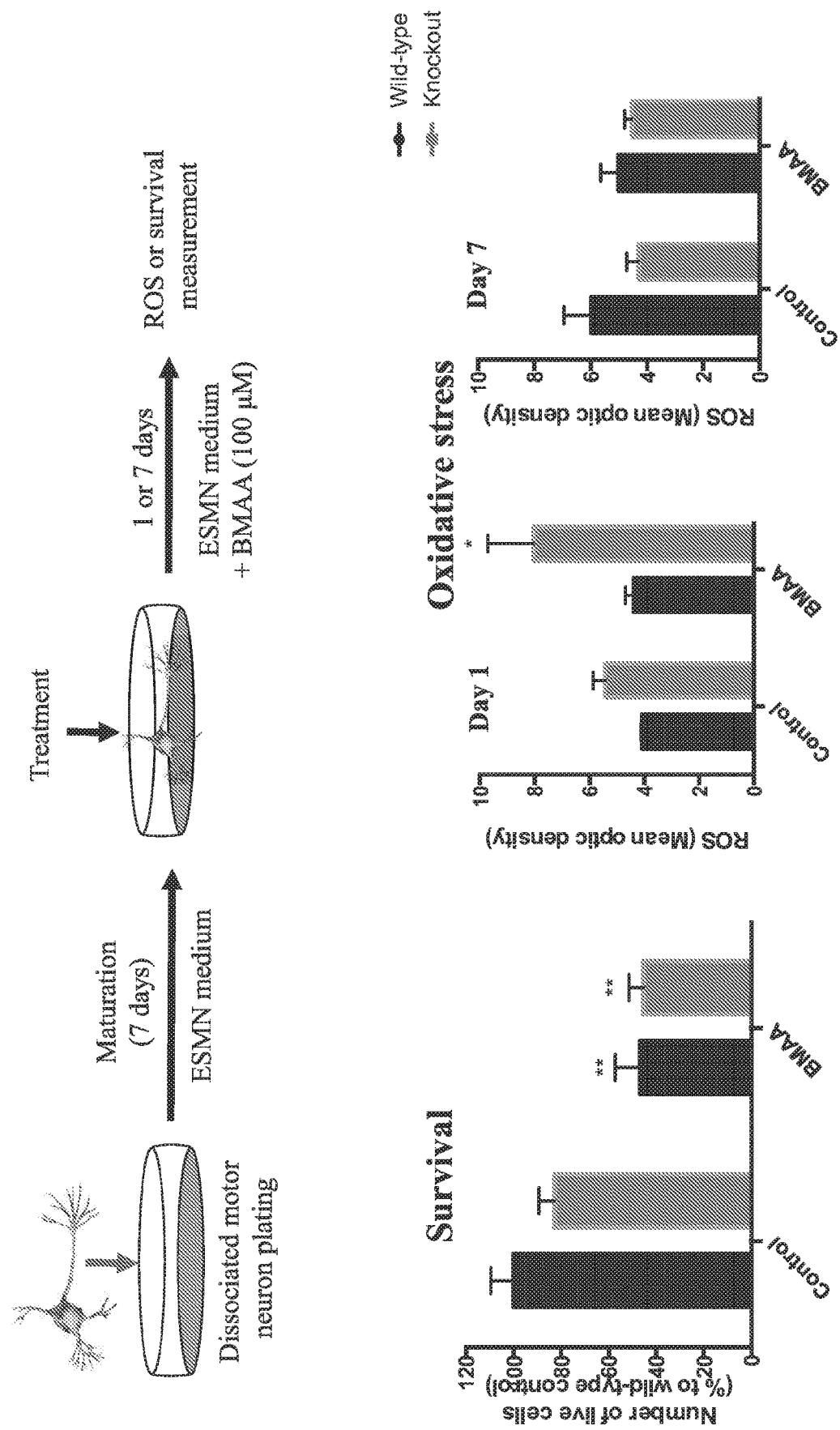


Figure 6E



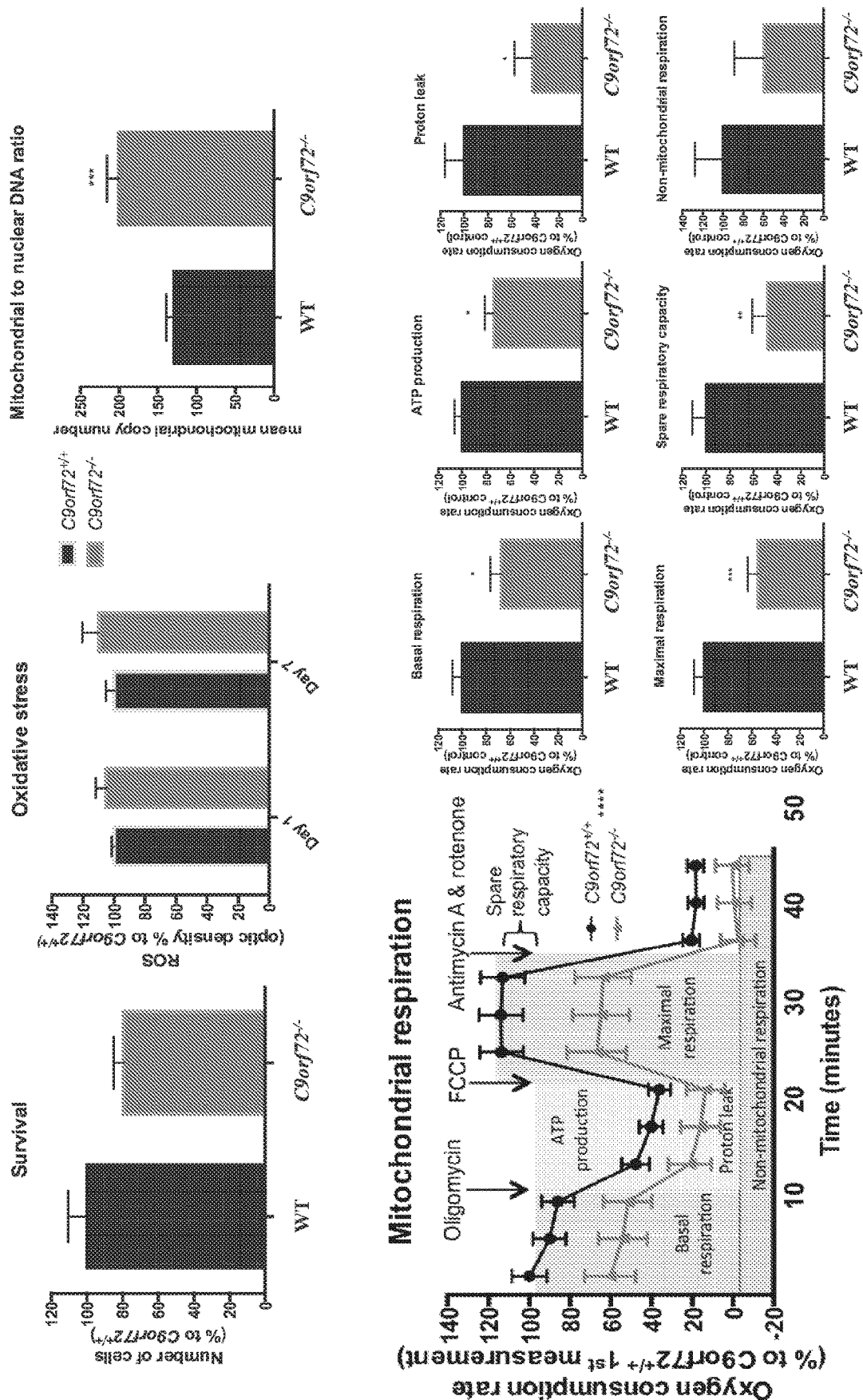


Figure 8

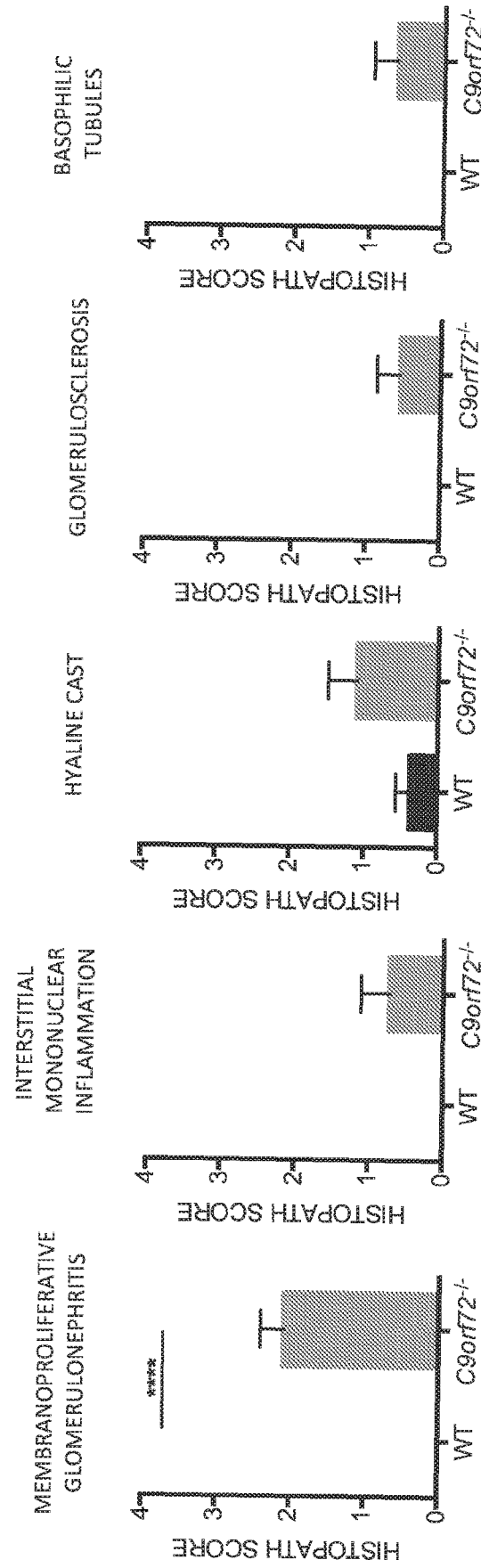


Figure 9A

Genotype	Age (wks)	Membranoproliferative Glomerulonephritis	Interstitial Mononuclear Inflammation	Hyaline Cast	Glomerulosclerosis	Basophilic Tubules
WT	38	0	0	0	0	0
WT	38	0	0	0	0	0
WT	40	0	0	0	0	0
WT	63	0	0	1	0	0
WT	63	0	0	0	0	0
WT	63	0	0	1	0	0
WT	63	0	0	0	0	0
WT	61	0	0	1	0	0
C9orf72 ^{-/-}	38	1	0	0	0	0
C9orf72 ^{-/-}	38	2	0	0	0	1
C9orf72 ^{-/-}	37	4	2	3	2	2
C9orf72 ^{-/-}	37	1	0	0	0	0
C9orf72 ^{-/-}	37	3	3	3	1	3
C9orf72 ^{-/-}	35	1	0	0	0	0
C9orf72 ^{-/-}	63	1	0	1	0	0
C9orf72 ^{-/-}	63	2	0	0	0	0
C9orf72 ^{-/-}	61	3	3	3	3	0
C9orf72 ^{-/-}	61	2	0	1	0	1
C9orf72 ^{-/-}	61	3	0	1	0	0

Figure 9B

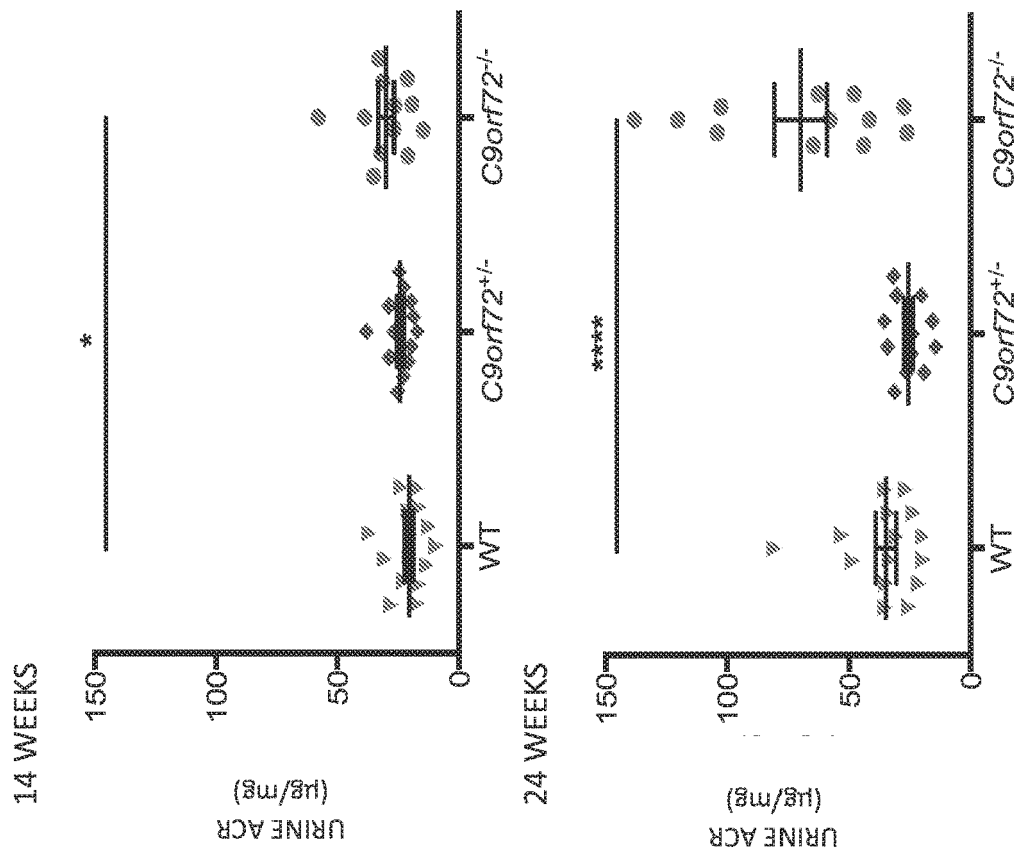


Figure 9C

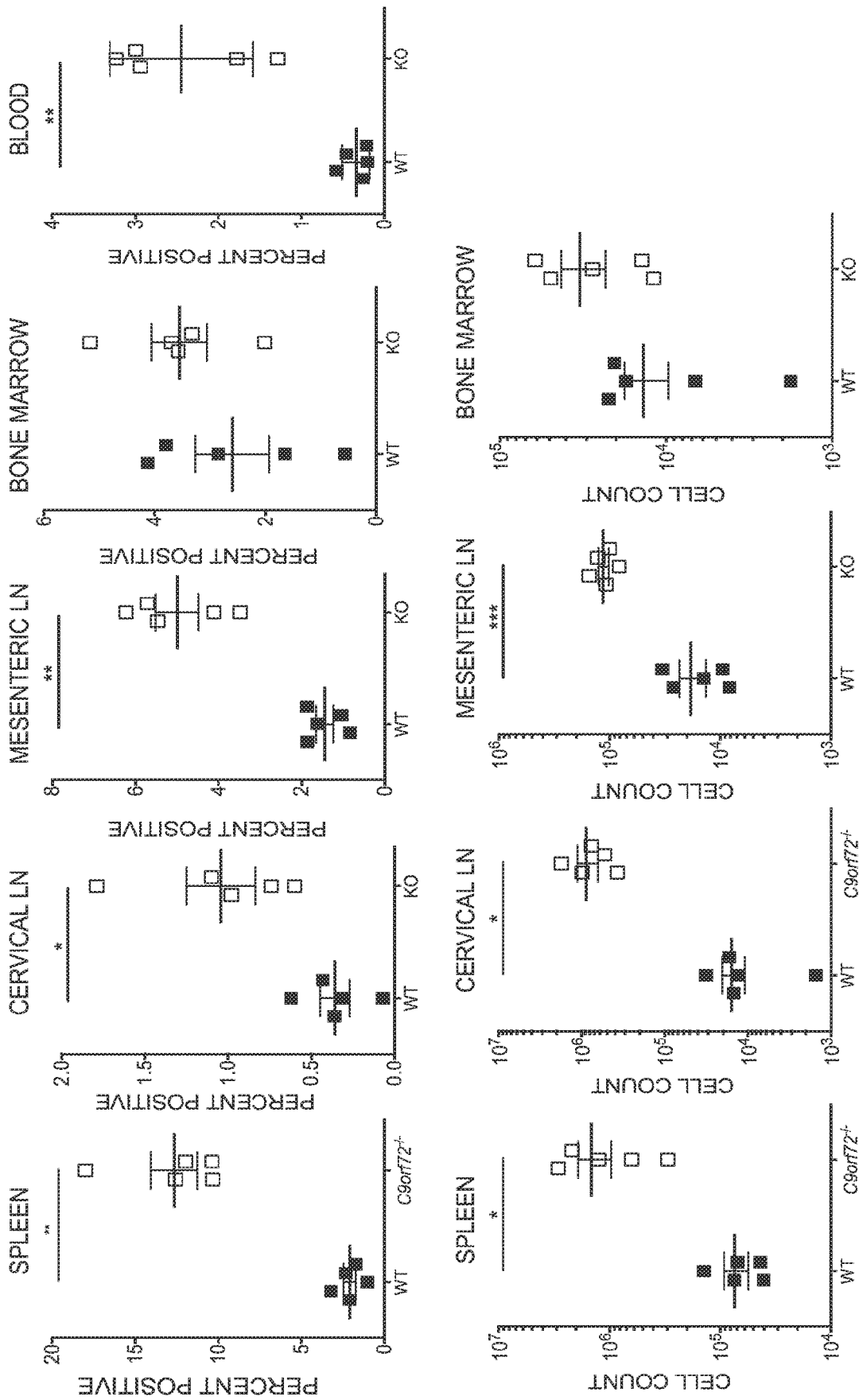


Figure 10



EUROPEAN SEARCH REPORT

 Application Number
 EP 20 15 8032

5

10

15

20

25

30

35

40

45

50

55

DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT			
Category	Citation of document with indication, where appropriate, of relevant passages	Relevant to claim	CLASSIFICATION OF THE APPLICATION (IPC)
A,D	NAOKI SUZUKI ET AL: "The mouse C90RF72 ortholog is enriched in neurons known to degenerate in ALS and FTD", NATURE NEUROSCIENCE, vol. 16, no. 12, 3 November 2013 (2013-11-03), pages 1725-1727, XP055294256, US ISSN: 1097-6256, DOI: 10.1038/nn.3566 * abstract; figures 1-3 * -----	1-14	INV. A01K67/027 C12N15/85 C12N15/90
A,D	S. K. PANDA ET AL: "Highly Efficient Targeted Mutagenesis in Mice Using TALENs", GENETICS, vol. 195, no. 3, 26 August 2013 (2013-08-26), pages 703-713, XP055294524, US ISSN: 0016-6731, DOI: 10.1534/genetics.113.156570 * abstract * * page 704, column 1, paragraph 3 - column 2, paragraph 2 * * page 706, column 1, paragraph 2 - page 707, column 1, paragraph 1; figures 2,3 * ----- -/--	1-14	TECHNICAL FIELDS SEARCHED (IPC) A01K C12N
The present search report has been drawn up for all claims			
Place of search Munich		Date of completion of the search 28 April 2020	Examiner Mossier, Birgit
CATEGORY OF CITED DOCUMENTS X : particularly relevant if taken alone Y : particularly relevant if combined with another document of the same category A : technological background O : non-written disclosure P : intermediate document T : theory or principle underlying the invention E : earlier patent document, but published on, or after the filing date D : document cited in the application L : document cited for other reasons & : member of the same patent family, corresponding document			

EPO FORM 1503 03.82 (P04C01)



EUROPEAN SEARCH REPORT

Application Number
EP 20 15 8032

5

10

15

20

25

30

35

40

45

50

55

DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT			
Category	Citation of document with indication, where appropriate, of relevant passages	Relevant to claim	CLASSIFICATION OF THE APPLICATION (IPC)
A	ALAN STEPTO ET AL: "Modelling C9ORF72 hexanucleotide repeat expansion in amyotrophic lateral sclerosis and frontotemporal dementia", ACTA NEUROPATHOLOGICA., vol. 127, no. 3, 1 March 2014 (2014-03-01), pages 377-389, XP055294503, BERLIN, DE ISSN: 0001-6322, DOI: 10.1007/s00401-013-1235-1 * abstract * * page 379, column 1, paragraph 2 - page 380, column 1, paragraph 1 * * page 381, column 1, paragraph 4 - column 2; figure 1 *	1-14	
A	WO 2013/030588 A1 (UNIV MANCHESTER [GB]; NAT INST ON AGING [US]; UNIV CARDIFF [GB]; VU UN) 7 March 2013 (2013-03-07) * abstract * * page 22, paragraph 6 - page 24 * * page 34, paragraph 4 - page 35 *	1-14	TECHNICAL FIELDS SEARCHED (IPC)
A	WO 2013/041577 A1 (VIB VZW [BE]; UNIV ANTWERPEN [BE]) 28 March 2013 (2013-03-28) * abstract * * page 16, line 31 - line 41; claim 9 *	1-14	
A	WO 2014/062736 A1 (ISIS PHARMACEUTICALS INC [US]; UNIV JOHNS HOPKINS [US]) 24 April 2014 (2014-04-24) * abstract * * page 2, line 20 - page 3, line 27; example 4 *	1-14	
The present search report has been drawn up for all claims			
Place of search Munich		Date of completion of the search 28 April 2020	Examiner Mossier, Birgit
CATEGORY OF CITED DOCUMENTS X : particularly relevant if taken alone Y : particularly relevant if combined with another document of the same category A : technological background O : non-written disclosure P : intermediate document T : theory or principle underlying the invention E : earlier patent document, but published on, or after the filing date D : document cited in the application L : document cited for other reasons & : member of the same patent family, corresponding document			

EPO FORM 1503 03.82 (P04C01)



EUROPEAN SEARCH REPORT

Application Number
EP 20 15 8032

5

10

15

20

25

30

35

40

45

50

55

DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT			
Category	Citation of document with indication, where appropriate, of relevant passages	Relevant to claim	CLASSIFICATION OF THE APPLICATION (IPC)
A	K. MORI ET AL: "The C9orf72 GGGGCC Repeat Is Translated into Aggregating Dipeptide-Repeat Proteins in FTLN/ALS", SCIENCE, vol. 339, no. 6125, 15 March 2013 (2013-03-15), pages 1335-1338, XP055283697, US ISSN: 0036-8075, DOI: 10.1126/science.1232927 * abstract *	1-14	
A	PETER HEUTINK ET AL: "C9orf72; abnormal RNA expression is the key", EXPERIMENTAL NEUROLOGY, vol. 262, 1 December 2014 (2014-12-01), pages 102-110, XP055294387, US ISSN: 0014-4886, DOI: 10.1016/j.expneurol.2014.05.020 * abstract * * page 105, column 2, paragraph 2 - page 107, column 1, paragraph 5; figure 1 *	1-14	TECHNICAL FIELDS SEARCHED (IPC)
A,D	SORANA CIURA ET AL: "Loss of function of C9orf72 causes motor deficits in a zebrafish model of Amyotrophic Lateral Sclerosis", ANNALS OF NEUROLOGY., 1 April 2013 (2013-04-01), pages n/a-n/a, XP055228421, BOSTON, US ISSN: 0364-5134, DOI: 10.1002/ana.23946 * abstract *	1-14	
The present search report has been drawn up for all claims			
Place of search Munich		Date of completion of the search 28 April 2020	Examiner Mossier, Birgit
CATEGORY OF CITED DOCUMENTS X : particularly relevant if taken alone Y : particularly relevant if combined with another document of the same category A : technological background O : non-written disclosure P : intermediate document T : theory or principle underlying the invention E : earlier patent document, but published on, or after the filing date D : document cited in the application L : document cited for other reasons & : member of the same patent family, corresponding document			



EUROPEAN SEARCH REPORT

 Application Number
EP 20 15 8032

5

10

15

20

25

30

35

40

45

50

55

DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT			
Category	Citation of document with indication, where appropriate, of relevant passages	Relevant to claim	CLASSIFICATION OF THE APPLICATION (IPC)
A	WIM ROBBERECHT ET AL: "The changing scene of amyotrophic lateral sclerosis", NATURE REVIEWS. NEUROSCIENCE, vol. 14, no. 4, 6 March 2013 (2013-03-06), pages 248-264, XP055294392, GB ISSN: 1471-003X, DOI: 10.1038/nrn3430 * abstract * * page 256, column 2, paragraph 3 - page 258, column 1, paragraph 2; figures 1,4; table 1 *	1-14	
A,D	SKARNES WILLIAM C ET AL: "A conditional knockout resource for the genome-wide study of mouse gene function", NATURE, NATURE PUBLISHING GROUP, UNITED KINGDOM, vol. 474, no. 7351, 1 June 2011 (2011-06-01), pages 337-342, XP009157945, ISSN: 0028-0836, DOI: 10.1038/NATURE10163 [retrieved on 2011-06-15] * abstract; figures 1-5 *	1-14	TECHNICAL FIELDS SEARCHED (IPC)
A	WO 2011/020014 A1 (REGENERON PHARMA [US]; FRENDEWEY DAVID [US]; GONG GUOCHUN [US]; LAI KA) 17 February 2011 (2011-02-17) * abstract *	1-14	
A	WO 02/36789 A2 (REGENERON PHARMA [US]; ECONOMIDES ARIS N [US]; MURPHY ANDREW J [US]; V) 10 May 2002 (2002-05-10) * abstract *	1-14	
The present search report has been drawn up for all claims			
Place of search Munich		Date of completion of the search 28 April 2020	Examiner Mossier, Birgit
CATEGORY OF CITED DOCUMENTS X : particularly relevant if taken alone Y : particularly relevant if combined with another document of the same category A : technological background O : non-written disclosure P : intermediate document T : theory or principle underlying the invention E : earlier patent document, but published on, or after the filing date D : document cited in the application L : document cited for other reasons & : member of the same patent family, corresponding document			

1 EPO FORM 1503 03.82 (P04C01)



EUROPEAN SEARCH REPORT

Application Number
EP 20 15 8032

5

10

15

20

25

30

35

40

45

1

50

55

EPO FORM 1503 03.82 (P04C01)

DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT			
Category	Citation of document with indication, where appropriate, of relevant passages	Relevant to claim	CLASSIFICATION OF THE APPLICATION (IPC)
A,D,P	MAX KOPPERS ET AL: "C9orf72 ablation in mice does not cause motor neuron degeneration or motor deficits", ANNALS OF NEUROLOGY., vol. 78, no. 3, 3 July 2015 (2015-07-03), pages 426-438, XP055294235, BOSTON, US ISSN: 0364-5134, DOI: 10.1002/ana.24453 * abstract; figures 1-3 * -----	1-14	
			TECHNICAL FIELDS SEARCHED (IPC)
The present search report has been drawn up for all claims			
Place of search Munich		Date of completion of the search 28 April 2020	Examiner Mossier, Birgit
CATEGORY OF CITED DOCUMENTS X : particularly relevant if taken alone Y : particularly relevant if combined with another document of the same category A : technological background O : non-written disclosure P : intermediate document T : theory or principle underlying the invention E : earlier patent document, but published on, or after the filing date D : document cited in the application L : document cited for other reasons & : member of the same patent family, corresponding document			

**ANNEX TO THE EUROPEAN SEARCH REPORT
ON EUROPEAN PATENT APPLICATION NO.**

EP 20 15 8032

5

This annex lists the patent family members relating to the patent documents cited in the above-mentioned European search report.
The members are as contained in the European Patent Office EDP file on
The European Patent Office is in no way liable for these particulars which are merely given for the purpose of information.

28-04-2020

10

15

20

25

30

35

40

45

50

55

Patent document cited in search report		Publication date	Patent family member(s)		Publication date
WO 2013030588	A1	07-03-2013	CA	2846307 A1	07-03-2013
			DK	2751284 T3	27-03-2017
			EP	2751284 A1	09-07-2014
			EP	3202914 A1	09-08-2017
			US	2015252421 A1	10-09-2015
			US	2018187262 A1	05-07-2018
			WO	2013030588 A1	07-03-2013

WO 2013041577	A1	28-03-2013	NONE		

WO 2014062736	A1	24-04-2014	EP	2906697 A1	19-08-2015
			US	2016024496 A1	28-01-2016
			WO	2014062736 A1	24-04-2014

WO 2011020014	A1	17-02-2011	US	2011041196 A1	17-02-2011
			US	2011041197 A1	17-02-2011
			US	2013095565 A1	18-04-2013
			US	2013312128 A1	21-11-2013
			US	2013312129 A1	21-11-2013
			US	2014189900 A1	03-07-2014
			US	2014199761 A1	17-07-2014
			US	2015099296 A1	09-04-2015
			US	2015291978 A1	15-10-2015
			US	2016150767 A1	02-06-2016
			US	2016304903 A1	20-10-2016
			WO	2011020005 A1	17-02-2011
			WO	2011020014 A1	17-02-2011

WO 0236789	A2	10-05-2002	AT	332388 T	15-07-2006
			AU	2004802 A	15-05-2002
			AU	2002220048 B2	21-09-2006
			BR	0115096 A	07-10-2003
			CA	2426398 A1	10-05-2002
			CN	1484707 A	24-03-2004
			CZ	20031197 A3	12-11-2003
			DE	60121372 T2	26-07-2007
			EP	1399575 A2	24-03-2004
			HK	1059802 A1	01-09-2006
			HU	0301575 A2	29-09-2003
			JP	5339566 B2	13-11-2013
			JP	5892975 B2	23-03-2016
			JP	5945263 B2	05-07-2016
			JP	6486979 B2	20-03-2019
			JP	2004536556 A	09-12-2004
			JP	2010220628 A	07-10-2010
			JP	2013162803 A	22-08-2013

EPO FORM P0459

For more details about this annex : see Official Journal of the European Patent Office, No. 12/82

ANNEX TO THE EUROPEAN SEARCH REPORT
ON EUROPEAN PATENT APPLICATION NO.

EP 20 15 8032

5

This annex lists the patent family members relating to the patent documents cited in the above-mentioned European search report. The members are as contained in the European Patent Office EDP file on
The European Patent Office is in no way liable for these particulars which are merely given for the purpose of information.

28-04-2020

10

15

20

25

30

35

40

45

50

55

Patent document cited in search report	Publication date	Patent family member(s)	Publication date
		JP 2014039567 A	06-03-2014
		JP 2015062432 A	09-04-2015
		JP 2017104125 A	15-06-2017
		JP 2017123855 A	20-07-2017
		KR 20030074614 A	19-09-2003
		MX PA03003797 A	20-04-2004
		NO 332300 B1	20-08-2012
		NZ 525511 A	24-02-2006
		PL 361927 A1	04-10-2004
		RU 2290441 C2	27-12-2006
		US 2002106628 A1	08-08-2002
		WO 0236789 A2	10-05-2002

EPO FORM P0459

For more details about this annex : see Official Journal of the European Patent Office, No. 12/82

REFERENCES CITED IN THE DESCRIPTION

This list of references cited by the applicant is for the reader's convenience only. It does not form part of the European patent document. Even though great care has been taken in compiling the references, errors or omissions cannot be excluded and the EPO disclaims all liability in this regard.

Patent documents cited in the description

- US 62168171 [0001]
- US 62232658 [0001]
- US 62245382 [0001]
- US 8697851 B [0077] [0086] [0095]
- US 8518392 B [0077] [0086] [0095]
- US 8354389 B [0077] [0086] [0095]
- US 8946505 B [0086]
- US 8946504 B [0086]
- US 5670356 A [0089]
- US 5874304 A [0089]
- US 7576259 B [0092]
- US 7659442 B [0092]
- US 7294754 B [0092]
- US 20080078000 A1 [0092]
- US 20080092249 A1 [0099]
- WO 1999005266 A2 [0099]
- US 20040177390 A1 [0099]
- WO 2008017234 A1 [0099]
- US 7612250 B [0099]
- US 20140235933 A1 [0104]
- US 6586251 B [0131]

Non-patent literature cited in the description

- COX, P.A. et al. *Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.*, 2003, vol. 100 (23), 13380-13383 [0067]
- MURCH, S.J. et al. *Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.*, 2004, vol. 101 (33), 12228-12231 [0067]
- COX, P.A. et al. *Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.*, 2005, vol. 102 (14), 5074-5078 [0067]
- ERDNER, D.L. et al. *Environmental Health*, 2008, vol. 7 (2), S2 [0067]
- GONNET, G.H. et al. *Science*, 1992, vol. 256, 1443-1445 [0069]
- BRODAL, A. *Neurological Anatomy in Relation to Clinical Medicine*. Oxford University Press, 1969 [0069]
- Aids to the Examination of the Peripheral Nervous System. *Medical Council of the U.K.*, 1978 [0069]
- MONRAD-KROHN, G.H. ; REFSUM, S. *The Clinical Examination of the Nervous System*. Lewis & Co, 1964 [0069]
- A Guide to the Examination and Interpretation of Sensory and Motor Function. WOLF, J.K. *Segmental Neurology*. University Park Press, 1981 [0069]
- ALTSCHUL, S. F. et al. *J. Mol. Biol.*, 1990, vol. 215 (3), 403-410 [0069]
- ALTSCHUL, S. F. et al. *Methods in Enzymology*, 1997 [0069]
- ALTSCHUL, S. F. et al. *Nucleic Acids Res.*, 1997, vol. 25, 3389-3402 [0069]
- Bioinformatics: A Practical Guide to the Analysis of Genes and Proteins. Wiley, 1998 [0069]
- Bioinformatics Methods and Protocols. *Methods in Molecular Biology*. Humana Press, 1998, vol. 132 [0069]
- ALTSCHUL, S.F. et al. *J. Mol. Biol.*, 1990, vol. 215 (3), 403-410 [0069]
- ALTSCHUL, S.F. et al. *Methods in Enzymology*, 1997 [0069]
- ALTSCHUL, S.F. et al. *Nucleic Acids Res.*, 1997, vol. 25, 3389-3402 [0069]
- DEJESUS-HERNANDEZ, M. et al. *Neuron*, 2011, vol. 72, 245-256 [0074]
- RENTON, A.E. et al. *Neuron*, 2011, vol. 72, 257-268 [0074]
- MAJOUNIE, E. et al. *Lancet Neurol.*, 2012, vol. 11, 323-330 [0074]
- WAITE, A.J. et al. *Neurobiol. Aging*, 2014, vol. 35, 1779.e5-1779.e13 [0074]
- CIURA, S. et al. *Ann. Neurol.*, 2013, vol. 74 (42), 180-187 [0074]
- LAGIER-TOURENNE, C. et al. *Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.*, 2013, E4530-E4539 [0074]
- CHEW, J. et al. *Science*, 14 May 2015 [0074]
- STEPTO, A. et al. *Acta Neuropathol.*, 2014, vol. 127, 377-389 [0075]
- ALMEIDA, S. et al. *Acta Neuropathol.*, 2013, vol. 126, 385-399 [0075]
- BIENIEK, K.F. et al. *JAMA Neurol.*, 2014, vol. 71 (6), 775-781 [0075]
- VAN BLITTERSWIJK, M. et al. *Mol. Neurodegen.*, 2014, vol. 9, 38, , 10 [0075]
- FARG, M.A. et al. *Human Mol. Gen.*, 2014, vol. 23 (13), 3579-3595 [0075]
- ROBERSON, E.D. *Ann. Neurol.*, 2012, vol. 72 (6), 837-849 [0075]
- PANDA, S.K. et al. *Genetics*, 2013, vol. 195, 703-715 [0075]
- SUZUKI, N. et al. *Nature Neurosci.*, 2013, vol. 16 (12), 1725-1728 [0075]

- **XU, Z. et al.** *Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.*, 2013, vol. 110 (19), 7778-7783 **[0075]**
- **HUKEMA, R.K. et al.** *Acta Neuropathol. Comm.*, 2014, vol. 2 (166), 4 **[0075]**
- **SKARNES, W.C. et al.** *Nature*, 2011, vol. 474 (7351), 337-342 **[0075]**
- **MULLER, U.** *Mech. Develop.*, 1999, vol. 81, 3-21 **[0076]**
- **KOPPERS et al.** *Ann Neurol*, 2015, vol. 78, 426-438 **[0078]**
- **ATKINSON et al.** *Acta Neuropathologica Communications*, 2015, vol. 3, 59 **[0078]**
- *Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual*. Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, 1989 **[0085]**
- **FRENDEWEY, D. et al.** *Methods Enzymol.*, 2010, vol. 476, 295-307 **[0092] [0132]**
- **POUEYMIROU, W.T. et al.** *Nat. Biotechnol.*, 2007, vol. 25, 91-99 **[0093]**
- *Gene Targeting: A Practical Approach*. Oxford University Press, Inc, 2000 **[0094]**
- **LAKSO, M. et al.** *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, 1992, vol. 89, 6232-6236 **[0097]**
- **O'GORMAN, S. et al.** *Science*, 1991, vol. 251, 1351-1355 **[0097]**
- **FESTING et al.** *Mammalian Genome*, 1999, vol. 10, 836 **[0102]**
- **AUERBACH, W. et al.** *Biotechniques*, 2000, vol. 29 (5), 1024-1028, 1030, , 1032 **[0102]**
- **VALENZUELA et al.** *Nature Biotech.*, 2003, vol. 21 (6), 652-659 **[0131]**
- **ADAMS, N.C. ; N.W. GALE.** *Mammalian and Avian Transgenesis-New Approaches*. Springer Verlag, 2006 **[0131]**
- **ADAMS, D.J. et al.** *Genomics*, 2005, vol. 86, 753-758 **[0132]**
- **DECHIARA, T.M. et al.** *Methods Enzymol.*, 2010, vol. 476, 285-294 **[0132]**
- **DECHIARA, T.M.** *Methods Mol. Biol.*, 2009, vol. 530, 311-324 **[0132]**
- **POUEYMIROU et al.** *Nat. Biotechnol.*, 2007, vol. 25, 91-99 **[0132]**
- **SUZUKI, N. et al.** *Nat. Neurosci.*, 2013, vol. 16 (12), 1725-8 **[0138]**
- **KOPPERS, M. et al.** *Am. Neurol.*, 2015, vol. 78 (3), 425-38 **[0138]**
- **ALSTDI, GILL A. et al.** *PLoS One*, 2009, vol. 4, e6489 **[0142]**
- **ZAIAS, J. et al.** *J. Am. Assoc. Lab. Animal Sci.*, 2009, vol. 48 (4), 387-390 **[0181]**
- **XU, H. et al.** *Cell Immunol*, 2015, vol. 295, 46-51 **[0186]**
- **LIANG D. et al.** *Neurosurg. Focus*, 2007, vol. 22 (5), E2 **[0200]**
- **WICHTERLE H. et al.** *Cell*, 2002, vol. 110 (3), 385-97 **[0200]**